

Course descriptions

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. M-VUZde011/15	Andragogy.....	4
2. M-VUZde011/15	Andragogy.....	5
3. M-HISde027/22	Auxiliary Historical Sciences for Teachers.....	6
4. M-VUZde028/24	COMENIUS Choir I.....	9
5. M-VUZde028/24	COMENIUS Choir I.....	10
6. M-VUZde029/24	COMENIUS Choir II.....	11
7. M-VUZde029/24	COMENIUS Choir II.....	12
8. M-HISde004/22	Central Europe in the 19th century.....	13
9. M-HISde005/22	Central Europe in the 20th century.....	16
10. M-HISde002/22	Central Europe in the Middle Ages and Modern Times.....	19
11. M-HISde018/22	Chapters in Church History.....	22
12. M-VUZde025/22	Class management.....	25
13. M-VUZde025/22	Class management.....	29
14. M-PEDde016/22	Classroom management and class teacher in praxis.....	33
15. M-PEDde016/22	Classroom management and class teacher in praxis.....	36
16. M-VUZde022/22	Cognitive psychology and neurodidactics.....	39
17. M-VUZde022/22	Cognitive psychology and neurodidactics.....	40
18. M-PEDde026/22	Communication and presentation competences of teachers.....	41
19. M-PEDde026/22	Communication and presentation competences of teachers.....	45
20. M-PEDde003/22	Curriculum design and instructional paradigm.....	49
21. M-HISst007/16	Didactics of history (state exam).....	53
22. M-PEDst007/22	Didactics of pedagogical disciplines (state exam).....	57
23. M-PEDde005/22	Didactics of pedagogy.....	61
24. M-VUZde023/22	Disorders of child development, learning and behaviour.....	64
25. M-VUZde023/22	Disorders of child development, learning and behaviour.....	68
26. M-HISde009/22	Educational Development in Europe.....	72
27. M-VUZde001/22	Educational diagnostics and evaluation.....	75
28. M-PEDde020/22	Educational policy.....	79
29. M-PEDde020/22	Educational policy.....	82
30. M-PEDde025/22	Elementary education.....	85
31. M-PEDde025/22	Elementary education.....	89
32. M-HISde014/22	Everyday life in modern Europe.....	93
33. M-HISde012/22	Everyday life of medieval Slovakia.....	96
34. M-HISde024/22	Excursion II.....	99
35. M-PEDde015/22	Experiential learning training.....	101
36. M-PEDde015/22	Experiential learning training.....	104
37. M-HISde026/22	Historical Audiovisual Sources in the Work of the Teacher.....	107
38. M-HISde010/22	Historiography for Teachers.....	109
39. M-HISst006/16	History (state exam).....	112
40. M-HISde020/22	History in film.....	117
41. M-HISde019/22	History of the Military.....	119
42. M-VUZde014/22	Inclusive education.....	122
43. M-VUZde014/22	Inclusive education.....	126
44. M-PEDde023/22	Integrative and inclusive pedagogy.....	130
45. M-PEDde004/22	Interactive methods of teaching educational disciplines.....	133
46. M-VUZde021/22	Learning theories and concepts of teaching.....	137
47. M-VUZde021/22	Learning theories and concepts of teaching.....	141

48. M-VUZde004/22	Master thesis seminar.....	145
49. M-VUZde004/22	Master thesis seminar.....	147
50. M-VUZšt009/15	Master's thesis defence (state exam).....	150
51. M-VUZde002/22	Methodology of educational research.....	153
52. M-VUZde002/22	Methodology of educational research.....	156
53. M-PEDde018/22	Online teaching tools and e-learning basics.....	159
54. M-PEDde018/22	Online teaching tools and e-learning basics.....	162
55. M-PEDšt006/22	Pedagogy (state exam).....	165
56. M-PEDde008/22	Pedeutology.....	169
57. M-PEDde008/22	Pedeutology.....	173
58. M-VUZde010/15	Pedeutology.....	177
59. M-VUZde010/15	Pedeutology.....	178
60. M-VUZde017/22	Personal and social development.....	179
61. M-VUZde017/22	Personal and social development.....	183
62. M-HISde013/22	Personalities of Slovak History of the 19th Century.....	187
63. M-HISde003/22	Personality in history.....	190
64. M-VUZde003/22	Philosophical anthropology and axiology.....	193
65. M-VUZde003/22	Philosophical anthropology and axiology.....	195
66. M-PEDde001/22	Philosophy of education.....	197
67. M-HISde016/22	Political Processes in Czechoslovakia after 1948.....	201
68. M-VUZde024/22	Processing and interpretation of statistical data.....	204
69. M-VUZde024/22	Processing and interpretation of statistical data.....	207
70. M-PEDde021/22	Project designing.....	210
71. M-PEDde021/22	Project designing.....	213
72. M-HISde021/22	Protection of cultural and natural heritage.....	216
73. M-VUZde018/22	Psychological analysis of school educational situations.....	219
74. M-VUZde018/22	Psychological analysis of school educational situations.....	223
75. M-PEDde012/22	Qualitative research methods in teaching and pedagogical sciences.....	227
76. M-PEDde012/22	Qualitative research methods in teaching and pedagogical sciences.....	231
77. M-VUZde016/22	Religious studies.....	235
78. M-VUZde016/22	Religious studies.....	238
79. M-PEDde022/22	School evaluation and self-evaluation.....	241
80. M-PEDde022/22	School evaluation and self-evaluation.....	244
81. M-PEDde019/22	School institution internships.....	247
82. M-PEDde019/22	School institution internships.....	250
83. M-HISde008/22	Seminar on Theory and Methodology of History Teaching.....	253
84. M-HISde017/22	Slovak political exile in the 20th century.....	257
85. M-PEDde024/22	Social pedagogy for teachers.....	260
86. M-PEDde024/22	Social pedagogy for teachers.....	264
87. M-VUZde026/22	Strategies for developing student creativity.....	268
88. M-VUZde026/22	Strategies for developing student creativity.....	269
89. M-HISde011/22	Teaching history in the 21st century.....	270
90. M-VUZde005/22	Teaching practice 1 (A).....	273
91. M-VUZde005/22	Teaching practice 1 (A).....	276
92. M-VUZde006/22	Teaching practice 1 (B).....	279
93. M-VUZde006/22	Teaching practice 1 (B).....	282
94. M-VUZde007/22	Teaching practice 2 (A).....	285
95. M-VUZde007/22	Teaching practice 2 (A).....	288
96. M-VUZde008/22	Teaching practice 2 (B).....	291

97. M-VUZde008/22	Teaching practice 2 (B).....	294
98. M-VUZde015/22	Textbook and educational resources creation and evaluation.....	297
99. M-VUZde015/22	Textbook and educational resources creation and evaluation.....	299
100. M-HISde015/22	The Emergence, Development and Disintegration of the Soviet Bloc.....	301
101. M-HISde022/22	The History of Science and Technology.....	304
102. M-HISde001/22	Theory and Methodology of History Teaching.....	307
103. M-VUZde012/22	Training of teachers' social skills.....	311
104. M-VUZde012/22	Training of teachers' social skills.....	312
105. M-HISde025/22	Work with educational media.....	313
106. M-VUZde027/24	Študentská vedecká, odborná a umelecká činnosť 1.....	316

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Education						
Course ID: PdF.KPg/M-VUZde011/15			Course title: Andragogy			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 2						
Recommended semester: 1., 3.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 87						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
51,72	0,0	20,69	16,09	2,3	3,45	5,75
Lecturers:						
Last change: 03.09.2016						
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Education						
Course ID: PdF.KPg/M-VUZde011/15			Course title: Andragogy			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 2						
Recommended semester: 2., 4.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 87						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
51,72	0,0	20,69	16,09	2,3	3,45	5,75
Lecturers: Ing. Mgr. Jozef Strakoš, PhD.						
Last change: 03.09.2016						
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KH/M-HISde027/22	Course title: Auxiliary Historical Sciences for Teachers
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture + seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Type, volume, methods and workload of the student - additional information 2 hours lecture and seminar /week, a total of 22 hours per semester, combined form; (primarily full-time) Student workload: 2LS (2 credits): 11x 2 hours of direct teaching # 22 hours; 20 hours preparation for mid-term evaluation; 18 hours preparation for seminar paper presentation. Total 60 hours of student work. Learning methods: lecture, discussion of the topic covered; situation analysis method; problem-solving tasks; e-learning.	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 100% of continuous assessment of knowledge. The seminar work will be presented during the lecture period at the colloquium in the form of a paper and then handed in in writing. A minimum of 91 points is required for a final grade of A, a minimum of 81 points for a grade of B, a minimum of 73 points for a grade of C, a minimum of 66 points for a grade of D, and a minimum of 60 points for a grade of E. To pass the course, you must obtain a minimum of 60% of the marks. The rating is awarded on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - excellent results, the student is oriented in the issue, has mastered it, demonstrates a creative approach and the ability to think critically), B (90-81%, very good - above average standard, the student is familiar with the issues, but critical thinking is borderline), C (80-73%, good - normal reliable work, the student does know his/her way around the subject, has learned the subject, but cannot apply the knowledge gained to practice), D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results, the student can orient himself/herself to the problem only at a basic level, his/her knowledge is fragmented, he/she does not demonstrate the ability to think critically and cannot apply the acquired knowledge to practice), E (65-60%, sufficient - the results meet the minimum criteria, the student can navigate the issue only with great difficulty, knows only the most basic knowledge, does not demonstrate the ability to think critically and cannot apply the acquired knowledge to practice), Fx (59-0%, insufficient - extra work is required, the student is unable to navigate the issues, does not master the most basic knowledge, and does not demonstrate the ability to think critically).	

Learning outcomes:

The course aims to familiarise with the essential characteristics of the auxiliary historical sciences. Students will learn and be able to orient themselves in the specific issues of each science. Based on the acquired knowledge, they will be able to deal professionally with the sources of the auxiliary historical sciences (charters, inscriptions, codices, coats of arms, seals, coins, weights and measures, scales, etc.) and deepen their knowledge through the analysis of these sources. They will be able to evaluate the significance of the auxiliary historical sciences, interpret and compare them, and confront them with specialist literature. Particular emphasis is placed on critical thinking, professional terminology and argumentation. Adequate attention will be given to discussing specific problems in the past.

Class syllabus:

- What are the auxiliary historical sciences, their distribution and research methodology?
- Development and evolution of the auxiliary historical sciences in the past.
- The auxiliary historical sciences related to language, writing and written culture (palaeography, diplomatics, epigraphy, codicology).
- The auxiliary historical sciences related to man, time and place (genealogy, chronology, metrology).
- The auxiliary historical sciences related to visual symbols and images in historical sources (numismatics, sphragistics, heraldry).
- The modern auxiliary historical sciences.
- Development of the auxiliary historical sciences in Slovakia. Trends of their research in the world.
- Colloquium of seminar papers 1.
- Colloquium of seminar papers 2.

Recommended literature:

Relevant literature:

HLAVÁČEK, I. - KAŠPAR, J. - NOVÝ, R. Vademecum pomocných věd historických. Praha : Svoboda, 1988.

ZEMENE, R. - ZUBÁČKA, I. Kapitoly z pomocných vied historických. Bratislava : FiF UK, 1993.

SZYMAŃSKI, J. Nauki pomocnicze historii. Warszawa : Wydawnictwo Naukowe PWN, 2004.

Recommended literature:

NEMEŠ, J.: Nitriansky kódex a jeho posolstvo. Ružomberok : KU, 2006.

NOVÁK, J.: Paleografická čítanka : pomôcka na čítanie rukopisov z 12.-19. storočia Martin : Slovenská genealogicko-heraldická spoločnosť, 2001.

HLEDÍKOVÁ, Z. – KAŠPAR, J. – EBELOVÁ, I.: Paleografická čítanka. Praha : Karolinum, 2014.

ČOVAN, M.: Historické nápisy zo Šariša do roku 1650 (Corpus inscriptionum Slovaciae 1 / Nápisy na Slovensku 1). Martin : JLF UK, 2016.

KARTOUS, P. - NOVÁK, J. - VRTEĽ, L. Erby a vlajky miest v Slovenskej republike. Bratislava : Obzor, 1991.

VRTEĽ, L.: Osem storočí slovenskej heraldiky. Martin : Matica slovenská, 2003.

NOVÁK, J.: Pečate miest a obcí na Slovensku I, II. Bratislava : FiF UK, 2008.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech and Polish language

Notes:

Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 16						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
25,0	0,0	50,0	6,25	12,5	6,25	0,0
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Nemeš, PhD.						
Last change: 02.11.2022						
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Education						
Course ID: PdF.KP/M-VUZde028/24			Course title: COMENIUS Choir I.			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 2						
Recommended semester: 2.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 21						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
95,24	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	4,76
Lecturers: doc. Monika Bažíková, ArtD.						
Last change:						
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Education						
Course ID: PdF.KP/M-VUZde028/24		Course title: COMENIUS Choir I.				
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 2						
Recommended semester: 1., 3.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 21						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
95,24	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	4,76
Lecturers: doc. Monika Bažíková, ArtD.						
Last change:						
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Education						
Course ID: PdF.KP/M-VUZde029/24			Course title: COMENIUS Choir II.			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 2						
Recommended semester: 2., 4.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 0						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. Monika Bažíková, ArtD.						
Last change:						
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Education						
Course ID: PdF.KP/M-VUZde029/24			Course title: COMENIUS Choir II.			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 2						
Recommended semester: 3.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 0						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. Monika Bažíková, ArtD.						
Last change:						
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KH/M-HISde004/22	Course title: Central Europe in the 19th century
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Type, volume, methods and workload of the student - additional information 2 hours lecture/week, 22 hours total per semester, combined form; (primarily in person) Student workload: 11x 2 hours of direct teaching = 22 hours; 78 hours of exam preparation. Total 100 hours of student work. Educational methods: discussion on the subject; problem-solving tasks, e-learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 30% of the interim and 70% of the final evaluation. The student will take a test during the semester and an oral examination during the exam period. A minimum of 91 points is required for a final grade of A, a minimum of 81 points for a grade of B, a minimum of 73 points for a grade of C, a minimum of 66 points for a grade of D, and a minimum of 60 points for a grade of E. Credit will not be awarded to students who obtain less than 15 points in any of the four written examinations. To pass the course, a minimum score of 60% is required. The rating is awarded on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - excellent results, the student is oriented in the issue, has mastered it, demonstrates a creative approach and the ability to think critically), B (90-81%, very good - above average standard, the student is knowledgeable about the subject matter, but critical thinking is borderline), C (80-73%, good - normal reliable work, the student does know his/her way around the subject, has learned the subject, but cannot apply the knowledge gained to practice), D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results, the student can orient himself/herself to the problem only at a basic level, his/her knowledge is fragmented, he/she does not demonstrate the ability to think critically and cannot apply the acquired knowledge to practice), E (65-60%, sufficient - the results meet the minimum criteria, the student can navigate the issue only with great difficulty, knows only the most basic knowledge, does not demonstrate the ability to think critically and cannot apply the acquired knowledge to practice), Fx (59-0%, insufficient - extra work is required, the student is unable to navigate the issues, does not master the most basic knowledge, and does not demonstrate the ability to think critically).	
Learning outcomes:	

The course enables the student to gain a comprehensive knowledge of the history of Central Europe in the long 19th century. The student learns to navigate social, cultural, national and political issues and to relate them by analogy to the present. Gain the ability to think critically and to evaluate the recent past objectively. It will be able to analyse and assess this historical period, compare developments in individual Central European countries and between Central, Western and Eastern Europe as macro-regions, and reach synthesising conclusions. They will be able to navigate complex issues and historical interpretations, distinguish between them and acquire the ability to think in contexts.

Class syllabus:

Students will learn about the history of Central Europe from the end of the 18th to the beginning of the 20th century in a cross-sectional way. It focuses on the key issues of the Central European area in the long 19th century. It brings together interpretations of the turning points, helps to uncover taboo topics and to get to know contemporary society and its personalities. It focuses on these central themes:

- Central Europe in the Enlightenment. The division of Poland. Developments in the individual states.
- The French Revolution of 1789-1799 and its impact on developments in Central Europe.
- The Napoleonic era and German reforms. Developments in the Habsburg monarchy and Poland.
- National movements. The emergence of modern nations. The nation-building process in Central Europe (Germany, Austria, Poles, Hungarians, Czechs, Slovaks, Jews).
- The pre-revolutionary period in the 1830s and 1840s. Romanticism. Biedermeier.
- Revolution 1848-1849. Revolution in Central Europe. Slavonicism. The end of the Revolution and its results in Central Europe.
- Neoabsolutism. Industrialisation and capitalist conjuncture.
- The Polish uprising of 1863 and its consequences.
- The unification of Germany.
- The Habsburg monarchy in the liberal era. The Austro-Hungarian settlement. Other nations.
- Central Europe in the conservative era (Bismarck, Taaffe, Tisza).
- The economic miracle and its negatives.
- Democratisation and nationalisation (Poland, Hungary, Germans and Czechs).
- Badenian reforms and their consequences. Universal suffrage.

Recommended literature:

KŘEN, J.: Dvě století střední Evropy. Praha : Argo, 2006.
MATULA, P.: Stredná Európa na prelome 18. a 19. storočia. Bratislava : UK v Bratislave, 2021.
WANDY CZ, P. S.: Střední Evropa v dějinách. Praha : Academia, 2004.
KONTLER, L.: Dějiny Maďarska. Praha : NLN, 2001.
KOVÁČ, D.: Dejiny Slovenska. Praha : NLN, 2002.
MELICHAR, V.: Dějiny Polska. Praha : Svoboda, 1975.
MÜLLER, H. a kol.: Dějiny Německa. Praha : NLN, 1999.
VEBER, V. a kol.: Dějiny Rakouska. Praha : NLN, 2002.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak and Czech languages

Notes:

Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 228						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
19,74	0,0	26,75	25,44	15,79	11,4	0,88
Lecturers: Mgr. Miriam Viršínská, PhD.						
Last change: 02.11.2022						
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KH/M-HISde005/22	Course title: Central Europe in the 20th century
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Type, volume, methods and workload of the student - additional information 2 hours of lecture/week, a total of 22 hours per semester, attendance method 2P (4 credits): 11x 2 hours of direct teaching = 22 hours; 30 hours of preparing for the interim rating; 68 hours of exam preparation. A total of 120 hours of student work. Dialogic form of lecture, feedback - student reflection of the functionality of the received information at the end of the lectures, fixation of the presented information through continuous evaluation (test after 7 lectures), exam in the form of a colloquium aimed at deepening the professional and communication skills of graduates as well as teamwork over analysis and by the processing of controversial topics.	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 30% of the interim and 70% of the final assessment. The student takes a test during the semester and an oral exam during the exam period. At least 91 points are required to obtain a final grade of A, at least 81 points to obtain a B grade, at least 73 points for a C grade, at least 66 points for a D grade, and at least 60 points for an E grade. Credits will not be awarded to a student who obtains less than 15 points in any of the four written examinations. Getting at least 60% of the point evaluation is necessary to successfully complete the subject. The rating is given on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - excellent results, the student is thoroughly and safely oriented in the narrower and wider contexts of the issue, confidently uses the necessary synthesising, summarising and evaluation procedure of the relevant topic in the answers, demonstrates the desirable professional approach of an individual participant in a professional team discussion) B (90-81%, very good - above average standard, the student can orientate himself safely in the narrower and broader connections of the context of the issue, he masters the synthesising procedure when answering the presented Central European problem, sometimes he cannot follow up on the words of the colloquium co-participants with the same precision), C (80-73%, good – normal reliable work, the student knows how to navigate the issue, but cannot apply the acquired knowledge equally successfully in a team professional discussion),	

D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results, the student knows how to navigate the issue only at a basic level, controls rather partial factual data, she/he does not demonstrate the ability to summarise and present them in the necessary broader ("Central European") context,

E (65-60%, sufficient - the results meet the minimum criteria, the student knows how to navigate the issue only with great difficulty, she/ he only has the most basic partial knowledge, her/ his ability to independently summarise any context of the issue raised in the professional colloquium is almost zero),

Fx (59-0%, insufficient –additional work is required, the student does not know how to navigate the issue, does not master the most basic knowledge, does not demonstrate the ability to think critically)

Learning outcomes:

The student recognises, actively analyses, interprets and compares common and different features of development from selected issues of the Central European macro-region in the 20th Century, determines the place and the role of specific Central European development and its components in the context of the development of Europe. Safely identifies and evaluates different types of bonds or intermediate stages between national and general history and the place of Slovakia (Slovak history) in these ties. This type of professional knowledge creates a specific background for the graduate of the course for his expected professional orientation as a teacher (or worker of cultural institutions): a more precise understanding of the complicated development and thus also the complex historical memory of the inhabitants of the region and the resulting difficulties arising in the teaching of history in Slovak schools.

Class syllabus:

The old or the new term "central Europe" in the research of general History - historiographical and political contexts. The political, economic, social and cultural life of the Central European region, its states, nations and different types of communities from the First World War to the collapse of the bipolar world:

- historical and current interpretations of the term Central Europe and the causes of different perceptions of the term
- the birth of contemporary Central Europe: the Versailles system and its influence on the emergence of Central European "nation-states"; complicated results of the new reality
- the national versus minority question in interwar Central Europe and its influence on the political development of Czechoslovakia, Poland, Yugoslavia, Hungary, Austria
- interwar economic, social, and social development of the Central European states between the two wars through the lens of interdisciplinary research
- European powers as a factor in the interwar development of the Central European region and attempts by Central European states to have an independent and "Central European" policy.
- the Central European region at the time of the new collapse of the world balance - the search for a new place for respective Central European nations.
- the balance and outcome of the Second World War in Central Europe, the disintegration and "disappearance" of the Central European region, Central European states in the Soviet bloc
- cultural and political renewal of the concept of "Central Europe" after the collapse of the bipolar world

Recommended literature:

Compulsory:

KŘEN, J.: Dvě století střední Evropy. Praha : Argo, 2006.

TONKOVÁ, M.: Systemizovaná pamäť stredoeurópskeho regiónu - slovenské, české a slovinské dejepisné učebnice ako historický prameň. Nauka. - Wrocław : Tempo, 2014

<p>BENEŠ, Z. – BOCKOVÁ, A. - JESZKE, J. - TONKOVÁ, M. : Dejiny stredoeurópskeho priestoru a kultúrne dedičstvo stredoeurópskych štátov v študijnom (edukačnom) programe stredoeurópskych univerzít. Bratislava : UK 2011</p> <p>Recommended readings:</p> <p>TONKOVÁ, M.: Slovinský a slovenský priestor: náčrt podobností a odlišností otázok historického vývoja územnej legitimacy oboch súčasných štátov v moderných dejinách. In: Slovenské územie v historickom kontexte. - Martin : Matica slovenská, 2017</p> <p>TONKOVÁ, M : Kulturní vývoj dnešního slovinského území. In: Dějiny Slovinska. Praha 2011</p> <p>HORSKÁ, P.: Kapitalistická industrializace a středoevropská společnost. Praha : Academia, 1970.</p> <p>KOL.: Stredná a juhovýchodná Európa v politike veľmocí. Sondy do vývoja II. Bratislava : Historický ústav SAV, 1994.</p> <p>KŘEN, J.: Čtvrt století střední Evropy. Visegrádské země v globálním příběhu 1992-2017. Praha: Karolinum, 2019</p> <p>RUPNIK, J: Jiná Evropa. Praha : Prostor, 1992.</p> <p>RUPNIK, J: Střední Evropa je jako pták s očima vzadu. Novela Bohemica, 2018</p> <p>WANDYCZ, P.: Cena slobody, Střední Evropa v dějinách. Praha : Academia, 1998.</p>																				
<p>Languages necessary to complete the course:</p> <p>Slovak and Czech languages</p>																				
<p>Notes:</p>																				
<p>Past grade distribution</p> <p>Total number of evaluated students: 195</p> <table> <tr> <th>A</th><th>ABS</th><th>B</th><th>C</th><th>D</th><th>E</th><th>FX</th></tr> <tr> <td>15,38</td><td>0,0</td><td>25,13</td><td>33,85</td><td>14,87</td><td>9,74</td><td>1,03</td></tr> </table>							A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX	15,38	0,0	25,13	33,85	14,87	9,74	1,03
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX														
15,38	0,0	25,13	33,85	14,87	9,74	1,03														
<p>Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Pavol Matula, PhD.</p>																				
<p>Last change: 10.11.2022</p>																				
<p>Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.</p>																				

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KH/M-HISde002/22	Course title: Central Europe in the Middle Ages and Modern Times
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Type, volume, methods and workload of the student - additional information 2 hours lecture/week, a total of 22 hours per semester, combined form; (primarily full-time) Student workload: 2P (3 credits): 11x 2 hours of direct teaching = 22 hours; 30 hours preparation for continuous assessment; 45 hours preparation for the examination. Total of 75 hours of student work. Learning methods: lecture, discussion of the topic covered, situation analysis method, fixation of the information presented through continuous assessment (test), e-learning.	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 30% of the interim and 70% of the final assessment - test and oral examination. The student takes the test during the semester and the oral exam during the exam period. The test will be after Topic 9. It will contain 15 questions, and the student will be allowed a maximum of 30 points (2 points per question). The oral examination in the exam period will consist of two questions. One will focus on a problem in the medieval and modern history of Central Europe. The second question will focus on personality. Students may obtain a maximum of 70 marks for the oral examination. The mark is awarded on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - outstanding. The student is fully oriented to the history of Central Europe in the Middle Ages and early modern periods. The student can acquire information, apply it creatively, and critically evaluate it. B (90-81%, very good - above average standard. The student is familiar with the subject matter. However, his/her ability to analyse and apply knowledge on his/her own is limited. C (80-73%, good - normal reliable work. The student is knowledgeable about the subject matter and can learn, but his/her critical thinking is limited. D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable performance. Student reproduces historical knowledge satisfactorily, but his/her knowledge is fragmented, and critical thinking is limited. E (65-60%, satisfactory - results meet minimum criteria. The student can reproduce only basic factual information but cannot summarise the knowledge gained. Does not demonstrate the ability to think critically. Fx (59-0%, insufficient - extra work is required. The student does not know the most basic knowledge and does not orient himself/herself to the subject matter.	
Learning outcomes:	

The course aims to deepen knowledge of the history of Central Europe up to the end of the 18th century. The student will better understand its connections and relationships based on a more profound knowledge of the Central European context. Upon successfully completing the course, the student can create her lectures on the subject to teach pupils and students about the history of Central Europe.

Class syllabus:

- The birth of medieval Central Europe.
- The emergence and development of Slavic states in Central Europe in the early and high Middle Ages
- The situation in Central Europe in the late 15th and early 16th centuries. Renaissance. Reformation. The rise of the Habsburgs.
- Germany, Austria, Switzerland, Poland, and Bohemia in the early modern period.
- Central European Habsburg monarchy under Ferdinand I. Economic policy in Central Europe in the 16th century. Tollars as a new type of coin.
- Monarchy under Maximilian II and Rudolf II. The Reformation and its concrete forms. The functioning of the Habsburg monarchy as a unified state. Centre and regions. Nobility.
- The Catholic Church in Central Europe in the 16th-18th centuries.
- Economic and social history of the 17th and 18th centuries in Central Europe. Mercantilism. Ostend society.
- Confessionalization. Disciplinization. The Turkish question and its impact on the internal political situation in Central Europe.
- Central Europe in the 18th century.

Recommended literature:

Required literature

EWANS, R.J.W.: Vznik habsburské monarchie (Foundation of the Habsburg Monarchy). Praha: Argo 2003.

KAMENICKÝ, M: Lexikón svetových dejín (Lexicon of World History). Bratislava: SPN, 1997, 2001 a 2003.

KŘEN, Jan: Dvě století střední Evropy (Two centuries of Central Europe). Praha: Argo, 2005, s. 19-71.

Recommended reading

MÚCSKA, Vincent – DANIŠ, Miroslav – ŠEVČÍKOVÁ, Zuzana: Dejiny európskeho stredoveku. I. Raný stredovek (od. 5. storočia do polovice 11. storočia). (History of the European Middle Ages. I. Early Middle Ages (from the 5th century to the middle of the 11th century). Prešov: Vydavateľstvo Michala Vaška, 2006.

POHL, W. – VOCELKA, K.: Habsburkové. Praha 1996.

WANDY CZ, Piotr S.: Střední Evropa v dějinách od středověku do současnosti. (Central Europe in history from the Middle Ages to the present). Praha: Academia, 1966.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak and Czech languages

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 236

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
17,37	0,0	34,75	25,85	16,53	2,97	2,54

Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Miroslav Kamenický, CSc.

Last change: 02.11.2022
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KH/M-HISde018/22	Course title: Chapters in Church History
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture + seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Type, volume, methods and workload of the student - additional information 2 hours lecture and seminar /week, a total of 22 hours per semester, combined form; (primarily full-time) Student workload: 2LS (2 credits): 11x 2 hours of direct teaching # 22 hours; 20 hours preparation for mid-term evaluation; 18 hours preparation for seminar paper presentation. Total 60 hours of student work. Learning methods: lecture, discussion of the topic covered; situation analysis method; problem-solving tasks; e-learning.	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 100% of continuous assessment of knowledge. The seminar work will be presented during the lecture period at the colloquium in the form of a paper and then handed in in writing. A minimum of 91 points is required for a final grade of A, a minimum of 81 points for a grade of B, a minimum of 73 points for a grade of C, a minimum of 66 points for a grade of D, and a minimum of 60 points for a grade of E. To pass the course, you must obtain a minimum of 60% of the marks. The rating is awarded on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - excellent results, the student is oriented in the issue, has mastered it, demonstrates a creative approach and the ability to think critically), B (90-81%, very good - above average standard, the student is familiar with the issues, but critical thinking is borderline), C (80-73%, good - normal reliable work, the student does know his/her way around the subject, has learned the subject, but cannot apply the knowledge gained to practice), D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results, the student can orient himself/herself to the problem only at a basic level, his/her knowledge is fragmented, he/she does not demonstrate the ability to think critically and cannot apply the acquired knowledge to practice), E (65-60%, sufficient - the results meet the minimum criteria, the student can navigate the issue only with great difficulty, knows only the most basic knowledge, does not demonstrate the ability to think critically and cannot apply the acquired knowledge to practice), Fx (59-0%, insufficient - extra work is required, the student is unable to navigate the issues, does not master the most basic knowledge, and does not demonstrate the ability to think critically).	

Learning outcomes:

The course aims to familiarise students with the essential characteristics of church history from antiquity to the present. Students will learn and be able to navigate specific issues in church history. Based on the acquired knowledge, they will be able to deal professionally with ecclesiastical sources of various natures and deepen their knowledge by analysing them. They will be able to evaluate the facts contained in them, interpret them in a broader context, and assess their historical and cultural significance for the present. Particular emphasis is placed on critical thinking and argumentation, using knowledge of professional ecclesiastical terminology. Adequate attention will be given to discussions of religious issues in the past.

Class syllabus:

- Methodology of research in church history, its specificity and character.
- Editions of historical documents of ecclesiastical nature. Professional terminology.
- The emergence of ecclesiastical organisation, parishes and bishoprics, and the papacy.
- Active and contemplative life in the ancient, medieval and modern periods.
- Hermits and hermitages, personalities in antiquity and the Middle Ages.
- Monastic orders. Benedictines.
- Knightly, hospitality, canonical and mendicant orders.
- Protestant churches, their origin and characteristics. Personalities of the founders.
- The Council of Trent in the light of historical sources.
- Church education. Jesuits and Piarists, specifics of religious teaching.
- The specifics of the Church's modernity. Analysis of sources.
- Colloquium of seminar papers 1.
- Colloquium of seminar papers 2.

Recommended literature:

Relevant literature:

LOPATKOVÁ, Z.: Cirkevné dejiny stredovekého Slovenska. Vysokoškolská učebnica. Trnava: TU, 2013.

KÜNG, H.: Katolícka cirkev. Stručné dejiny. Bratislava : Premedia, 2013.

FRANZEN, A.: Malé dějiny církve. Kostelní Vydrů : Karmelitánské nakladatelství, 2006.

Recommended literature:

NEMEŠ, J. – KOŽIAK, R. et al.: Svätý Vojtech - svätec, doba a kult. Bratislava : Chronos, 2011.

NEMEŠ, J.: Triumf barokovej zbožnosti : posledný biskup humanista v Uhorsku. In: Kultúrne dejiny / Cultural History, 2021, vol. 1, n. 2, pp. 206 – 219.

NEMEŠ, J.: Uhorsko v 16. storočí : prisahy vernosti a poslušnosti cirkevných osôb. In: Studia Historica Nitriensia, 2013, vol. 17, n. 2, pp. 64 – 79.

NEMEŠ, J.: Biskupi a testamenty uhorského duchovenstva v stredoveku. In: Studia Historica Nitriensia, 2020, vol. 24, n. 2, pp. 322 – 338.

NEMEŠ, J.: Prehľad dejín Spoločenosti Ježišovej v Uhorsku a Sedmohradsku v 16. storočí. In: Ružomberský historický zborník I. Ružomberok : FF KU, 2007, pp. 139 – 159.

NEMEŠ, J.: Presadzovanie uhorskej cirkevnej politiky na Tridentskom koncile : 3. zasadajúce obdobie. In: Slovensko a Svätá stolica. Eds. Marta Dobrotková, Mária Kohútová. Trnava : Trnavská univerzita v Trnave, 2008, pp. 128 – 147.

NEMEŠ, J.: Kresťanskí pustovníci v stredoveku. In: Historická revue, 2010, vol. 21, n. 3, pp. 20 – 27.

HAJDUK, A.: Všeobecné cirkevné dejiny. Od začiatku cirkvi po Lutherovu reformáciu. Bratislava : EBF UK, 1999.

VESELÝ, D.: Všeobecné cirkevné dejiny. Novovek 1500 – 2000. Bratislava : EBF UK, 1999.

KVASNICOVÁ, M. – ŠEREGI, M. (eds.): Architektúra kláštorov a rehoľných domov na Slovensku : Dejiny a pamiatková ochrana. Bratislava : Vydavateľstvo Spektrum STU, 2018. Historia Ecclesiastica. All issues of the journal.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak and Czech languages

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 94

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
29,79	0,0	35,11	14,89	5,32	11,7	3,19

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Nemeš, PhD.

Last change: 10.11.2022

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KPg/M-VUZde025/22	Course title: Class management
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Prerequisite subjects: none Prerequisites for successful completion of the course: 100% of the continuous assessment, the course is completed with an assessment Assessment: consists of an interim and a final assessment (20+30, 50 points in total). Intermediate assessment: consists of a critical analysis of domestic and foreign sources - 10 points and the formulation of partial components of the semester project - 10 points. The final assessment consists of: the semester project and its oral presentation. The semester project consists of: the complete creation of a project according to the set structure for 30b. It includes idea/problem creation, project planning, project implementation, evaluation and self-reflection of the project = its oral presentation by students (creators of the semester project) in the 11th week of continuous teaching. Prerequisites: The rating shall be awarded on a scale of A (100-91%, excellent - excellent results with only minimal errors), B (90-81%, very good - above average results with minor errors), C (80-73%, good - normal reliable work, average results), D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results, but significant errors occur), E (65-60%, sufficient - results meet minimum criteria), Fx (59-0%, insufficient - extra work required). For successful completion of the course it is necessary to obtain at least 60% of the points. A minimum of 46 points is required for a final grade of A. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: a creative and original approach in the development of intermediate assignments, excellent professional knowledge and its application in problem solving, excellent orientation in the subject matter, excellent communication skills, responsibility and timely completion of assignments, exceptional activity in the classroom during the semester. A minimum of 41 points is required for a final grade of B. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: a creative approach in developing ongoing assignments using a model, above average expertise and application of that expertise in problem solving using tutorials, above average	

orientation to the subject matter, above average communication skills, responsibility and timely completion of assignments, above average activity in class during the semester.

A minimum of 37 points is required for a final grade of C. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: the ability to prepare intermediate assignments using the given template, good professional knowledge and its application in solving problem problems in a group or with the help of the teacher, good orientation in the subject matter, good communication skills, completion of the assigned tasks, average activity in class during the semester when prompted by the teacher.

A minimum of 33 points is required for a final grade of D. For this grade, the student is expected to demonstrate: the ability to develop intermediate assignments using the assigned template and with the assistance of the instructor, average proficiency and application in problem solving in a group setting or with the assistance of the instructor, average orientation to the subject matter, average communication skills, completion of assignments, and basic activity in the classroom during the semester in collaboration with the instructor or other students.

A minimum of 30 points is required for a final grade of E. For this assessment, the student should demonstrate: the ability to prepare continuous assignments and with the help of the instructor, basic/minimal professional knowledge, basic/minimal orientation in the subject matter, basic communication skills, completion of the assigned tasks.

Learning outcomes:

Learning objectives and outcomes:

By completing the Classroom Management course, the student should:

- Know the basic principles of successful classroom management aimed at conducting a meaningful learning process with minimal disruptive behaviour,
- to acquire knowledge of classroom and classroom management from the position of a classroom teacher in cooperation with other teaching and non-teaching staff,
- to acquire skills in the administration of pedagogical documentation of the class teacher,
- know the competences and job description of the class teacher,
- can analyse the different forms of family-school cooperation and assess their suitability in relation to parents and pupils,
- be able to apply the acquired knowledge and knowledge from other scientific disciplines in the development of a semester project,
- be able to creatively use the acquired knowledge and competences in the study of other pedagogical disciplines and in their future school practice.

Transferable competences: the student strengthens soft skills such as communication skills, organizational skills, interpersonal skills within a group - group activation, taking initiative and responsibility, creativity and imagination, critical thinking, analytical skills, problem-solving skills, and others through the creation of a semester project in the course.

Class syllabus:

Brief outline of the course:

The content focus of the course is divided into two main areas: classroom management from the position of a teacher of any subject and communication with the classroom team from the position of a classroom teacher at the lower and upper secondary level. Classroom management leading to a successfully implemented teaching process and pupils' cooperative action in it with minimization of pupils' disruptive behaviour, thus making it possible to move towards meaningful learning for pupils.

Methodology for managing and coordinating the teaching process - the basic pillars of successful classroom management - planning, creating a productive classroom climate and promoting teamwork in the classroom, arranging the conditions of the learning space, guiding the learning activities of pupils/students, guiding the tasks of pupils/students related to the running of the

classroom, activities to maintain discipline in the classroom, activities to prevent problematic behaviour, classroom rules. Classroom management and the class teacher in the context of legislation - qualifications for classroom management, rights and responsibilities of the class teacher. Roles and activities of the class teacher. Competencies and skills of the class teacher. Personality requirements of a class teacher. Pedagogical documentation of the classroom. Plan, organization and management of classroom lessons and classroom activities. Problem behaviours and baseline documents. The class teacher and educational measures. Communication and cooperation of class teachers with school management, teaching staff, professional staff, with legal representatives of pupils/students, and with representatives of various institutions and organizations. Evaluation of classroom activities.

Recommended literature:

Compulsory reading:

DUBEC, M. (2007). Třídnické hodiny. Praha: Projekt Odyssea, s. 4–5. [online] [cit. 2. 6. 2020]
Dostupné z: http://www.odyssea.cz/localImages/tridnicke_hodiny.pdf

Compulsory reading:
DUBEC, M. (2007). Třídnické hodiny. Praha: Projekt Odyssea, s. 4–5. [online] [cit. 2. 6. 2020]
Dostupné z: http://www.odyssea.cz/localImages/tridnicke_hodiny.pdf

DUTKOVÁ, K., MEDLENOVÁ, J. (2007). Sprievodca triedneho učiteľa. 1. vyd. Bratislava: Raabe, 1800 s. ISBN 80-89182-03-0-8.

EICHHORN, E. – GEBAUER, K. (2014). Manažment triedy, Bratislava: Dr. Josef Raabe. 194 s. ISBN 978-80-8140-096-4. <http://is.komposyt.com/pre-odbornikov/ziak-so-svvp/preview-file/1-manazment-tr-982.pdf>

KOREŇOVÁ, S. (2020). Príklady dobrej praxe - Aktivity na triednických hodinách. Online časopis Didaktika 6/2020. <https://www.direktor.sk/sk/casopis/didaktika/priklady-dobrej-praxe-aktivita-na-triednickych-hodinach.m-1013.html>

SITKOVÁ, D. (2014). Skúsenosti s intervenciou žiakov s problémovým správaním na primárnom stupni vzdelávania. Banská Bystrica: Metodicko-pedagogické centrum, 35 s..

VIŠŇOVSKÝ, Ľ. – BABICOVÁ, Z. (2012). Triedny Učiteľ a spolupráca školy s rodinou. 1. vyd. Banská Bystrica: Univerzita Mateja Bela, 153 s.. ISBN 9788055705071.

Ďalší študijný text bude študentom dostupný a v pravidelných intervaloch sprístupňovaný v elektronickej podobe prostredníctvom univerzitného LMS Moodle – kurz s názvom Triedny manažment.

Particularly for beginning classroom teachers, it is essential to become familiar with the legislation that directly affects the status of the classroom teacher:

Zákon č. 138/2019 Z. z. o pedagogických zamestnancoch a odborných zamestnancoch a o zmene a doplnení niektorých zákonov

Zákon č. 553/2003 Z. z. Zákon o odmeňovaní niektorých zamestnancov pri výkone práce vo verejnom záujme a o zmene a doplnení niektorých zákonov.

Zákon č. 245/2008 Z. z. o výchove a vzdelávaní (školský zákon) a o zmene a doplnení niektorých zákonov.

Vyhláška MŠVVaŠ SR č. 445/2009 Z. z. o rozsahu vyučovacej a výchovnej činnosti pedagogických zamestnancov.

Vyhláška MŠVVaŠ SR č. 361/2019 Z. z. o vzdelávaní v profesijnom rozvoji.

Nariadenie vlády SR č. 201/2019 Z. z. o priamej výchovno-vzdelávacej činnosti (namiesto

Vyhláška MŠVVaŠ SR č. 445/2009 Z. z. o rozsahu vyučovacej a výchovnej činnosti pedagogických zamestnancov).

vyhláška Ministerstva školstva, vedy, výskumu a športu Slovenskej republiky č. 437/2020 Z. z., ktorou sa mení a dopĺňa vyhláška Ministerstva školstva Slovenskej republiky č. 320/2008 Z. z. o základnej škole v znení neskorších predpisov.

Legislation related to the performance of the work of a class teacher:

Zákon č. 357/2009 Z. z. o štátnom jazyku Slovenskej republiky 357/2009.
 Zákon č. 63/1993 Z. z. o štátnych symboloch SR a ich používaní v znení neskorších predpisov.
 Zákon č. 395/2002 Z. z. o archívoch a registratúrach a o doplnení niektorých zákonov.
 Vyhláška č. 326/2008 Z. z. o druhoch a náležitostiach vysvedčení a ostatných školských tlačív vrátane spôsobov ich evidencie a uloženia.
 Vyhláška č. 231/2009 Z. z. o podrobnostiach o organizácii školského roka na základných školách, na stredných školách, na základných umeleckých školách, na praktických školách, na odborných učilištiach a na jazykových školách.
 Vyhláška č. 307/2008 Z. z. o výchove a vzdelávaní žiakov s intelektovým nadaním.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak and czech

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 46

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
89,13	0,0	0,0	10,87	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers:

Last change: 10.11.2022

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KPg/M-VUZde025/22	Course title: Class management
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Prerequisite subjects: none Prerequisites for successful completion of the course: 100% of the continuous assessment, the course is completed with an assessment Assessment: consists of an interim and a final assessment (20+30, 50 points in total). Intermediate assessment: consists of a critical analysis of domestic and foreign sources - 10 points and the formulation of partial components of the semester project - 10 points. The final assessment consists of: the semester project and its oral presentation. The semester project consists of: the complete creation of a project according to the set structure for 30b. It includes idea/problem creation, project planning, project implementation, evaluation and self-reflection of the project = its oral presentation by students (creators of the semester project) in the 11th week of continuous teaching. Prerequisites: The rating shall be awarded on a scale of A (100-91%, excellent - excellent results with only minimal errors), B (90-81%, very good - above average results with minor errors), C (80-73%, good - normal reliable work, average results), D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results, but significant errors occur), E (65-60%, sufficient - results meet minimum criteria), Fx (59-0%, insufficient - extra work required). For successful completion of the course it is necessary to obtain at least 60% of the points. A minimum of 46 points is required for a final grade of A. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: a creative and original approach in the development of intermediate assignments, excellent professional knowledge and its application in problem solving, excellent orientation in the subject matter, excellent communication skills, responsibility and timely completion of assignments, exceptional activity in the classroom during the semester. A minimum of 41 points is required for a final grade of B. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: a creative approach in developing ongoing assignments using a model, above average expertise and application of that expertise in problem solving using tutorials, above average	

orientation to the subject matter, above average communication skills, responsibility and timely completion of assignments, above average activity in class during the semester.

A minimum of 37 points is required for a final grade of C. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: the ability to prepare intermediate assignments using the given template, good professional knowledge and its application in solving problem problems in a group or with the help of the teacher, good orientation in the subject matter, good communication skills, completion of the assigned tasks, average activity in class during the semester when prompted by the teacher.

A minimum of 33 points is required for a final grade of D. For this grade, the student is expected to demonstrate: the ability to develop intermediate assignments using the assigned template and with the assistance of the instructor, average proficiency and application in problem solving in a group setting or with the assistance of the instructor, average orientation to the subject matter, average communication skills, completion of assignments, and basic activity in the classroom during the semester in collaboration with the instructor or other students.

A minimum of 30 points is required for a final grade of E. For this assessment, the student should demonstrate: the ability to prepare continuous assignments and with the help of the instructor, basic/minimal professional knowledge, basic/minimal orientation in the subject matter, basic communication skills, completion of the assigned tasks.

Learning outcomes:

Learning objectives and outcomes:

By completing the Classroom Management course, the student should:

- Know the basic principles of successful classroom management aimed at conducting a meaningful learning process with minimal disruptive behaviour,
- to acquire knowledge of classroom and classroom management from the position of a classroom teacher in cooperation with other teaching and non-teaching staff,
- to acquire skills in the administration of pedagogical documentation of the class teacher,
- know the competences and job description of the class teacher,
- can analyse the different forms of family-school cooperation and assess their suitability in relation to parents and pupils,
- be able to apply the acquired knowledge and knowledge from other scientific disciplines in the development of a semester project,
- be able to creatively use the acquired knowledge and competences in the study of other pedagogical disciplines and in their future school practice.

Transferable competences: the student strengthens soft skills such as communication skills, organizational skills, interpersonal skills within a group - group activation, taking initiative and responsibility, creativity and imagination, critical thinking, analytical skills, problem-solving skills, and others through the creation of a semester project in the course.

Class syllabus:

Brief outline of the course:

The content focus of the course is divided into two main areas: classroom management from the position of a teacher of any subject and communication with the classroom team from the position of a classroom teacher at the lower and upper secondary level. Classroom management leading to a successfully implemented teaching process and pupils' cooperative action in it with minimization of pupils' disruptive behaviour, thus making it possible to move towards meaningful learning for pupils.

Methodology for managing and coordinating the teaching process - the basic pillars of successful classroom management - planning, creating a productive classroom climate and promoting teamwork in the classroom, arranging the conditions of the learning space, guiding the learning activities of pupils/students, guiding the tasks of pupils/students related to the running of the

classroom, activities to maintain discipline in the classroom, activities to prevent problematic behaviour, classroom rules. Classroom management and the class teacher in the context of legislation - qualifications for classroom management, rights and responsibilities of the class teacher. Roles and activities of the class teacher. Competencies and skills of the class teacher. Personality requirements of a class teacher. Pedagogical documentation of the classroom. Plan, organization and management of classroom lessons and classroom activities. Problem behaviours and baseline documents. The class teacher and educational measures. Communication and cooperation of class teachers with school management, teaching staff, professional staff, with legal representatives of pupils/students, and with representatives of various institutions and organizations. Evaluation of classroom activities.

Recommended literature:

Compulsory reading:

DUBEC, M. (2007). Třídnické hodiny. Praha: Projekt Odyssea, s. 4–5. [online] [cit. 2. 6. 2020]
Dostupné z: http://www.odyssea.cz/localImages/tridnicke_hodiny.pdf

Compulsory reading:
DUBEC, M. (2007). Třídnické hodiny. Praha: Projekt Odyssea, s. 4–5. [online] [cit. 2. 6. 2020]
Dostupné z: http://www.odyssea.cz/localImages/tridnicke_hodiny.pdf

DUTKOVÁ, K., MEDLENOVÁ, J. (2007). Sprievodca triedneho učiteľa. 1. vyd. Bratislava: Raabe, 1800 s. ISBN 80-89182-03-0-8.

EICHHORN, E. – GEBAUER, K. (2014). Manažment triedy, Bratislava: Dr. Josef Raabe. 194 s. ISBN 978-80-8140-096-4. <http://is.komposyt.com/pre-odbornikov/ziak-so-svvp/preview-file/1-manazment-tr-982.pdf>

KOREŇOVÁ, S. (2020). Príklady dobrej praxe - Aktivity na triednických hodinách. Online časopis Didaktika 6/2020. <https://www.direktor.sk/sk/casopis/didaktika/priklady-dobrej-praxe-aktivity-na-triednickych-hodinach.m-1013.html>

SITKOVÁ, D. (2014). Skúsenosti s intervenciou žiakov s problémovým správaním na primárnom stupni vzdelávania. Banská Bystrica: Metodicko-pedagogické centrum, 35 s..

VIŠŇOVSKÝ, Ľ. – BABICOVÁ, Z. (2012). Triedny Učiteľ a spolupráca školy s rodinou. 1. vyd. Banská Bystrica: Univerzita Mateja Bela, 153 s.. ISBN 9788055705071.

Ďalší študijný text bude študentom dostupný a v pravidelných intervaloch sprístupňovaný v elektronickej podobe prostredníctvom univerzitného LMS Moodle – kurz s názvom Triedny manažment.

Particularly for beginning classroom teachers, it is essential to become familiar with the legislation that directly affects the status of the classroom teacher:

Zákon č. 138/2019 Z. z. o pedagogických zamestnancoch a odborných zamestnancoch a o zmene a doplnení niektorých zákonov

Zákon č. 553/2003 Z. z. Zákon o odmeňovaní niektorých zamestnancov pri výkone práce vo verejnom záujme a o zmene a doplnení niektorých zákonov.

Zákon č. 245/2008 Z. z. o výchove a vzdelávaní (školský zákon) a o zmene a doplnení niektorých zákonov.

Vyhláška MŠVVaŠ SR č. 445/2009 Z. z. o rozsahu vyučovacej a výchovnej činnosti pedagogických zamestnancov.

Vyhláška MŠVVaŠ SR č. 361/2019 Z. z. o vzdelávaní v profesijnom rozvoji.

Nariadenie vlády SR č. 201/2019 Z. z. o priamej výchovno-vzdelávacej činnosti (namiesto

Vyhláška MŠVVaŠ SR č. 445/2009 Z. z. o rozsahu vyučovacej a výchovnej činnosti pedagogických zamestnancov).

vyhláška Ministerstva školstva, vedy, výskumu a športu Slovenskej republiky č. 437/2020 Z. z., ktorou sa mení a dopĺňa vyhláška Ministerstva školstva Slovenskej republiky č. 320/2008 Z. z. o základnej škole v znení neskorších predpisov.

Legislation related to the performance of the work of a class teacher:

Zákon č. 357/2009 Z. z. o štátnom jazyku Slovenskej republiky 357/2009.
 Zákon č. 63/1993 Z. z. o štátnych symboloch SR a ich používaní v znení neskorších predpisov.
 Zákon č. 395/2002 Z. z. o archívoch a registratúrach a o doplnení niektorých zákonov.
 Vyhláška č. 326/2008 Z. z. o druhoch a náležitostiach vysvedčení a ostatných školských tlačív vrátane spôsobov ich evidencie a uloženia.
 Vyhláška č. 231/2009 Z. z. o podrobnostiach o organizácii školského roka na základných školách, na stredných školách, na základných umeleckých školách, na praktických školách, na odborných učilištiach a na jazykových školách.
 Vyhláška č. 307/2008 Z. z. o výchove a vzdelávaní žiakov s intelektovým nadaním.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak and czech

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 46

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
89,13	0,0	0,0	10,87	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers:

Last change: 10.11.2022

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KPg/M-PEDde016/22	Course title: Classroom management and class teacher in praxis
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Prerequisite subjects: none Prerequisites for successful completion of the course: The course is completed with an assessment, the ratio of interim to final assessment is 100/0. As part of the assessment, students will create (25 points) and critically analyse (25 points) a (self)reflective journal (can take the form of a concept map) focused on pedagogical-didactic situational (self)reflection (50 points in total) or critically analyse domestic and international study resources - 25 points and formulate partial components of a semester project - 25 points and develop (30 points) and defend in a colloquial discussion (20 points) a semester project. The semester project consists of: the complete development of the project according to the set structure. It includes idea/ problem development, project planning, project implementation, evaluation and self-reflection of the project = its oral presentation by the students (semester project creators). The aim of the assignments is a coherent pedagogical and didactic (self)reflection of the student, a critique, identification of critical moments of teaching and education (with emphasis on classroom management) from the perspective of the students of teacher education and a coherent conceptual design of the semester project - planning, creation, implementation, evaluation and (self)reflection of the students. A minimum of 91 points is required for a final grade A, a minimum of 81 points for a grade B, a minimum of 73 points for a grade C, a minimum of 66 points for a grade D and a minimum of 60 points for a grade E. To pass the course, a minimum of 60% of the marks must be obtained. The rating is awarded on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - excellent results with only minimal errors), B (90-81%, very good - above average results with minor errors), C (80-73%, good - normal reliable work, average results), D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results, but significant errors occur), E (65-60%, sufficient - results meet minimum criteria), Fx (59-0%, insufficient - passing the course still requires a significant amount of effort and work on the part of the student). A (100-91%, excellent - outstanding results) - the student knows, understands and can apply (not only basic) relevant professional terminology in the outputs, can analyze, synthesize and assess it	

(critically evaluate, develop, enrich with own ideas), is oriented in current scientific-pedagogical theories and can also critically analyze and evaluate them - in relation to the key stages of their development and their implications for practice. It can anticipate their further development, identify and propose solutions to problems in relation to the needs of practice,

B (90-81%, very good - above average standard) - the student knows, understands and can apply (not only basic) relevant professional terminology in the outputs, can critically evaluate, develop and enrich it with his/her own ideas, is familiar with current scientific and pedagogical theories and can also critically evaluate them - in relation to the key stages of their development and their implications for practice, but only in selected problems, not in a generalizing way.

C (80-73%, good - normal reliable work) - the student knows, understands and can apply at least the basic relevant professional terminology in the outputs, can apply it adequately, but lacks its development by own ideas, applies it in specific, concrete and not generalizing contexts, is oriented in current scientific-pedagogical theories, but lacks their critical and generalizing evaluation,

D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results) - the student knows, understands and can apply at least the basic relevant professional terminology in the outputs, its correct application is limited and its development by own ideas is absent, the student applies it only in specific, concrete and not generalizing contexts, the orientation in current scientific-pedagogical theories is limited to specific areas, their critical evaluation is absent,

E (65-60%, sufficient - the results meet the minimum criteria) - the student has only a limited understanding and can apply the basic relevant professional terminology in the outputs, its application is limited to defined contexts, critical analysis and development of own ideas is absent, orientation in the current scientific-pedagogical theories is limited to specific areas, their critical evaluation and generalization is absent,

Fx (59-0%, insufficient - additional work is required) - student with significant limitations knows, understands, but cannot coherently apply (even basic) relevant professional terminology in the outputs, its application is incoherent, limited to limited contexts, orientation in current scientific-pedagogical theories is incoherent, limited to specific areas, their generalizing application is absent.
Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0

Learning outcomes:

Learning outcomes: by completing the course, the student will be competent to implement analytical, synthesizing and evaluative processes within the framework of (scientifically relevant - practice-supported) theories of pedagogy and didactics, processes of personal-professional development on the basis of cognition and (self-)reflection, will know and be able to apply (in the specific outcomes of the course) the necessary resources, strategies and methods for this purpose. Transferable competences: the student will know and be able to apply resources, strategies and methods for the continuous development of intra and interpersonal communicative, organisational, (self-)cognitive competences.

Class syllabus:

Brief outline of the course: the content of the course is divided into two basic areas:

1. General and specific principles of classroom management from the position of a teacher of any subject and communication with the class collective, i.e. classroom management leading to the optimal implementation of the educational process and the cooperative action of teachers, pupils/students in it.
2. General and specific professional characteristics of the class teacher, i.e. e.g. tasks of the class teacher, activities of the class teacher, requirements for the activities of the class teacher, requirements for the personality of the class teacher, competences of the class teacher, administrative activities - pedagogical documentation of the class, planning of the class work, evaluation of the class work, etc.

Objectives:

Upon successful completion of the course, students will know and be able to conceptually apply the basic principles of optimal classroom management - a meaningful educational process. Students will be able to develop and apply knowledge of the general and specific areas of the classroom teacher's work.

Recommended literature:

Reference sources:

Required reading:

GERŠICOVÁ, Z., a kol. 2018. Školská pedagogika. Vysoká škola DTI. 2018. Dostupné na: <http://www.dti.sk/data/files/file-1591599161-5edde039a38d9.pdf> (VYBRANÉ KAPITOLY).

Recommended reading:

BOĎO, M. 2011. Triedny učiteľ v súčasnej škole. Univerzita Palackého, Filozofická fakulta, Olomouc, 2011 Dostupné na: <https://theses.cz/id/1luwsr/1102250>

BOBEROVÁ, Z. 2017. Začínajúci učiteľ a školská legislatíva 1. Učiteľ a výchovno-vzdelávací proces z pohľadu školskej legislatívy. Košice: Univerzita Pavla Jozefa Šafárika v Košiciach, 2017. ISBN 978-80-8152-490-5

ČAVAJDOVÁ, B. 2006. Výchovná práca triedneho učiteľa. In: Mládež spoločnosť. ISSN 1335-1109, roč. 12, č. 3, s. 54-58.

DUTKOVÁ, K., MEDLENOVÁ, J. 2007. Sprievodca triedneho učiteľa. 1. vyd. Bratislava: Raabe, 2007. 1800 s. ISBN 80-89182-03-0-8.

HLÁSNA, S. – HORVÁTHOVÁ, K. – MUCHA, M. – TÓTHOVÁ, R., 2006. Úvod do pedagogiky. Nitra : ENIGMA. ISBN: 80-89132-29-4 (3.kap.: Všeobecná didaktika). PLAVČAN, P., OSTRADICKÝ, P., 2020. The social status of a teacher in selected school policy programme documents in the Slovak Republic. In Forum of foreign languages, politology and international relations. - Roč. 12, č. 2 (2020), s. 42-47

PORUBSKÝ, Š. 2007. Učiteľ-diskurz-žiak. Osobnostno-sociálny model primárnej edukácie. Banská Bystrica: UMB v Banskej Bystrici, 2007. ISBN 978-80-8083-392-3.

WIEGEROVÁ, A., VÁVROVÁ, S. 2011. Učiteľovo myslenie a uvažovanie. In Zborník príspevkov medzinárodného konferenčného cyklu. Cesty demokracie vo výchove a vzdelávaní XIII 2011(203).UK: Veľké Bílovce, 2011. ISBN 978-80-89443-10-9. ZÁKON č. 138/2019 Z.z. o pedagogických zamestnancoch a odborných zamestnancoch a o zmene a doplnení niektorých zákonov.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak and czech and english

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 14

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
64,29	0,0	28,57	0,0	0,0	0,0	7,14

Lecturers: Ing. Eva Tóblová, PhD., Mgr. Adriana Poliaková, PhD., Mgr. Peter Ostradický, PhD.

Last change: 09.11.2022

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KPg/M-PEDde016/22	Course title: Classroom management and class teacher in praxis
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Prerequisite subjects: none Prerequisites for successful completion of the course: The course is completed with an assessment, the ratio of interim to final assessment is 100/0. As part of the assessment, students will create (25 points) and critically analyse (25 points) a (self)reflective journal (can take the form of a concept map) focused on pedagogical-didactic situational (self)reflection (50 points in total) or critically analyse domestic and international study resources - 25 points and formulate partial components of a semester project - 25 points and develop (30 points) and defend in a colloquial discussion (20 points) a semester project. The semester project consists of: the complete development of the project according to the set structure. It includes idea/ problem development, project planning, project implementation, evaluation and self-reflection of the project = its oral presentation by the students (semester project creators). The aim of the assignments is a coherent pedagogical and didactic (self)reflection of the student, a critique, identification of critical moments of teaching and education (with emphasis on classroom management) from the perspective of the students of teacher education and a coherent conceptual design of the semester project - planning, creation, implementation, evaluation and (self)reflection of the students. A minimum of 91 points is required for a final grade A, a minimum of 81 points for a grade B, a minimum of 73 points for a grade C, a minimum of 66 points for a grade D and a minimum of 60 points for a grade E. To pass the course, a minimum of 60% of the marks must be obtained. The rating is awarded on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - excellent results with only minimal errors), B (90-81%, very good - above average results with minor errors), C (80-73%, good - normal reliable work, average results), D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results, but significant errors occur), E (65-60%, sufficient - results meet minimum criteria), Fx (59-0%, insufficient - passing the course still requires a significant amount of effort and work on the part of the student). A (100-91%, excellent - outstanding results) - the student knows, understands and can apply (not only basic) relevant professional terminology in the outputs, can analyze, synthesize and assess it	

(critically evaluate, develop, enrich with own ideas), is oriented in current scientific-pedagogical theories and can also critically analyze and evaluate them - in relation to the key stages of their development and their implications for practice. It can anticipate their further development, identify and propose solutions to problems in relation to the needs of practice,

B (90-81%, very good - above average standard) - the student knows, understands and can apply (not only basic) relevant professional terminology in the outputs, can critically evaluate, develop and enrich it with his/her own ideas, is familiar with current scientific and pedagogical theories and can also critically evaluate them - in relation to the key stages of their development and their implications for practice, but only in selected problems, not in a generalizing way.

C (80-73%, good - normal reliable work) - the student knows, understands and can apply at least the basic relevant professional terminology in the outputs, can apply it adequately, but lacks its development by own ideas, applies it in specific, concrete and not generalizing contexts, is oriented in current scientific-pedagogical theories, but lacks their critical and generalizing evaluation,

D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results) - the student knows, understands and can apply at least the basic relevant professional terminology in the outputs, its correct application is limited and its development by own ideas is absent, the student applies it only in specific, concrete and not generalizing contexts, the orientation in current scientific-pedagogical theories is limited to specific areas, their critical evaluation is absent,

E (65-60%, sufficient - the results meet the minimum criteria) - the student has only a limited understanding and can apply the basic relevant professional terminology in the outputs, its application is limited to defined contexts, critical analysis and development of own ideas is absent, orientation in the current scientific-pedagogical theories is limited to specific areas, their critical evaluation and generalization is absent,

Fx (59-0%, insufficient - additional work is required) - student with significant limitations knows, understands, but cannot coherently apply (even basic) relevant professional terminology in the outputs, its application is incoherent, limited to limited contexts, orientation in current scientific-pedagogical theories is incoherent, limited to specific areas, their generalizing application is absent.
Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0

Learning outcomes:

Learning outcomes: by completing the course, the student will be competent to implement analytical, synthesizing and evaluative processes within the framework of (scientifically relevant - practice-supported) theories of pedagogy and didactics, processes of personal-professional development on the basis of cognition and (self-)reflection, will know and be able to apply (in the specific outcomes of the course) the necessary resources, strategies and methods for this purpose. Transferable competences: the student will know and be able to apply resources, strategies and methods for the continuous development of intra and interpersonal communicative, organisational, (self-)cognitive competences.

Class syllabus:

Brief outline of the course: the content of the course is divided into two basic areas:

1. General and specific principles of classroom management from the position of a teacher of any subject and communication with the class collective, i.e. classroom management leading to the optimal implementation of the educational process and the cooperative action of teachers, pupils/students in it.
2. General and specific professional characteristics of the class teacher, i.e. e.g. tasks of the class teacher, activities of the class teacher, requirements for the activities of the class teacher, requirements for the personality of the class teacher, competences of the class teacher, administrative activities - pedagogical documentation of the class, planning of the class work, evaluation of the class work, etc.

Objectives:

Upon successful completion of the course, students will know and be able to conceptually apply the basic principles of optimal classroom management - a meaningful educational process. Students will be able to develop and apply knowledge of the general and specific areas of the classroom teacher's work.

Recommended literature:

Reference sources:

Required reading:

GERŠICOVÁ, Z., a kol. 2018. Školská pedagogika. Vysoká škola DTI. 2018. Dostupné na: <http://www.dti.sk/data/files/file-1591599161-5edde039a38d9.pdf> (VYBRANÉ KAPITOLY).

Recommended reading:

BOĎO, M. 2011. Triedny učiteľ v súčasnej škole. Univerzita Palackého, Filozofická fakulta, Olomouc, 2011 Dostupné na: <https://theses.cz/id/1luwsr/1102250>

BOBEROVÁ, Z. 2017. Začínajúci učiteľ a školská legislatíva 1. Učiteľ a výchovno-vzdelávací proces z pohľadu školskej legislatívy. Košice: Univerzita Pavla Jozefa Šafárika v Košiciach, 2017. ISBN 978-80-8152-490-5

ČAVAJDOVÁ, B. 2006. Výchovná práca triedneho učiteľa. In: Mládež spoločnosť. ISSN 1335-1109, roč. 12, č. 3, s. 54-58.

DUTKOVÁ, K., MEDLENOVÁ, J. 2007. Sprievodca triedneho učiteľa. 1. vyd. Bratislava: Raabe, 2007. 1800 s. ISBN 80-89182-03-0-8.

HLÁSNA, S. – HORVÁTHOVÁ, K. – MUCHA, M. – TÓTHOVÁ, R., 2006. Úvod do pedagogiky. Nitra : ENIGMA. ISBN: 80-89132-29-4 (3.kap.: Všeobecná didaktika). PLAVČAN, P., OSTRADICKÝ, P., 2020. The social status of a teacher in selected school policy programme documents in the Slovak Republic. In Forum of foreign languages, politology and international relations. - Roč. 12, č. 2 (2020), s. 42-47

PORUBSKÝ, Š. 2007. Učiteľ-diskurz-žiak. Osobnostno-sociálny model primárnej edukácie. Banská Bystrica: UMB v Banskej Bystrici, 2007. ISBN 978-80-8083-392-3.

WIEGEROVÁ, A., VÁVROVÁ, S. 2011. Učiteľovo myslenie a uvažovanie. In Zborník príspevkov medzinárodného konferenčného cyklu. Cesty demokracie vo výchove a vzdelávaní XIII 2011(203).UK: Veľké Bílovce, 2011. ISBN 978-80-89443-10-9. ZÁKON č. 138/2019 Z.z. o pedagogických zamestnancoch a odborných zamestnancoch a o zmene a doplnení niektorých zákonov.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak and czech and english

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 14

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
64,29	0,0	28,57	0,0	0,0	0,0	7,14

Lecturers: Ing. Eva Tóblová, PhD., Mgr. Adriana Poliaková, PhD., Mgr. Peter Ostradický, PhD.

Last change: 09.11.2022

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Education						
Course ID: PdF.KPg/M-VUZde022/22		Course title: Cognitive psychology and neurodidactics				
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 2						
Recommended semester: 1., 3.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 20						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
40,0	0,0	40,0	5,0	5,0	0,0	10,0
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Zlatica Zacharová, PhD., PaedDr. Anežka Hamranová, PhD.						
Last change:						
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Education						
Course ID: PdF.KPg/M-VUZde022/22			Course title: Cognitive psychology and neurodidactics			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 2						
Recommended semester: 2., 4.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 20						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
40,0	0,0	40,0	5,0	5,0	0,0	10,0
Lecturers:						
Last change:						
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KPg/M-PEDde026/22	Course title: Communication and presentation competences of teachers
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Prerequisite subjects: none Prerequisites for successful completion of the course: 100% pass mark. Assessment: consists of 2 intermediate assessments (40+60, total 100 points). Interim Assessment 1: Students will solve sub-problem problems in class during the semester, which they will later use in the final assessment - in a speech and argumentation. These assignments will consist of: the development of correct relevant arguments on selected topics in schooling, education and training based on appropriate sources of information (for 20 points) and a second sub-assignment consisting of an analysis of educational situations in school and the training of appropriate non-manipulative, non-directive communication (for 20 points). Intermediate assessment 2: consists of the production of a speech and its presentation in class based on substantive arguments (micro performance for approx. 20 minutes / 10 min. presentation and 10 min. discussion) for 60 points. Assignment: based on the template, the student will create a speech along with a presentation, i.e. a line of argument, where: A. formulates a problem or thesis in education, upbringing and education, B. create 3 complete arguments based on the 5-step structure (K. Popper's debate), C. cite the relevant source for each of the arguments, D. Other students in the class will counter-argue, thus creating a substantive discussion on the topic. As part of the deliverable, the student will be required to respond to and answer these questions. Prerequisites: The rating shall be awarded on a scale of A (100-91%, excellent - excellent results with only minimal errors), B (90-81%, very good - above average results with minor errors), C (80-73%, good - normal reliable work, average results), D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results, but significant errors occur), E (65-60%, sufficient - results meet minimum criteria), Fx (59-0%, insufficient - extra work required). For successful completion of the course it is necessary to obtain at least 60% of the points.	

A minimum of 91 points is required for a final grade of A. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: a creative and original approach in the development of intermediate assignments, excellent professional knowledge and its application in problem solving, excellent orientation in the subject matter, excellent communication skills, responsibility and timely completion of assignments, exceptional activity in the classroom during the semester.

A minimum of 81 points is required to obtain a B grade. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: a creative approach in developing interim assignments using a model, above average expertise and application of that expertise in problem solving using tutorials, above average orientation to the problem, above average communication skills, responsibility and timely completion of assignments, above average activity in class during the semester.

For a grade of C at least 73 points. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: the ability to develop intermediate assignments using the given template, good professional knowledge and its application in solving problem problems in a group or with the help of the instructor, good orientation in the subject matter, good communication skills, completion of the assigned tasks, average activity in class during the semester when prompted by the instructor.

At least 66 points for a grade D. For this grade, the student is expected to demonstrate: the ability to develop intermediate assignments using the assigned template and with the assistance of the instructor, average proficiency and application of knowledge in problem solving in a group setting or with the assistance of the instructor, average orientation to the subject matter, average communication skills, completion of assignments, and basic activity in class during the semester in collaboration with the instructor or other students.

At least 60 points for an E grade. For this assessment, the student should demonstrate: the ability to develop ongoing assignments and with the assistance of the instructor, basic/minimal professional knowledge, basic/minimal orientation to the subject matter, basic communication skills, completion of assigned tasks.

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0

Learning outcomes:

Learning objectives and outcomes:

By completing the Pedagogical Communication course, the student should:

- be able to create and present a speech,
- be able to develop a substantive line of argument,
- be able to argue in a one-on-one discussion,
- be able to deal with educational situations in the school environment,
- be able to evaluate the relevance of information and information sources,
- know how to work in a group.

Transferable competences: the student strengthens soft skills such as communication and presentation skills through creative tasks in the course, as well as analytical thinking in evaluating information and working with text, critical thinking and thinking in context in the development of arguments and through their application in discussion, strengthens interpersonal skills within the group - activation and taking initiative and responsibility

Class syllabus:

Brief outline of the course:

The aim of the course is to prepare students for the future teaching profession in the areas of critical and independent thinking, communication and rhetorical skills, collaboration, creativity, self-assessment, feedback, selection and evaluation of information, etc. Using various activating methods and problem-based tasks, students will actively participate in the teaching and create the content of the course themselves, in which they will develop intra and interpersonal aspects of personality. It is necessary for the student to be able to cope with stressful situations in the daily

work of the teacher, and also to be able to identify and evaluate his/her own strengths and, on the contrary, weaknesses in this area through practicing practical activities and outcomes.

Topics:

Working with information, which information is trustworthy? What is discussion, what are its parameters, how do we divide discussion methods? Discussion - where is HE education going, what are degrees for? Critical appraisal of the video. What is plagiarism? How does society feel about cheating? Panel discussion - simulation on a selected topic in education. Making arguments, how to debate effectively? Why do we need to have a dialogue? Relevant sources and selection of information - navigating the world of media and internet: conspiracy theories, trolling, misinformation and hoaxes. Fallacies in argumentation, what is critical thinking and how to develop it? How do we divide activating methods? How do we create a lesson plan? What should a didactic activity/task contain? Preparing innovative teaching. Choosing topics for analysis - group discussion, developing critical thinking. Tasks and didactic methods - interactive activities, practicing interactive teaching with practical examples. Non-directive and pupil-centred teaching. Assertiveness and assertive techniques. Manipulation and manipulative techniques.

Recommended literature:

KOSTURKOVÁ, M., FERENCOVÁ, J. (2019). Stratégie rozvoja kritického myslenia. Kritické argumentovanie, debatovanie, písanie a organizovanie poznatkov. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer, 2019. 236s. ISBN 978-80-571-0049-2

Recommended reading:

ALLHOFF, D. W. (2008). Rétorika a komunikace. Praha: Grada publishing. 200s. ISBN 978-80-247-2283-2

ČULENOVÁ, E. (2019). Verbálna manipulácia. Banská Bystrica: Signis, 2019. 233s. ISBN 978-80-999-3602-8

JASLOVSKÁ B., PISOŇOVÁ, M. (2019). Humanisticky orientovaná komunikácia a jej vplyv na produktivitu žiakov v edukačnom procese. Hradec Králové: Magnanimitas akademické sdružení. 45-56s. ISBN 978-80-87952-29-0

JASLOVSKÁ, B. (2019). Nástroj na sebahodnotenie žiakov v rámci Encounterovej skupiny a učiteľ ako facilitátor procesu hodnotenia. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave. 37-45s. ISBN 978-80-223-4847-8

KLAPETEK, M. (2008). Komunikace, argumentace, rétorika. Praha: Grada publishing. 256s. ISBN 978-80247-2652-6

KOTRBA, T. A LACINA, L. (2010). Praktické využití aktivizačních metod ve výuce. Brno: Barrister&Principal, 2010. 188s. ISBN 978-80-87029-12-1

ŠUŤÁKOVÁ, V., FERENCOVÁ, J., ZAHATŇANSKÁ, M. (2017). Sociálna a didaktická komunikácia. Prešov: Wolters Kluwer. 208s. ISBN 978-80-81685-48-4

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak and czech

Notes:

smaller groups, up to a maximum of 25 students, are required for the course for effective classroom interaction

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 58

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
46,55	0,0	18,97	25,86	0,0	5,17	3,45

Lecturers: Mgr. Barbora Jaslovská, PhD.

Last change: 09.11.2022
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KPg/M-PEDde026/22	Course title: Communication and presentation competences of teachers
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Prerequisite subjects: none Prerequisites for successful completion of the course: 100% pass mark. Assessment: consists of 2 intermediate assessments (40+60, total 100 points). Interim Assessment 1: Students will solve sub-problem problems in class during the semester, which they will later use in the final assessment - in a speech and argumentation. These assignments will consist of: the development of correct relevant arguments on selected topics in schooling, education and training based on appropriate sources of information (for 20 points) and a second sub-assignment consisting of an analysis of educational situations in school and the training of appropriate non-manipulative, non-directive communication (for 20 points). Intermediate assessment 2: consists of the production of a speech and its presentation in class based on substantive arguments (micro performance for approx. 20 minutes / 10 min. presentation and 10 min. discussion) for 60 points. Assignment: based on the template, the student will create a speech along with a presentation, i.e. a line of argument, where: A. formulates a problem or thesis in education, upbringing and education, B. create 3 complete arguments based on the 5-step structure (K. Popper's debate), C. cite the relevant source for each of the arguments, D. Other students in the class will counter-argue, thus creating a substantive discussion on the topic. As part of the deliverable, the student will be required to respond to and answer these questions. Prerequisites: The rating shall be awarded on a scale of A (100-91%, excellent - excellent results with only minimal errors), B (90-81%, very good - above average results with minor errors), C (80-73%, good - normal reliable work, average results), D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results, but significant errors occur), E (65-60%, sufficient - results meet minimum criteria), Fx (59-0%, insufficient - extra work required). For successful completion of the course it is necessary to obtain at least 60% of the points.	

A minimum of 91 points is required for a final grade of A. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: a creative and original approach in the development of intermediate assignments, excellent professional knowledge and its application in problem solving, excellent orientation in the subject matter, excellent communication skills, responsibility and timely completion of assignments, exceptional activity in the classroom during the semester.

A minimum of 81 points is required to obtain a B grade. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: a creative approach in developing interim assignments using a model, above average expertise and application of that expertise in problem solving using tutorials, above average orientation to the problem, above average communication skills, responsibility and timely completion of assignments, above average activity in class during the semester.

For a grade of C at least 73 points. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: the ability to develop intermediate assignments using the given template, good professional knowledge and its application in solving problem problems in a group or with the help of the instructor, good orientation in the subject matter, good communication skills, completion of the assigned tasks, average activity in class during the semester when prompted by the instructor.

At least 66 points for a grade D. For this grade, the student is expected to demonstrate: the ability to develop intermediate assignments using the assigned template and with the assistance of the instructor, average proficiency and application of knowledge in problem solving in a group setting or with the assistance of the instructor, average orientation to the subject matter, average communication skills, completion of assignments, and basic activity in class during the semester in collaboration with the instructor or other students.

At least 60 points for an E grade. For this assessment, the student should demonstrate: the ability to develop ongoing assignments and with the assistance of the instructor, basic/minimal professional knowledge, basic/minimal orientation to the subject matter, basic communication skills, completion of assigned tasks.

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0

Learning outcomes:

Learning objectives and outcomes:

By completing the Pedagogical Communication course, the student should:

- be able to create and present a speech,
- be able to develop a substantive line of argument,
- be able to argue in a one-on-one discussion,
- be able to deal with educational situations in the school environment,
- be able to evaluate the relevance of information and information sources,
- know how to work in a group.

Transferable competences: the student strengthens soft skills such as communication and presentation skills through creative tasks in the course, as well as analytical thinking in evaluating information and working with text, critical thinking and thinking in context in the development of arguments and through their application in discussion, strengthens interpersonal skills within the group - activation and taking initiative and responsibility

Class syllabus:

Brief outline of the course:

The aim of the course is to prepare students for the future teaching profession in the areas of critical and independent thinking, communication and rhetorical skills, collaboration, creativity, self-assessment, feedback, selection and evaluation of information, etc. Using various activating methods and problem-based tasks, students will actively participate in the teaching and create the content of the course themselves, in which they will develop intra and interpersonal aspects of personality. It is necessary for the student to be able to cope with stressful situations in the daily

work of the teacher, and also to be able to identify and evaluate his/her own strengths and, on the contrary, weaknesses in this area through practicing practical activities and outcomes.

Topics:

Working with information, which information is trustworthy? What is discussion, what are its parameters, how do we divide discussion methods? Discussion - where is HE education going, what are degrees for? Critical appraisal of the video. What is plagiarism? How does society feel about cheating? Panel discussion - simulation on a selected topic in education. Making arguments, how to debate effectively? Why do we need to have a dialogue? Relevant sources and selection of information - navigating the world of media and internet: conspiracy theories, trolling, misinformation and hoaxes. Fallacies in argumentation, what is critical thinking and how to develop it? How do we divide activating methods? How do we create a lesson plan? What should a didactic activity/task contain? Preparing innovative teaching. Choosing topics for analysis - group discussion, developing critical thinking. Tasks and didactic methods - interactive activities, practicing interactive teaching with practical examples. Non-directive and pupil-centred teaching. Assertiveness and assertive techniques. Manipulation and manipulative techniques.

Recommended literature:

KOSTURKOVÁ, M., FERENCOVÁ, J. (2019). Stratégie rozvoja kritického myslenia. Kritické argumentovanie, debatovanie, písanie a organizovanie poznatkov. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer, 2019. 236s. ISBN 978-80-571-0049-2

Recommended reading:

ALLHOFF, D. W. (2008). Rétorika a komunikace. Praha: Grada publishing. 200s. ISBN 978-80-247-2283-2

ČULENOVÁ, E. (2019). Verbálna manipulácia. Banská Bystrica: Signis, 2019. 233s. ISBN 978-80-999-3602-8

JASLOVSKÁ B., PISOŇOVÁ, M. (2019). Humanisticky orientovaná komunikácia a jej vplyv na produktivitu žiakov v edukačnom procese. Hradec Králové: Magnanimitas akademické sdružení. 45-56s. ISBN 978-80-87952-29-0

JASLOVSKÁ, B. (2019). Nástroj na sebahodnotenie žiakov v rámci Encounterovej skupiny a učiteľ ako facilitátor procesu hodnotenia. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave. 37-45s. ISBN 978-80-223-4847-8

KLAPETEK, M. (2008). Komunikace, argumentace, rétorika. Praha: Grada publishing. 256s. ISBN 978-80247-2652-6

KOTRBA, T. A LACINA, L. (2010). Praktické využití aktivizačních metod ve výuce. Brno: Barrister&Principal, 2010. 188s. ISBN 978-80-87029-12-1

ŠUŤÁKOVÁ, V., FERENCOVÁ, J., ZAHATŇANSKÁ, M. (2017). Sociálna a didaktická komunikácia. Prešov: Wolters Kluwer. 208s. ISBN 978-80-81685-48-4

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak and czech

Notes:

smaller groups, up to a maximum of 25 students, are required for the course for effective classroom interaction

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 58

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
46,55	0,0	18,97	25,86	0,0	5,17	3,45

Lecturers: PaedDr. Eva Labudová, PhD.

Last change: 09.11.2022
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KPg/M-PEDde003/22	Course title: Curriculum design and instructional paradigm
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture + seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Prerequisite subjects: none Prerequisites for successful completion of the course: The course is completed by examination, the ratio of midterm/final assessment is 50/50. During the semester students have to prepare 2 seminar papers of 25 points each (according to the teacher's assignment: e.g. designing the curriculum of their own school, the curriculum of their own subject for a given year, the thematic educational plan for a given subject and year, etc.). As part of the final assessment of the course, students take an oral examination (50 points). In total, students may obtain a maximum of 100 points. Successful completion of the course is subject to obtaining at least 60 % of the maximum possible grade for the course. The rating is awarded on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - excellent results with only minimal errors), B (90-81%, very good - above average results with minor errors), C (80-73%, good - normal reliable work, average results), D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results, but significant errors occur), E (65-60%, sufficient - results meet minimum criteria), Fx (59-0%, insufficient - extra work required). A (100-91%, excellent - outstanding results) - the student knows, understands and can apply (not only basic) relevant professional terminology in the outputs, can analyze, synthesize and assess (critically evaluate, develop, enrich with own ideas), is oriented in the issues of curriculum theory, paradigms of teaching and can put them in the context of the current form of the state and school curriculum in Slovakia and can also critically analyse, evaluate and consider their use and implementation with implications for practice. B (90-81%, very good - above average standard) - the student knows, understands and can apply (not only basic) relevant professional terminology in the outputs, can critically evaluate, develop and enrich it with his/her own ideas, but only in specifically selected problems and not in a generalizing way, is oriented in the issues of curriculum theory, teaching paradigms and is able to put them in the context of the current form of the state and school curriculum in Slovakia and is also able to critically evaluate them and is able to consider their use and implementation with implications for practice.	

C (80-73%, good - normal reliable work) - the student knows, understands and can apply at least the basic relevant professional terminology in the outputs, can apply it adequately, but there is no development of his/her own ideas, applies it in specific, concrete and not generalizing contexts, is oriented in the issues of curriculum theory, teaching paradigms, but there is no critical and generalizing evaluation of them.

D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results) - the student knows, understands and can apply at least the basic relevant professional terminology in the outputs, its correct application is limited and its development by own ideas is absent, the student applies it only in specific, concrete and not generalizing contexts, the orientation in the issues of curriculum theory, teaching paradigms is limited to specific areas, their critical evaluation is absent.

E (65-60%, sufficient - the results meet the minimum criteria) - the student has only a limited understanding and can apply the basic relevant professional terminology in the outputs, its application is limited to defined contexts, there is no critical analysis and development of own ideas, orientation in the issues of curriculum theory, teaching paradigms is limited to specific areas, there is no critical evaluation and generalization,

Fx (59-0%, insufficient - additional work required) - student with significant limitations knows, understands, but cannot coherently apply (even basic) relevant professional terminology in the outcomes, its application is incoherent, limited to limited contexts, orientation in the issues of curriculum theory, teaching paradigms is incoherent, limited to specific areas, their generalizing application is absent.

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50

Learning outcomes:

Learning outcomes:

Students will be able to theoretically reflect on different curriculum theories, teaching paradigms and will be able to put them in the context of the current form of the state and school curriculum in Slovakia (or in EU countries). Students will be able to design partial parts of the school educational program of their own school with an emphasis on the creation of the curriculum, curricula of subjects and thematic educational curricula.

Transferable competences: the student will know and be able to apply parts of the school curriculum for the development of communication, organisational and (self-)cognitive competences
Content structure of the course:

The concept of curriculum, its definitions in a broader and narrower sense. Definition of the basic concepts related to the concept of curriculum - curriculum, educational project, teaching process (content, course), curriculum of a field of study, teaching subject, teaching unit. Types of curriculum. Different points of view on curriculum: formal curriculum, informal curriculum, hidden curriculum; conceptual form of curriculum, planned (prescribed) curriculum, implemented curriculum, achieved (learned, acquired) curriculum, effect form of curriculum; supporting Curriculum. Classification and reflection of different philosophical theories of curriculum (theories of education). Current curriculum trends in OECD and EU countries. Understanding curriculum in the Millennium Project. International measurements of planned, implemented and achieved curriculum - international research studies: TIMSS, PISA, PIRLS, CIVIC and others (ICILS, ICCS, TALIS). National curricula in the Slovak Republic: ISCED 0, 1, 2 and 3 (lower secondary education and upper secondary education) - basic structure and framework content. School curriculum. Basic structure and framework content. School curriculum for secondary vocational schools.

Principles, methodology of development and design of school educational program. Designing the school curriculum and curricula of subjects (especially own). Elements of the school curriculum and approach to its design. Curriculum components and approach to designing school curriculum in the subject. Specifics of designing educational (curricular) constructs in relation to the chosen paradigm of teaching

Class syllabus:

Brief outline of the course:

1. Broader and narrower definitions of basic concepts. Definitions and interpretations of the following terms: school curriculum, educational reality, teaching process, teaching concept, pedagogical-didactic activity, teaching subjects, etc.; gnoseological, social, cultural and political definition of the conceptual bases of curriculum design.
2. Curriculum in the domestic context. Definition of basic concepts. Documents of educational policy in Slovakia after 1989. The planned curriculum. Decentralisation of the curriculum. Two-level model of curriculum.
3. Curriculum as an example of good practice. Integrative and formative aspects of curriculum for primary and secondary schools. The content of education in the new concept. Teaching-learning activities in intent of the central idea of this concept.
4. The teacher as a fundamental agent of curriculum design. Basic definitions of the processes of planning, designing and programming the content of teaching. Teacher's pedagogical-didactic decision-making, professional autonomy and creativity in narrower and broader contexts.
5. Student and teacher activism in the learning process. The activity and development-creative potential of teaching. Concepts of teaching-informative vs. formative, etc.
6. Principles of curriculum design and project development. Basic definition, characteristics and goal of curriculum design. Design, logical-sequential and content parameters of project creation. Didactic principles and pedagogical expression of the curricular project.
7. Programming of pedagogical-didactic activities. Principles, objectives, practical examples and their critical analysis. Practical design of curriculum projects, preparation, planning, critical evaluation of projects in the phase of their creation.
8. Presentation and evaluation of projects. Colloquial presentation and evaluation of conceptual project proposals, guided discussion

Recommended literature:

Reference sources:

Required reading:

KOSTRUB, D. 2005. Dizajn procesu výučby. Bratislava: Rokus, 2005. ISBN 80-89055-56-7.

Recommended reading:

KOSTRUB, D. 2008. Dieťa/žiak/štvudent – učiteľ – učivo, didaktický alebo bermudský trojuholník? Prešov: ROKUS. ISBN 978-80-89055-87-6.

PORUBSKÝ, Š. 2014. ŠKOLA A KURIKULUM – TRANSFORMÁCIA V SLOVENSKOM KONTEXTE. UMB Banská Bystrica, 2014, Belianum, ISBN 978-80-557-0838-6

TÓTHOVÁ, R. 2013. Implementácia kurikula do vyučovacieho procesu. Bratislava : Z-F Lingua, 2013. ISBN 978-80-89328-93-2.

TÓTHOVÁ R. - KOSTRUB, D. - FERKOVÁ Š. 2017. Žiak, učiteľ a výučba (všeobecná didaktika pre študentov učiteľstva). Prešov: ROKUS. ISBN 978-80-89510-61-0.

<https://www.minedu.sk/8387-sk/statne-vzdelavacie-programy/>

<https://www.statpedu.sk/sk/svp/statny-vzdelavaci-program/>

<https://siov.sk/statne-vzdelavacie-programy/>

<https://www.nucem.sk/sk/nucem>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak language and czech language

Notes:

Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 78						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
94,87	0,0	2,56	1,28	0,0	0,0	1,28
Lecturers: Mgr. Peter Ostradický, PhD.						
Last change: 09.11.2022						
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.						

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KH/M-HISšt007/16	Course title: Didactics of history
Number of credits: 3	
Educational level: II.	
<p>Course requirements:</p> <p>The state examination (including the defence of the final thesis) is by the internal regulation No.1/2020 Study Regulations of the Faculty of Education of Comenius University and the internal regulation No.5/2021 Study Regulations of Comenius University.</p> <p>A student may take the state examination (a) after obtaining at least the number of credits necessary for the proper completion of studies after obtaining credits for successful completion of the last state examination, and (b) after successful completion of compulsory courses, compulsory elective courses and elective courses in the composition determined by the study programme except for the state examination, and (c) without disciplinary proceedings being conducted against him/her.</p> <p>At the master's degree level of study, 94 credits in the prescribed composition must be obtained for the study part of the study programme. A further 14 credits shall be obtained for the successful defence of the thesis and 12 credits for the subjects of the state examination.</p> <p>According to VP 23/2021 Internal Quality Assurance System of the University of Education in Bratislava, part six, Art. 56, para. 2, the student must demonstrate knowledge and understanding of them, their application, and the ability to creatively solve problems related to the given field of study in broader contexts in new/unknown/simulated environments. They must also demonstrate well-developed learning skills with a high degree of independence and autonomy.</p> <p>In particular, the student is assessed on:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The level of acquisition of the necessary knowledge, skills and competencies required for the performance of the indicated occupation; - the level of completion and verbal interpretation of the acquired knowledge/competencies, the ability to analyse, synthesise and generalise them; - the level of the student's competencies (rationality of learning, ability to solve appropriate problem/simulated tasks, level of critical and creative thinking, communicative skills, personal and interpersonal competencies...) <p>The assessment is awarded on a scale:</p> <p>A (excellent - outstanding results); the graduate of the oral state examination has demonstrated that he/she has thoroughly and comprehensively mastered the content of his/her specialisation in the theoretical field of modern didactics of history and is fully oriented in its issues, has mastered its methods, and thus consistently and at a high level of communication skills analyses, summarises and evaluates, while also being aware of the basic principles and ways of applying them to (teaching) practice of history;</p> <p>B (very good - above average standard); the graduate of the oral state examination in didactics of history has demonstrated that he has mastered the complex content of his specialisation in the theoretical field of didactics of history, he is securely and at an excellent communicative level oriented in the specific narrower and broader contexts of the professional context, however, his application of methodology and transposition is limited;</p>	

C (good - normal reliable work); the graduate of the oral state examination has demonstrated that he/she has mastered the analytical and synthesising approach to the evaluation of the presented knowledge in the didactics of history, he/she has safely, although with partial gaps, mastered the content of his/her specialisation, however, his/her level of knowledge of the theoretical-methodological procedures of knowledge acquisition in the didactics of history and the principles of their transposition into history education does not reach the fully desirable level;

D (satisfactory - acceptable results); the student can orientate himself in the professional issues of didactics of history only at a basic level; he knows a rather partial knowledge and does not show sufficient ability to summarise and present them, linking theoretical knowledge with its practical application in the history-didactic context causes him significant problems;

E (sufficiently - the results meet the minimum criteria); the graduate of the oral state examination reproduces the basic knowledge of didactics of history only with great difficulty, demonstrates only torso knowledge which he/she cannot link, and has only the most basic knowledge which he/she summarises poorly and cannot apply functionally in practice;

Fx (insufficient - additional work required); the student cannot navigate the issues and does not demonstrate mastery of the basic knowledge of this part of his/her speciality as a history teacher.

Learning outcomes:

The state examination aims to verify the student's ability to solve specific tasks in the following contexts: history - didactics of history - history. The student must demonstrate general (transferable) and subject competencies and, within the framework of the acquired theoretical and practical knowledge, can:

- reason and communicate at an appropriate level in context and understand the fundamental problems of transposing historical knowledge, general and disciplinary didactics into the practice of a history teacher,
- compare historical events, deal with controversial topics and apply a multi-perspective approach to the study of historical topics and take a relevant professional position on various historical and didactic issues and problems,
- characterise and define basic didactic concepts with a focus on the specificities of teaching history in lower and upper secondary education,
- design a lesson on the subject of history by the didactic principles and requirements of the relevant pedagogical documentation for each type of school,
- characterise, apply and evaluate didactic methods and strategies recommended for modern history teaching, argue the advantages and pitfalls of their specific application for different target groups of pupils,
- propose adequate criteria for the evaluation of student performance in history and the educational system, understand the functionality of the application of metacognitive cognition, can apply the principles of pedagogical diagnostics also in cases of individual peculiarities of pupils and students,
- elaborate the content and target requirements of the course for different age groups based on the recognition of the importance of interdisciplinary connections in the teaching of history,
- based on reflection on pedagogical practice and didactical analysis of the curriculum in the subject of history, to design diverse teaching models and strategies with the justification of the choice of professional material, methods, procedures and forms of its processing.
- Apply the ability to think analytically and conceptually, creatively and originally approach the application of the knowledge of the specialised field and digital skills in the creation of educational aids (diverse media),
- approach problem-solving tasks in a team in a responsible manner and communicate the organisation, procedures and results of joint work (e.g. in event simulation, role-play, project and problem-based learning, etc.),

- to use their theoretical knowledge of the methodology of historical and pedagogical (empirical) research for the didactic representation of the intentions of their teaching activity,
The content of the state examination focuses on historical knowledge specifically necessary for the teaching profession, the acquisition of the methodology of historical knowledge and its transposition into history teaching, understanding of the need for innovative approaches to educational programmes, and given the graduate's teaching specialisation, emphasis is also placed on the assessment of the form of presentation of the relevant knowledge.

Class syllabus:

- didactics of History Teaching as a scientific discipline, didactics and methodology of History Teaching and their object of study, didactic system,
- the relationship between historical science and history, the work of the historian and the history teacher, methods and phases of historical and pedagogical research, the essential functions of history and history,
- history as a school subject, its place in the system of the educational process, the functionality of factuality and functional literacy, updating (selection) of the history curriculum,
- the teaching of history in the past in our area (brief analysis of the concept of history from 1918 to 1993),
- Slovak models of History Teaching, European trends in the teaching of history,
- basic procedures of designing the didactic system in history for all types of schools in Slovakia,
- the specifics of the content, aims and tasks of teaching history in Slovakia and neighbouring countries, the criteria for their development and framework definitions in educational programmes,
- recommended forms, types and strategies of modern history teaching,
- cognitive, conceptual, procedural and metacognitive knowledge developed by history teaching,
- didactic analysis of the history curriculum, methodology of processing a larger thematic unit,
- history textbooks, current problems of textbook production in Slovakia,
- historical source, the primary source of historical knowledge, multiperspectivity in history teaching and interpretation of historical knowledge,
- multimedia aids in Teaching History, the importance of mind maps and symbolic representation of historical, geographical, demographic and other facts,
- history in the museum, archive and gallery, in the spatial territory (contexts of local, national, Central European, European and world history),
- the relationship to the protection of historical, cultural and natural heritage, the system of its defence in Slovakia and the world,
- pedagogical practices in the context of theory and methodology of evaluation and classification of individual and group performance of pupils in the process of history teaching,
- the results of empirical research on pupils' historical consciousness and their relationship to the study of History and History Teaching.

State exam syllabus:

Recommended literature:

- BENEŠ, Z., GRACOVÁ, B., PRŮCHA, J.: Sondy a analýzy. Učebnice dějepisu – teorie a multikulturní aspekty edukačního média. Praha : MŠ M a Tv, 2008.
- BOCKOVÁ, A.: Výučba dějepisu ako pedagogický problém. In. Verbum Historiae I., Bratislava : Vydavateľstvo Michala Vaška, 2008.
- BOCKOVÁ, A.: Ako reflektujú slovenskí študenti dejepis a históriu? In: Verbum historiae, 2/2014.
- ČAPEK, R.: Moderní didaktika dějepisu. Lexikon výukových a hodnoticích metod. Praha : Grada, 2015.
- ČAPEK, R.: Líný učitel – Jak učit dobře a efektivně. Bratislava : Raabe, 2018.

FISCHER, R.: Učíme děti myslet a učit se. Praha : Portál, 2004.

HUDECOVÁ, D.: Analýza dějepisných vzdelávacích programů ve vybraných státech Evropy a její výsledky. Praha : Tauris, 2006.

JULÍNEK, S. a kol.: Základy oborové didaktiky dějepisu. Brno : MU v Brně, 2004.

KLÍMA, B. a kol. Mládež a dějiny. Publikace výsledků mezinárodního dotazníkového šetření a výzkumu historického vědomí adolescentů se zaměřením na Českou republiku. Brno : CERM, 2001.

KMEŤ, M.: História a dejepis (Vybrané kapitoly z didaktiky dejepisu). Banská Bystrica : Univerzita Mateja Bela, 2017.

KRATOCHVÍL, V.: Metafora stromu ako model didaktiky dejepisu k predpokladom výučby. Bratislava : Raabe, 2019.

KRATOCHVÍL, V.: Multiperspektivita v 26, učebných figurách. Bratislava : Raabe, 2021.

LABISCHOVÁ, D., GRACOVÁ, B.: Příručka ke studiu didaktiky dějepisu. Ostrava : FF Ostravské univerzity v Ostravě, 2010.

MAZUR, D., DANNER, A. Komiks od roku 1968 do současnosti. Praha : Universum, 2015.

Odporúčania RE výboru ministrov členských štátov o vyučovaní dejepisu v Európe 21. storočia.. Bratislava : Informačná kancelária Rady Európy, 2001.

OTČENÁŠOVÁ, S.: Schválená minulosť. Kolektívne identita v československých a slovenských učebniciach (1918 -1989). Košice 2010.

PETLÁK, E.: Súčasnosť a perspektívy didaktiky. In : Duchoňová, J.-Hošová, D.-Koleňáková, R.Š. (eds.): Inovatívne trendy v odborových didaktikách. Prepojenie teórie a praxe výučbových stratégií kritického a tvorivého myslenia. Nitra : Univerzita Konštantína Filozofa, 2019.

RYBENSKÁ, Klára: Moderní přístupy k výuce dějepisu. Hradec Králové : UHK, 2020.

STUHLÍKOVÁ, I.-JANÍK, T (et.al.): Oborové didaktiky: Vývoj – stav – perspektivy. Brno : MU, 2015.

STRADLING, R.: Vyučovanie európskej histórie dvadsiateho storočia. Bratislava : MCMB, 2002.

STRADLING, R.: Multiperspektíva v dejepisnom vzdelávaní. Bratislava : MCMB, 2007.

SWAINOVÁ, H. ed.: Velké otázky historie. Praha : Abonet ND, 2006.

ZDECHOVANP VÁ, D., BOCKOVÁ, A, (eds.): Kultúrne dedičstvo inovatívnou formou (e-learning). Výukové CD k online kurzu. Bratislava L Strom života, 2012.

ZDECHOVANO VÁ, D., BOCKOVÁ, A., PÁNIK, P.: Inovatívne prístupy v ďalšom vzdelávaní učiteľov v oblasti kultúrneho a prírodného dedičstva. Metodická príručka. Bratislava : Strom života, 2006.

Vybrané učebnice dejepisu od 1. ČSR po r. 1989; súčasné učebnice dejepisu v SR; vybrané európske učebnice dejepisu.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak and Czech languages

Last change: 10.11.2022

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KPg/M-PEDšt007/22	Course title: Didactics of pedagogical disciplines
Number of credits: 3	
Educational level: II.	
<p>Course requirements:</p> <p>Prerequisites:</p> <p>The State Examination in Didactics of Pedagogical Disciplines, its conditions and procedural aspects are regulated by the Internal Regulation No.1/2020 Study Regulations of the Faculty of Education of Charles University, as well as by the Internal Regulation No. 5/2021 Study Regulations of Charles University.</p> <p>A student may take the state examination a) after obtaining at least such number of credits that after obtaining credits for successful completion of the last state examination he/she achieves the necessary number of credits for proper completion of studies and b) after successful completion of compulsory courses, compulsory elective courses and elective courses in the composition determined by the study programme except for the state examination and c) no disciplinary proceedings are conducted against him/her.</p> <p>The student receives 3 credits for the successful completion of the state examination in didactics of pedagogical disciplines.</p> <p>Rating</p> <p>According to the VP 23/2021 Internal Quality Assurance System for Higher Education of the Charles University in Bratislava, the student is evaluated in particular by demonstrating the ability to integrate knowledge, the level of competences and competencies set out in the profile of the graduate.</p> <p>The overall answer evaluation is a synthesis of the evaluation of answers from the individual components of the state examination and reflects the overall level of student's insight in the field, the ability to synthesize and correlate knowledge, critically analyze information, apply theoretical knowledge, reveal the causes of problems and propose solutions. The level of knowledge, skills and competences relevant to the area specified in the relevant questions is assessed.</p> <p>The rating shall be awarded on a scale of :</p> <p>A (excellent - excellent results), B (very good - above average standard), C (good - normal reliable work), D (satisfactory - acceptable results), E (sufficient - the results meet the minimum criteria), Fx (understatement).</p> <p>A student is graded FX if he/she has only met the grade requirements at a level less than 60% of the total highest possible level of completion of the requirements for the state examination.</p> <p>A minimum of 91 points is required for a final grade of A. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: a creative and original approach in the development of intermediate assignments, excellent professional knowledge and its application in problem solving, excellent orientation in the subject matter, excellent communication skills, responsibility and timely completion of assignments, exceptional activity in the classroom during the semester.</p>	

A score of at least 81 points is required for a final grade of B. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: a creative approach in developing ongoing assignments using a model, above average expertise and application of that expertise in problem solving using tutorials, above average orientation to the subject matter, above average communication skills, responsibility and timely completion of assignments, above average activity in class during the semester.

A minimum of 73 points is required for a final grade of C. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: the ability to develop intermediate assignments using the given template, good professional knowledge and its application in solving problem problems in a group or with the help of the instructor, good orientation in the subject matter, good communication skills, completion of the assigned tasks, average activity in class during the semester when prompted by the instructor.

A minimum of 66 points is required for a final grade of D. For this grade, the student is expected to demonstrate: the ability to develop intermediate assignments using the assigned template and with the assistance of the instructor, average proficiency and application in problem solving in a group setting or with the assistance of the instructor, average orientation to the subject matter, average communication skills, completion of assignments, and basic activity in the classroom during the semester in collaboration with the instructor or other students.

A score of at least 60 points is required for a final grade of E. For this assessment, the student should demonstrate: the ability to produce continuous assignments and with the help of the instructor, basic/minimal professional knowledge, basic/minimal orientation to the subject matter, basic communication skills, completion of assigned tasks.

Learning outcomes:

Learning outcomes:

Learning outcomes are in accordance with the Long-term Plan of the Charles University/PdF, the mission and strategic goals of the Charles University/PdF, in accordance with the description of the field of study, in accordance with the NKR/SKR/DD, in accordance with the profile of the graduate, in accordance with the learning objectives and learning outcomes in individual subjects of the study programme curriculum and other relevant documents.

The aim of the state examination is to verify the students' competence to solve specific didactic tasks in the subject of pedagogy and teaching of pedagogical disciplines. Students will demonstrate the following skills and competences:

- to apply the knowledge and theories of general didactics in the didactics of pedagogy and pedagogical disciplines,
- characterize and define basic didactic concepts with a focus on the specificities of teaching pedagogical disciplines in higher secondary education,
- design and prepare a lesson on pedagogy in accordance with didactic principles and the requirements of the relevant pedagogical documentation for individual types of schools,
- characterize, apply, and evaluate didactic methods of teaching pedagogy, know the advantages and pitfalls of their specific application for different target groups,
- To propose adequate methods of assessing student performance in the subject of pedagogy,
- based on the analysis of intrasubject relationships of pedagogical disciplines and knowledge of requirements and standards for individual types of secondary schools, can design the content and elaborate didactic analysis of the subject pedagogy for different target groups,
- based on reflection of pedagogical practice in the subject of pedagogy, can document selected problems in the field of lesson preparation, selection of teaching methods and didactic analysis of the curriculum.

Class syllabus:

Brief outline of the course:

Theory of teaching pedagogical disciplines:

1. Definition of the term's didactics, subject didactics, theory of teaching pedagogy.
2. The relation of disciplinary and subject didactics to general didactics. Teaching process as a system, system-forming elements of the teaching process and their mutual systemic conditioning.
3. Learning Objectives. Taxonomy of objectives. The concretization of objectives in the teaching of pedagogical disciplines. The position of objectives as a determining element for other system-forming elements in teaching.
4. Teaching content. The concept of curriculum. Types of curriculums. School reform in the Slovak Republic, including content reform. New trends in teaching content. School documents. Content of teaching pedagogical disciplines in secondary schools.
5. Designing the instructional design of pedagogical disciplines and its determinants in terms of the basic paradigms (discourses) in pedagogy (transmissive, constructivist, social constructivist). Long-term and short-term teacher preparation for teaching pedagogical disciplines.
6. Teaching methods, their classification, and their application in teaching pedagogical disciplines from the perspective of basic pedagogical paradigms. Determinants of their optimal selection.
7. Organizational forms of teaching, their classification, and their application in teaching pedagogical disciplines from the perspective of basic pedagogical paradigms. Determinants of their optimal selection.
8. Material didactic means, their classification, and their application in the teaching of pedagogical disciplines from the perspective of basic pedagogical paradigms. Determinants of their optimal selection.
9. Interactive teaching methods and their application in teaching pedagogical disciplines from the perspective of basic pedagogical paradigms (discourses: transmission versus (re)construction of knowledge in teaching). Teaching lesson as a basic organizational form in secondary schools in relation to interactive teaching methods.
10. Selected teaching concepts (e.g., problem-based, project-based, cooperative learning, experiential pedagogy, etc.) and their application in the teaching of pedagogical disciplines.
11. Lesson design:
12. Written preparation of a lesson project (from specific pedagogical disciplines and according to current pedagogical documents valid for teaching in secondary schools where pedagogical disciplines are taught).
13. Presentation and defence of the prepared lesson project.

State exam syllabus:

Recommended literature:

Reference sources:

Recommended reading:

ALIŠOVÁ, A., SINGULE, F., VALENTA, J. 1990. Didaktika pedagogiky. Praha: FF UK, SPN, 1990. ISBN 80-7066-105-4.

BERTRAND, Y. 1998. Soudobé teorie vzdělávání. Praha: Portál, 1998. ISBN 80-7178-216-5.

ČAPEK, R. 2015. Moderní didaktika. Lexikon výukových a hodnoticích metod. Praha. Grada, 2015. 624s. ISBN 978-80-247-3450-7

HLÁŠNA, S., HORVÁTHOVÁ, K., MUCHA, M., TÓTHOVÁ, R. 2006. Úvod do pedagogiky.

KALHOUS, Z., OBST, O., 2002. Školní didaktika. Praha: Portál, 2002. ISBN 80-7178-253-X.

KASÍKOVÁ, H. 2010. Učíme (se) spolupráci spoluprací (2. rozšířené vydanie). Praha: Aisis, 2010. ISBN 978-80-90407-16-9.

KOSTRUB, D. 2008. Dieťa/žiak/štvudent – učivo – učiteľ, didaktický alebo bermudský trojuholník? Prešov: Rokus, 2008. ISBN 978-80-89055-87-6.

KOSTRUB, D., FERKOVÁ, Š., TÓTHOVÁ, R. 2017. Žiak, učiteľ a výučba. Všeobecná didaktika pre študentov učiteľstva. Rokus. 370 s., ISBN 978-80-8951-061-0.

KRATOCHVÍLOVÁ, J. 2006. Teorie a praxe projektové výuky. 1. vydání. Brno: Masarykova univerzita, 2006. ISBN 978-80-210-4142-2.

KYRIACOU, CH. 2012. Klíčové dovednosti učitele: cesta k lepšímu vyučování. Praha: Portál, 2012. ISBN 978-80-26200-52-9.

MAŇÁK, J., ŠVEC, V. 2003. Výukové metody. Brno: Paido, 2003. ISBN 80-7315-039-5.

OBDRŽÁLEK, Z. a kol., 2003. Didaktika pre študentov učiteľstva ZŠ. Bratislava. Univerzita Komenského, 2003. ISBN 80-223-1772-1.

Odborná časopisecká literatúra: Pedagogika, Pedagogická revue www.casopispedagogika.sk, Paidagogos, Didaktika, Pán učiteľ, Pedagogické rozhľady, Technológia vzdelávania atď.

PASCH a kol. 2005. Od vzdelávacieho programu k vyučovacím hodinám. Praha: Portál, 2005. ISBN 80 7367-054-2.

PETLÁK, E. 2004. Všeobecná didaktika. Bratislava : Iris, 2004. ISBN 80-89018-64-5.

PETTY, G. 2013. Moderní vyučování. Praha: Portál, 2013. ISBN 978-80-26203-67-4.

SITNÁ, D. 2013. Metody aktivního vyučování: Spolupráce žáků v skupinách. Praha: Portál.

SKALKOVÁ, J., 2007. Obecná didaktika. Praha: GRADA, 2007. ISBN 80-24718-21-7.

ŠAUEROVÁ, M. (Ed.) 2013. Zážitková pedagogika a možnosti jejího využití při práci s vybranými cílovými skupinami. Sborník. Kolektivní monografie. Praha: Vysoká škola tělesné výchovy a sportu Palestra, 2013. ISBN (online verzia) 978-80-87723-08-1. Dostupné on-line: <http://www.palestra.cz/zp/sbornik.pdf>.

ŠKODA, J., DOULÍK, P. 2011. Psychodidaktika. Metody efektivního a smysluplného učení a vyučování. Praha: Grada, 2011.

Školské vzdelávacie programy, pedagogické dokumenty platné v súčasnom období pre Pedagogické a sociálne akadémia a Konzervatóriá. Štátne vzdelávacie programy, vzdelávacie štandardy (dostupné na www.statpedu.sk a www.siov.sk), učebnice pedagogiky pre stredné školy.

ŠTURMA, J. 1993. Didaktika pedagogiky. Hradec Králové : Gaudeamus 1993. ISBN

TÓBLOVÁ, E. 2019. Aktivizujúce vyučovacie metódy. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2019. ISBN 978-80-223-4817-1

TÓTHOVÁ, R. 2013. Implementácia kurikula do vyučovacieho procesu. Bratislava: Z-F Lingua, 2013. ISBN 978-80-89328-93-2.

TUREK, I. 2010. Didaktika. Bratislava: Iura Edition, 2010. ISBN 978-80-807-83-228.

WALTEROVÁ, E. 1994. Kurikulum: Proměny a trendy v mezinárodní perspektivě. Brno: Masarykova univerzita, 1994. ISBN 80-210-0846-6.

Zákon č. 245/ 2008 Z. z. o výchove a vzdelávaní (školský zákon) a o zmene a doplnení niektorých zákonov.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak and czech

Last change: 09.11.2022

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KPg/M-PEDde005/22	Course title: Didactics of pedagogy
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture + seminar Number of hours: per week: 3 per level/semester: 39 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Prerequisite subjects: none Prerequisites for successful completion of the course: The course is completed by examination, the ratio of midterm/final assessment is 50/50. During the semester, students must produce 2 interim term papers of 25 points each (as assigned by the instructor): 1. Designing a teaching unit/Preparation for teaching a selected topic (in the context of teaching pedagogical subjects at secondary school). 2. Preparation and creation of didactic means-teaching aids in connection with the design of the teaching unit. As part of the final assessment, students will complete an oral defence of their preparation for teaching/microlearning (50 points). In total, students may earn a maximum of 100 points. Passing the course is subject to obtaining at least 60% of the maximum possible grade for the course. The rating is awarded on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - excellent results with only minimal errors), B (90-81%, very good - above average results with minor errors), C (80-73%, good - normal reliable work, average results), D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results, but significant errors occur), E (65-60%, sufficient - results meet minimum criteria), Fx (59-0%, insufficient - passing the course still requires a significant amount of effort and work on the part of the student). A minimum of 91 points is required for a final grade of A. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: a creative and original approach in the development of intermediate assignments, excellent professional knowledge and its application in problem solving, excellent orientation in the subject matter, excellent communication skills, responsibility and timely completion of assignments, exceptional activity in the classroom during the semester. A score of at least 81 points is required for a final grade of B. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: a creative approach in developing ongoing assignments using a model, above average expertise and application of that expertise in problem solving using tutorials, above	

average orientation to the problem, above average communication skills, responsibility and timely completion of assignments, above average activity in class during the semester.

A minimum of 73 points is required for a final grade of C. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: the ability to develop intermediate assignments using the given template, good professional knowledge and its application in solving problem problems in a group or with the help of the instructor, good orientation in the subject matter, good communication skills, completion of the assigned tasks, average activity in class during the semester when prompted by the instructor.

A minimum of 66 points is required for a final grade of D. For this grade, the student is expected to demonstrate: the ability to develop intermediate assignments using a given template and with the assistance of the instructor, average proficiency and application in problem solving in a group setting or with the assistance of the instructor, average orientation to the subject matter, average communication skills, completion of assignments, and basic activity in the classroom during the semester in collaboration with the instructor or other students.

A score of at least 60 points is required for a final grade of E. For this assessment, the student should demonstrate: the ability to produce continuous assignments and with the help of the instructor, basic/minimal professional knowledge, basic/minimal orientation to the subject matter, basic communication skills, completion of assigned tasks.

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50

Learning outcomes:

Learning outcomes:

Learning objectives and outcomes:

The aim of the course is to prepare students for teaching pedagogical subjects in secondary schools. The course focuses on the methodology of preparation (both long and short-term) and implementation of teaching pedagogical subjects in secondary schools. Emphasis is placed on students' active engagement with current state and school curricula of secondary schools where pedagogical subjects are taught. The course also focuses on the application of new trends in the teaching of pedagogy in the respective high schools. Students will master theoretically and practically both the methodology of preparation and the methodology of implementation of the teaching of pedagogical subjects and will become familiar with the new trends in the teaching of pedagogy in the relevant secondary schools. The course will also include student micro-performances.

Transferable competences: students can communicate their conclusions, think critically and think in context by analysing, completing and discussing interim and final assignments.

Class syllabus:

Brief outline of the course:

1. Definition of basic terms: theories of teaching pedagogy/didactics of pedagogy as a scientific discipline.
2. Long-term and short-term teacher preparation for teaching pedagogical subjects.
3. Objectives of teaching pedagogical subjects.
4. National curricula for secondary schools/framework curricula/educational standards and other pedagogical documents.
5. School education programmes of selected secondary schools teaching pedagogical subjects - specific fields of study/graduate profile.
6. Contemporary teaching paradigms and new trends in the teaching of pedagogical subjects.
7. Didactic principles in the teaching of pedagogical subjects.
8. Preferred educational methods in teaching pedagogical disciplines and their determination by the content and objectives of teaching.

9. Organisational forms of teaching (lessons: typology, excursions, pedagogical practice - its functions, types...).
10. The use of material didactic means (teaching aids, didactic technology) in the teaching of pedagogical subjects. Possibilities of using textbooks, professional pedagogical literature and journals (pedagogical periodicals).
11. Screening and assessment of student performance in pedagogical subjects. Assessment and evaluation of students' achievement of knowledge and competences.
12. The personality of the teacher of pedagogy. Self-reflection and self-evaluation of the teacher, its application in the preparation of future teachers.

Recommended literature:

Reference sources:

Required reading:

KOSTRUB, D., FERKOVÁ, Š., TÓTHOVÁ, R. 2017. Žiak, učiteľ a výučba. Všeobecná didaktika pre študentov učiteľstva. Rokus. 370 s., ISBN 978-80-8951-061-0

Recommended reading:

ČAPEK, R. 2015. Moderní didaktika. Lexikon výukových a hodnoticích metod. Praha. Grada, 2015. 624s. ISBN 978-80-247-3450-7

KOSTRUB, D. 2008. Dieťa/žiak/študent – učiteľ – učivo, didaktický alebo bermudský

OBDRŽÁLEK, Z. a kol. 2003. Didaktika pre študentov učiteľstva ZŠ. Bratislava : Univerzita Komenského, 2003. ISBN 80-223-1772-1

PETLÁK, E. 2016. Všeobecná didaktika. Bratislava: IRIS, 2016. ISBN: 978-80-8153-064-7

ŠTURMA, J. Didaktika pedagogiky. Hradec Králové . Gaudeamus, 1993. ISBN 978-80-704-1228-2

TÓBLOVÁ, E. 2019. Aktivizujúce vyučovacie metódy. Bratislava : Univerzita Komenského, 2019. ISBN 978-80-223-4817-1

trojuholník? Prešov: ROKUS. ISBN 978-80-89055-87-6.

TUREK, I. 2014. Didaktika. Bratislava : Wolters Kluwer, 2014, ISBN 978-80-8168-004-5

ZORMANOVÁ, L. 2014. Obecná didaktika. Grada. Praha. ISBN 978-80-247-4590-9

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak and czech

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 77

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
55,84	0,0	29,87	14,29	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., Mgr. Štefánia Ferková, PhD., Ing. Mgr. Jozef Strakoš, PhD.

Last change: 09.11.2022

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KPg/M-VUZde023/22	Course title: Disorders of child development, learning and behaviour
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Prerequisite subjects: none Prerequisites: 100% of the continuous assessment, the course is completed by assessment. During the semester, students will prepare a seminar paper (max. 30 points), present the seminar paper (max. 10 points) and pass an intermediate didactic test (max. 60 points). The didactic test contains tasks of varying cognitive difficulty, so it stratifies students not only according to the extent of knowledge acquired. The test and the seminar paper are designed to verify the learning outcomes. The rating is awarded on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - outstanding results), B (90-81%, very good - above average standard), C (80-73%, well - normal reliable work), D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results), E (65-60%, sufficient - results meet minimum criteria), Fx (59-0%, insufficient - extra work required) For successful completion of the course it is necessary to obtain at least 60% of the points from all partial tasks. For an A grade, students need to perform excellently throughout the semester and be capable of independent study. Students are able to navigate through a variety of literature sources, are able to select relevant sources for their studies, are able to navigate the issues of childhood developmental, learning and behavioural disorders, i.e. have basic information on their aetiopathogenesis, epidemiology, diagnosis and differential diagnosis, as well as on possible forms of intervention. A grade of B means that students performed above average throughout the semester, were able to study independently, are proficient in basic information related to childhood developmental disorders, behavioral and learning disorders, and are able to navigate the literature. A grade of C means that the students performed well during the semester, their theoretical knowledge of the subject is at a good level, but their ability to apply this knowledge, critically evaluate and compare individual literary sources and psychological knowledge is lacking. A grade of D means that students were less prepared during the semester, they have slight deficiencies in theoretical knowledge related to the subject of education and greater problems	

in independent implementation work, they are unable to critically analyze information and have problems applying knowledge to practice.

A grade of E means that students fail more than one of the assignments, lack the ability to analyze and compare multiple pieces of knowledge, and fail to think critically, but have mastered most of the theoretical knowledge in the course.

Learning outcomes:

The goal is to familiarize students with the basic classification and manifestations of developmental, behavioral, and learning disorders in childhood and their impact on a child's school functioning. Students will gain a basic understanding of the most General developmental disorders, behavioral and learning disorders occurring primarily in the school-aged child. The ability to navigate the subject matter is essential for future subject specialty teachers at the lower and upper secondary levels, especially in the context of pro-inclusive school policies. They will not only acquire theoretical knowledge, but will also acquire sufficient competence to work with other professionals involved in dealing with developmental, learning and behavioural disorders. It is anticipated that teachers will be confronted with an increasing number of different images of developmental disorders in the years to come, and it is therefore essential to acquire not only the knowledge but also the competences for possible cooperation. Students are familiarised with the issue of normality in child psychology, with the risks of developmental disorders and with international classifications, which will enable them to better understand the origins and manifestations of individual disorders. A good understanding of the subject is a prerequisite for an individualised teacher-pupil relationship with a developmental, learning and behavioural disorder. Such a relationship requires not only empathy, but must also be underpinned by acquired skills. An important goal is to prepare students to participate in the implementation of individual education plans for children with developmental, learning and behavioural disabilities. Most children with developmental, learning and behavioural disorders (with few exceptions) are pupils in mainstream primary schools and it is therefore important that students are able to work competently with the inclusion team, but also with specialists in other fields such as a neurologist, psychologist, speech and language therapist and paediatrician.

Class syllabus:

Brief outline of the course:

1. Introduction to developmental disorders /definition of developmental disorders, precursors of developmental disorders, classification of developmental disorders.
2. Etiology of developmental disorders /pathogenic factors and the complexity of their action, risks in the pre-, peri- and post-natal period, early diagnosis, intervention, stimulation, deprivation/.
3. Psychomotor retardation /general developmental delay/ and mental retardation /intellectual disorders, etiology, classification, possibilities and limitations of intervention.
4. Enuresis, encopresis, tics - psychogenic conditioned disorders in the somatic area. Manifestations, forms, possibilities of intervention.
5. Primary psychogenic communication disorders - barking and mutism /definition, classification, possibilities of intervention/.
6. Pervasive developmental disorders or autism spectrum disorders / autism, Asperger's syndrome, Rett's syndrome, etiology, clinical picture, organization of care.
7. The problem of organicity in child psychology. Cerebral palsy - etiology, clinical picture. Developmental disorder of motor functions.
8. Mild brain dysfunction, present - hyperkinetic syndrome or ADHD
The most significant factors in working with children with ADHD, ADD.
9. Specific learning disabilities - diagnosis and differential diagnosis, remedial programmes in work with children with specific learning disabilities.

10. Emotional disorders in childhood - anxiety disorders and depression in childhood and adolescence.						
11. Behavioural disorders, classification, manifestations and intervention options						
Recommended literature: VÁGNEROVÁ, M. (2014). Současná psychopatologie pro pomáhající profese. Praha: Portál, 816 s., ISBN 9788026206965 VÁRYOVÁ, B., ANDREÁNSKA, V. (2016). Vývinové poruchy. In: HERETIK, A. sr., HERETIK, A. jr. (ed.), Klinická psychológia, 2. prepracované a rozšírené vydanie. s. 415-459. Psychoprof, s.r.o. ISBN 9788089322244 Recommended reading: BRUNCLÍKOVÁ, Z. (2020). Inkluzívne vzdelávanie z pohľadu učiteľov. In Tolerancia inakosti ako priorita (nielen) sociálnej pedagogiky. Univerzita Komenského. s 6-13. ISBN 978-80-223-4976-5 BRUNCLÍKOVÁ, Z., ANDREÁNSKA, V. (2013). Problematika dyslexie vo vyučovaní cudzích jazykov. In Psychológia (v) škole (elektronický zdroj). Univerzita Komenského. s. 171-177, ISBN 978-80-223-3483-9 BRUNCLÍKOVÁ, Z. (2014). Šikana v integrovanej triede základnej školy. In Inovácie v teórii a praxi výchovnej a komplexnej rehabilitácie osôb so zdravotným postihnutím. Bratislava: Iris. s. 461-469. ISBN 978-80-89726-28-8 GLASOVÁ, M., HARVANOVÁ, S., VANCU, E. (2021). Emocionálna regulácia a vzťahová väzba. In: GLASOVÁ, M., HARVANOVÁ, S., VANCU E., Multimodalita vývinu emocionálnej regulácie u adolescentov. 1. vyd., s. 26-32. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského. ISBN 978-80-223-5131-7 GLASOVÁ, M., GROMA, M. (2019). Psychologické posudzovanie bariér a facilitátorov aktivity a participácie detí a adolescentov so zdravotným postihnutím v kontexte inklúzie. In Groma, M. a kolektív, Aktivita a participácia detí so zdravotným postihnutím v kontexte integrovaného/inkluzívneho vzdelávania. 1. vyd., s. 57-96. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského. ISBN 978-80-223-4862-1 POKORNÁ, V. (2015). Teorie a náprava vývojových poruch učení a chování. 3. rozšírené vydanie. Praha: Portál. 339 s. ISBN 978-80-7367-817-3 PUGNEROVÁ, M., KVITOVÁ, J. (2016). Přehled poruch psychického vývinu. Praha: Grada Publishing. ŘÍČAN, P., KREJČÍŘOVÁ, D. a kol. (2006). Dětská klinická psychologie. 4., přepracované a doplněné vydání. Praha: Grada Publishing. 269 s. ISBN 978-80-2475-4529 periodicals and scientific databases: PsycInfo (APA); Psychológia a patopsychológia dieťaťa, Československá psychologie and others						
Languages necessary to complete the course: slovak and czech						
Notes: subject with psychological focus, in the study plan marked *)						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 488						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
77,05	0,0	12,91	5,12	1,64	0,82	2,46
Lecturers:						
Last change: 10.11.2022						

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KPg/M-VUZde023/22	Course title: Disorders of child development, learning and behaviour
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Prerequisite subjects: none Prerequisites: 100% of the continuous assessment, the course is completed by assessment. During the semester, students will prepare a seminar paper (max. 30 points), present the seminar paper (max. 10 points) and pass an intermediate didactic test (max. 60 points). The didactic test contains tasks of varying cognitive difficulty, so it stratifies students not only according to the extent of knowledge acquired. The test and the seminar paper are designed to verify the learning outcomes. The rating is awarded on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - outstanding results), B (90-81%, very good - above average standard), C (80-73%, well - normal reliable work), D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results), E (65-60%, sufficient - results meet minimum criteria), Fx (59-0%, insufficient - extra work required) For successful completion of the course it is necessary to obtain at least 60% of the points from all partial tasks. For an A grade, students need to perform excellently throughout the semester and be capable of independent study. Students are able to navigate through a variety of literature sources, are able to select relevant sources for their studies, are able to navigate the issues of childhood developmental, learning and behavioural disorders, i.e. have basic information on their aetiopathogenesis, epidemiology, diagnosis and differential diagnosis, as well as on possible forms of intervention. A grade of B means that students performed above average throughout the semester, were able to study independently, are proficient in basic information related to childhood developmental disorders, behavioral and learning disorders, and are able to navigate the literature. A grade of C means that the students performed well during the semester, their theoretical knowledge of the subject is at a good level, but their ability to apply this knowledge, critically evaluate and compare individual literary sources and psychological knowledge is lacking. A grade of D means that students were less prepared during the semester, they have slight deficiencies in theoretical knowledge related to the subject of education and greater problems	

in independent implementation work, they are unable to critically analyze information and have problems applying knowledge to practice.

A grade of E means that students fail more than one of the assignments, lack the ability to analyze and compare multiple pieces of knowledge, and fail to think critically, but have mastered most of the theoretical knowledge in the course.

Learning outcomes:

The goal is to familiarize students with the basic classification and manifestations of developmental, behavioral, and learning disorders in childhood and their impact on a child's school functioning. Students will gain a basic understanding of the most General developmental disorders, behavioral and learning disorders occurring primarily in the school-aged child. The ability to navigate the subject matter is essential for future subject specialty teachers at the lower and upper secondary levels, especially in the context of pro-inclusive school policies. They will not only acquire theoretical knowledge, but will also acquire sufficient competence to work with other professionals involved in dealing with developmental, learning and behavioural disorders. It is anticipated that teachers will be confronted with an increasing number of different images of developmental disorders in the years to come, and it is therefore essential to acquire not only the knowledge but also the competences for possible cooperation. Students are familiarised with the issue of normality in child psychology, with the risks of developmental disorders and with international classifications, which will enable them to better understand the origins and manifestations of individual disorders. A good understanding of the subject is a prerequisite for an individualised teacher-pupil relationship with a developmental, learning and behavioural disorder. Such a relationship requires not only empathy, but must also be underpinned by acquired skills. An important goal is to prepare students to participate in the implementation of individual education plans for children with developmental, learning and behavioural disabilities. Most children with developmental, learning and behavioural disorders (with few exceptions) are pupils in mainstream primary schools and it is therefore important that students are able to work competently with the inclusion team, but also with specialists in other fields such as a neurologist, psychologist, speech and language therapist and paediatrician.

Class syllabus:

Brief outline of the course:

1. Introduction to developmental disorders /definition of developmental disorders, precursors of developmental disorders, classification of developmental disorders.
2. Etiology of developmental disorders /pathogenic factors and the complexity of their action, risks in the pre-, peri- and post-natal period, early diagnosis, intervention, stimulation, deprivation/.
3. Psychomotor retardation /general developmental delay/ and mental retardation /intellectual disorders, etiology, classification, possibilities and limitations of intervention.
4. Enuresis, encopresis, tics - psychogenic conditioned disorders in the somatic area. Manifestations, forms, possibilities of intervention.
5. Primary psychogenic communication disorders - barking and mutism /definition, classification, possibilities of intervention/.
6. Pervasive developmental disorders or autism spectrum disorders / autism, Asperger's syndrome, Rett's syndrome, etiology, clinical picture, organization of care.
7. The problem of organicity in child psychology. Cerebral palsy - etiology, clinical picture. Developmental disorder of motor functions.
8. Mild brain dysfunction, present - hyperkinetic syndrome or ADHD
The most significant factors in working with children with ADHD, ADD.
9. Specific learning disabilities - diagnosis and differential diagnosis, remedial programmes in work with children with specific learning disabilities.

10. Emotional disorders in childhood - anxiety disorders and depression in childhood and adolescence.						
11. Behavioural disorders, classification, manifestations and intervention options						
Recommended literature: VÁGNEROVÁ, M. (2014). Současná psychopatologie pro pomáhající profese. Praha: Portál, 816 s., ISBN 9788026206965 VÁRYOVÁ, B., ANDREÁNSKA, V. (2016). Vývinové poruchy. In: HERETIK, A. sr., HERETIK, A. jr. (ed.), Klinická psychológia, 2. prepracované a rozšírené vydanie. s. 415-459. Psychoprof, s. r. o. ISBN 9788089322244 Recommended reading: BRUNCLÍKOVÁ, Z. (2020). Inkluzívne vzdelávanie z pohľadu učiteľov. In Tolerancia inakosti ako priorita (nielen) sociálnej pedagogiky. Univerzita Komenského. s 6-13. ISBN 978-80-223-4976-5 BRUNCLÍKOVÁ, Z., ANDREÁNSKA, V. (2013). Problematika dyslexie vo vyučovaní cudzích jazykov. In Psychológia (v) škole (elektronický zdroj). Univerzita Komenského. s. 171-177, ISBN 978-80-223-3483-9 BRUNCLÍKOVÁ, Z. (2014). Šikana v integrovanej triede základnej školy. In Inovácie v teórii a praxi výchovnej a komplexnej rehabilitácie osôb so zdravotným postihnutím. Bratislava: Iris. s. 461-469. ISBN 978-80-89726-28-8 GLASOVÁ, M., HARVANOVÁ, S., VANCU, E. (2021). Emocionálna regulácia a vzťahová väzba. In: GLASOVÁ, M., HARVANOVÁ, S., VANCU E., Multimodalita vývinu emocionálnej regulácie u adolescentov. 1. vyd., s. 26-32. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského. ISBN 978-80-223-5131-7 GLASOVÁ, M., GROMA, M. (2019). Psychologické posudzovanie bariér a facilitátorov aktivity a participácie detí a adolescentov so zdravotným postihnutím v kontexte inklúzie. In Groma, M. a kolektív, Aktivita a participácia detí so zdravotným postihnutím v kontexte integrovaného/inkluzívneho vzdelávania. 1. vyd., s. 57-96. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského. ISBN 978-80-223-4862-1 POKORNÁ, V. (2015). Teorie a náprava vývojových poruch učení a chování. 3. rozšírené vydanie. Praha: Portál. 339 s. ISBN 978-80-7367-817-3 PUGNEROVÁ, M., KVITOVÁ, J. (2016). Přehled poruch psychického vývinu. Praha: Grada Publishing. ŘÍČAN, P., KREJČÍŘOVÁ, D. a kol. (2006). Dětská klinická psychologie. 4., přepracované a doplněné vydání. Praha: Grada Publishing. 269 s. ISBN 978-80-2475-4529 periodicals and scientific databases: PsycInfo (APA); Psychológia a patopsychológia dieťaťa, Československá psychologie and others						
Languages necessary to complete the course: slovak and czech						
Notes: subject with psychological focus, in the study plan marked *)						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 488						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
77,05	0,0	12,91	5,12	1,64	0,82	2,46
Lecturers: Mgr. Zuzana Štefanec, PhD.						
Last change: 10.11.2022						

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KH/M-HISde009/22	Course title: Educational Development in Europe
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Type, volume, methods and workload of the student - additional information 2 hours seminar/week, the total for the semester 22 hours, combined form; (primarily present) Student workload: 2P (3 credits): 11 x 2 hours of direct teaching = 22 hours; 5 hours - preparation of a presentation of the chosen topic; 23 hours - solving intermediate tasks; 40 hours - preparation of a seminar paper; Total: 90 hours. Learning methods: continuous individual solving of partial tasks, continuous output through presentations, discussion, situation analysis method, and e-learning.	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 100% of the intermediate assessment. Over the semester, students present selected topics on the history of education in Europe from antiquity to 1900 (30% of the mark). A discussion on the subject always follows the presentation. Based on the discussion, students will develop their topics into a written seminar paper. This should be a maximum of 15 pages, including notes and a list of literature and sources used. They will hand in the seminar paper no later than two weeks after the end of the seminar. They may receive 60 % of the total mark for the seminar paper. 10 % of the mark is based on their activity in the individual seminars. The grade is awarded on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - outstanding results. The student produces a presentation of an excellent standard, is active in the seminars, and submits an excellent seminar paper. Has a broad, compact knowledge of the history of education in Europe). B (90-81%, very good - above average standard. The student creates and delivers his/her presentation at a very good level, is active in seminars, and submits a very good seminar paper. He/she is oriented in the subject matter, and he/she is proficient in it. C (80-73%, good - normal reliable work. Student produces a presentation at a good level and is knowledgeable about the subject matter. His/her seminar work is at a standard level, with sporadic errors).	

D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results. The student presents his/her paper at a satisfactory-acceptable level. His/her activity in seminars is not very high. The seminar work is at a satisfactory level.

E (65-60%, satisfactory - the results meet the minimum criteria. The student's presentation meets the minimum standards, and his/her activity in seminars is poor. Seminar work meets the minimum criteria.

Fx (59-0%, insufficient - extra work required. The student's presentation was feeble; the student is not oriented in the subject matter and does not know the most basic knowledge. His seminar paper does not meet even the minimum criteria (e.g. it has no notes, no list of literature used, and it is full of errors).

Learning outcomes:

The course aims to provide students with a basic overview of the history of education in Europe. The student will become familiar with the functioning of school education systems in the past. The student will be able to orientate himself/herself in the historical cross-section of education development from primary to university level. The student can link education development in Europe and Slovakia in different historical epochs. Analyses education based on contemporary sources, evaluates its development and significance and discusses its meaning and mission.

Class syllabus:

- The development of education and scholarship in the early medieval period.
- The emergence of medieval universities.
- Education in the High and Late Middle Ages.
- The impact of the Reformation on education development in the 16th and 17th centuries.
- John Amos Comenius and his importance in the development of modern education.
- Catholic education in the 16th-18th centuries. The Jesuit and Ursuline orders and their place in the history of modern education.
- Protestant education in Europe and Slovakia until 1918.
- The emergence of the technical intelligentsia and the first technological schools. The place of the Mining Academy in Banská Štiavnica (founded in 1735) in the history of higher technical education.
- Significant personalities in the development of modern education and their most important works.
- Students from Slovakia at foreign universities and colleges until 1918.

Recommended literature:

Compulsory readings:

PŠENÁK, J.: Dejiny školstva a pedagogiky (History of education and pedagogy). Žilina: Edis, 2012.

KAMENICKÝ, M.: Banícke školstvo na Slovensku do založenia Baníckej akadémie v Banskej Štiavnici (Mining Education in Slovakia until the Establishment of the Mining Academy in Banská Štiavnica). Bratislava: SAP, 2006.

Recommended reading:

BRŤKOVÁ, M., et al. Kapitoly z dejín pedagogiky (Chapters from the History of Pedagogy) . Bratislava : Pressent, 2000.

DENKOVÁ, Z. – KAMENICKÝ, M.: Vivat Akadémia. Banská Štiavnica: Slovenské banské múzeum, 2013, s. 4-59.

KAMENICKÝ, M.: Počiatky uršulínskej rehole a jej príchod do Bratislavy (The Origins of the Ursuline Order and its Arrival in Bratislava). In: Kresťanstvo v dejinách Slovenska. Editor: Mária Kohútová. Bratislava: Universum, 2003, s. 78-85.

KAMENICKÝ, M. – SZÖGI, L.: Študenti z Bratislavskej stolice na zahraničných univerzitách a vysokých školách do roku 1918. (Students from the Bratislava Region at Foreign Universities and Colleges until 1918). Bratislava: Post Scriptum, 2017.

Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak language						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 225						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
65,78	0,0	22,67	5,78	0,0	1,33	4,44
Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Miroslav Kamenický, CSc.						
Last change: 10.11.2022						
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KPg/M-VUZde001/22	Course title: Educational diagnostics and evaluation
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture + seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Prerequisites for successful completion of the course: Weighting of interim and final assessment: 50/50 - the course is completed by examination. During the semester there will be three colloquial midterm evaluations of 10 points each and four midterm assignments of 5b will be worked on. The final exam will be graded 50pts. Credit will not be awarded to a student who receives less than 5 points on any of the three interim assessments and fails to submit all processed distance assignments for at least a 3b. A minimum of 60% of the course grade is required for successful completion of the course. The rating is awarded on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - excellent results with only minimal errors), B (90-81%, very good - above average results with minor errors), C (80-73%, good - normal reliable work, average results), D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results, but significant errors occur), E (65-60%, sufficient - results meet minimum criteria), Fx (59-0%, insufficient - extra work required). A minimum of 91 points is required for a final grade of A. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: a creative and original approach in the development of intermediate assignments, excellent professional knowledge and its application in problem solving, excellent orientation in the subject matter, excellent communication skills, responsibility and timely completion of assignments, exceptional activity in the classroom during the semester. A score of at least 81 points is required for a final grade of B. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: a creative approach in developing ongoing assignments using a model, above average expertise and application of that expertise in problem solving using tutorials, above average orientation to the problem, above average communication skills, responsibility and timely completion of assignments, above average activity in class during the semester. A minimum of 73 points is required for a final grade of C. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: the ability to develop intermediate assignments using the given template, good professional knowledge and its application in solving problem problems in a group or with the help of the instructor, good orientation in the subject matter, good communication skills, completion of the assigned tasks, average activity in class during the semester when prompted by the instructor.	

A minimum of 66 points is required for a final grade of D. For this grade, the student is expected to demonstrate: the ability to develop intermediate assignments using a given template and with the assistance of the instructor, average proficiency and application in problem solving in a group setting or with the assistance of the instructor, average orientation to the subject matter, average communication skills, completion of assignments, and basic activity in the classroom during the semester in collaboration with the instructor or other students.

A score of at least 60 points is required for a final grade of E. For this assessment, the student should demonstrate: the ability to prepare continuous assignments and with the help of the instructor, basic/minimal professional knowledge, basic/minimal orientation in the subject matter, basic communication skills, completion of the assigned tasks.

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50

Learning outcomes:

Learning objectives and outcomes:

- The graduate of the course can react originally, flexibly and fluently to situations that may arise in the teaching process. He/she is able to realistically set the goals and processes of pedagogical diagnosis, while being able to adapt them on the basis of reflection to the educational needs of the pupils.
- It takes a comprehensive approach to pedagogical diagnostics, using both the process of analysis and synthesis in the search for solutions. It uses thinking strategies based on critical appraisal in its decision-making, which relies on facts and clearly formulated information from reliable sources of information.
- He/she is aware of his/her own responsibility and the social and ethical impact of his/her decisions in the process of pedagogical diagnostics. Can make decisions with incomplete information and in the new situations that the teaching process and the current times bring. Is aware of the interdisciplinary scope of pedagogical diagnostics not only in relation to teaching but also in relation to the current needs of society.
- The graduate is able to carry out his/her own microanalysis - reflection of the lesson and take the necessary decisions related to it. He/she is able to carry out action research in the context of teaching.
- The graduate is able to use the acquired knowledge and skills in solving (problem) tasks creatively. He/she can analyse the problem and synthesise new solutions. Actively and flexibly brings new solutions to the assigned task. Can formulate clear conclusions and justifications that can be presented to both the professional community and the general public.
- Graduates of the course are encouraged to adopt a growth-oriented mind-set and lifelong learning. Transferable competences on which the course reflects: development of communication, organisational and digital skills. Fostering analytical, critical, creative and growth-oriented thinking; developing skills related to facilitation and mentoring. Promoting the development of reflective skills, self-reflection and the perception of self-responsibility with personal decisions.

Class syllabus:

Brief outline of the course:

1. Introduction to educational diagnostics:

- Understanding the purpose and goals of pedagogical diagnosis in the context of effective teaching.
- Opportunities for self-discovery and the importance of teacher self-reflection.
- Basic mind-sets (fixed and growth-oriented) in the context of controlling versus autonomous teaching.
- Pedagogical diagnosis in critical motivational moments of the teaching process.

2. The diagnostic process:

- Diagnostic cycle

- Stages of diagnosis
 - Edumetric vs. casuistic approach
 - Implicit and explicit diagnosis
 - Individual, group diagnosis and diagnosis in relation to the norm.
 - Principles of effective pedagogical diagnostics
 - Grades, verbal evaluation and feedback
3. Three units in one: the personality of the pupil in pedagogical diagnostics.
- Perception of the personality of the pupil through three interrelated parts: cognitive, affective and (volitional) behavioural.
 - Cognitive domain: differentiation of cognitive functions and processes, metacognition and executive functions. Working with the possible contents and contexts of the concepts: knowledge, ability, skill, competence and competence.
 - Affective domain: differentiation of affective functions and processes in experiencing (differentiation of emotions and feelings). Working with possible contents and contexts of concepts: attitudes, values, motivational factors.
 - Conative area: manifestations of experiencing and thinking in the pupil's behaviour, volitional processes. Work with possible contents and contexts of the concepts: relationship, action, behaviour, group dynamics.
4. Pedagogical diagnostics and the cognitive area of the pupil's personality.
- Overview of basic methods and forms of diagnosis of knowledge and skills.
 - Principles of didactic test construction (written versus didactic test and adaptive didactic test).
 - Verbal rehearsal versus diagnostic presentation skills.
 - Effective feedback versus verbal evaluation.
 - Pupil self-assessment
 - A global and analytical approach to diagnosis in the cognitive domain.
5. Pedagogical diagnostics and the affective area of the pupil's personality.
- An overview of basic methods and forms of diagnosing student attitudes, values and motivators in school.
 - Possibilities of diagnosing attitudinal and value preferences.
 - Methods of recognizing the motivating factors (interests, passions, internal goal setting) of the learner.
 - Diagnosis of the pupil's learning needs (individual learning preferences).
6. Pedagogical diagnosis and pupil behaviour.
- An overview of basic methods and forms of diagnosing relationships and group dynamics in the classroom.
 - Every student-human being has his/her own reasons why he/she behaves the way he/she does (subconscious or conscious)
 - Setting and assessing the motivational potential of the activity/task.
 - Setting and assessing pupil engagement in relationships with the teacher and in relationships with classmates.
 - Working with conflict in the classroom (teacher as a conflict actor and as a facilitator).
 - Group dynamics of the classroom and its atmosphere, climate and environment.
7. Thinking strategies and key communication skills of the teacher.
- Rules for effective individual and group observation
 - Rules for effective (facilitative) individual and group conversation with pupils.
 - Principles of effective conversation with the parent(s) of the pupil.
 - Basic teacher thinking strategies needed for effective observation and interviewing.
- Colloquial midterm assessment and distance assignments: the student will develop four midterm assignments during the semester (e.g., microanalysis of four different events (video) from the

lesson, didactic test model). They present and discuss their interim assignment in a small group (3-4 students), followed by a class discussion across groups (colloquial interim assessment). Final evaluation: after each lecture and seminar (including the colloquial mid-term evaluation) the student will make a short reflection (what I found interesting, what I learned, what hindered me, what I need to convey differently) in a simple portfolio. The final assessment is done individually through a short conversation between the teacher and the student, focusing on the student's entries in the portfolio. The student's final evaluation is the result of the student's self-evaluation and feedback from the instructor.

Recommended literature:

Recommended reading:

Compulsory reading:

GAVORA, P. (2010). Akí sú moji žiaci? Pedagogická diagnostika žiaka. Nitra: Enigma. 216s. ISBN 978-80-89132-91-1

KURUC, M. (2013). Poruchy správania u detí a adolescentov a ich pedagogická diagnostika. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave. 65s. CD-Rom. ISBN 978-80-223-3512-6

Recommended reading:

HATTIE, J. (2012). Visible Learning For Teachers: Maximizing impact on Learning. New York: Routledge Taylor & Francis Group, US. 286p. ISBN 978-0-415-69015-7

KOSTRUB, D., FERKOVÁ, Š., TÓTHOVÁ, R. (2017). Žiak, učiteľ a výučba. Všeobecná didaktika pre študentov učiteľstva. Rokus. 370 s., ISBN 978-80-8951-061-0

MERTIN, V., KREJČOVÁ, L. (2016). Metódy a postupy poznávavání žáka, pedagogická diagnostika. 2. doplnené a aktualizované vydanie. Praha: Wolters Kluwer, CZ. 400s. ISBN 978-80-7552-014-2

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak and czech

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 960

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
84,79	0,0	7,19	3,85	1,98	0,73	1,46

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Martin Kuruc, PhD.

Last change: 10.11.2022

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KPg/M-PEDde020/22	Course title: Educational policy
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Prerequisites for passing the course: 100% of continuous assessment Continuous evaluation includes the evaluation of the performance of continuous tasks and assignments, which are mainly carried out in an individual form. These are mainly exercises aimed at addressing current situations in education policy. Using case studies and analysis of school policy programme documents, the student tests his/her ability to apply the knowledge acquired to practical education policy (max. 30 points). In small groups during class, they create a development program aimed at solving problematic situations in education (max. 20 points), which they then present (max. 10 points). The student individually produces a seminar paper (on a pre-defined specific problem situation in education or in school) in which he/she proposes a possible solution (max. 30 points). The student will present the seminar paper continuously according to the timetable (max. 10 points). To pass the course, a minimum score of 60% is required. The rating is awarded on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - outstanding results), B (90-81%, very good - above average standard), C (80-73%, well - normal reliable work), D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results), E (65-60%, sufficient - results meet minimum criteria), Fx (59-0%, insufficient - extra work required). For a grade of A, students need to produce excellent results continuously throughout the semester, be able to study independently, be able to navigate a variety of literary sources, and critically select relevant sources for their studies. Students have knowledge of a variety of situations in the school environment and how to deal with them and are able to apply their knowledge in meaningful ways to create assignments. A grade of B means that students have performed above average throughout the semester, have been able to study independently, are able to navigate a variety of literary sources and critically select relevant sources for their studies, have knowledge of various situations in the school environment and their solutions, and are able to apply their knowledge appropriately to the creation of assignments.	

A grade of C means that the students have performed well throughout the semester, their theoretical knowledge of various situations in the school environment and their solutions is at a good level, but they are deficient in their ability to apply this knowledge, and they are deficient in their critical evaluation and comparison of literary sources.

A grade of D indicates that students were less prepared during the semester, with slight deficiencies in theoretical knowledge related to various situations in the school environment and their solutions. They have considerable difficulties in working independently, they cannot critically analyse information.

A grade of E means that students fail in more than one of the assignments, lack the ability to analyze and compare multiple pieces of knowledge, but have mastered most of the theoretical knowledge in the course.

A grade of FX indicates that the student has not sufficiently completed the course requirements and extra work is required.

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0

Learning outcomes:

Learning outcomes:

Learning objectives and outcomes:

The aim is to acquire knowledge of the basic principles and instruments of education policy at national and international level, to estimate the motivation and to know the context in the activities of organizations and individual actors of education policy in specific situations in education and school, and to acquire specific knowledge of the organizational structure of education and its components.

Students after completing the course:

- understand and orientate themselves in the basic background and possible reasons for the actions of actors in education policy as a public policy of the state
- know the content of education policy instruments
- understand management and economic processes in education organisations
- know the procedures for evaluating school management models
- know the basic methods used in research in the field of educational policy theory

Upon completion of the course, students will be able to:

- identify and classify the intentions of educational policy actors in the educational environment
- formulate research topics in educational policy theory and design adequate research methods
- recognise differences in the actions of education policy actors in the context of addressing current situations in education policy
- Conduct an evaluation of policy school programmes aimed at educational development in the state

Students are competent after completing the course:

- think analytically and critically about the content of education and school curriculum documents
- communicate adequately on education policy issues

The acquisition of knowledge about the structure and content of state education policy as a basis for integrating individual courses into a comprehensive view of the student's educational program is also a transferable competency

Class syllabus:

Brief outline of the course:

1. Education policy as part of public policy. Political decision-making and education policy instruments.
2. The subject and methods of the economics of education. The economic dimension of educational resources and the labour market.

3. Management of education and schools. The school system and the competences of the local self-government and local state administration bodies. 4. Education policy actors. 5. Financing education. Current main models of education financing and education budgeting models. 6. Basic and other education policy programme documents. 7. Legislation in regional and higher education and in the fields of science and technology, sport, lifelong learning and children and youth. 8. International education policy and organizations in education. 9. International and national evaluation and accreditation of education. 10. Lifelong learning and recognition of qualifications. 11. Curriculum policy and information resources on education.						
Recommended literature: Reference sources: Required reading: Plavčan, P. (2021). Teória vzdelávacej politiky. Brno: MSD. Recommended reading: Horváthová, K., Manniová, J. (2008). Úvod do školského manažmentu. Ivanka pri Dunaji: Axima. Kalous, J., Veselý, A. (2006). Teorie a nástroje vzdělávací politiky. Praha: Karolinum. Pisoňová, M. a kol. (2017). Školský manažment terminologický a výkladový slovník. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer Švec, Š. a kol. (2015). Slovenská encyklopédia edukológie. Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave						
Languages necessary to complete the course: slovak and czech						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 60						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers:						
Last change: 09.11.2022						
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KPg/M-PEDde020/22	Course title: Educational policy
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Prerequisites for passing the course: 100% of continuous assessment Continuous evaluation includes the evaluation of the performance of continuous tasks and assignments, which are mainly carried out in an individual form. These are mainly exercises aimed at addressing current situations in education policy. Using case studies and analysis of school policy programme documents, the student tests his/her ability to apply the knowledge acquired to practical education policy (max. 30 points). In small groups during class, they create a development program aimed at solving problematic situations in education (max. 20 points), which they then present (max. 10 points). The student individually produces a seminar paper (on a pre-defined specific problem situation in education or in school) in which he/she proposes a possible solution (max. 30 points). The student will present the seminar paper continuously according to the timetable (max. 10 points). To pass the course, a minimum score of 60% is required. The rating is awarded on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - outstanding results), B (90-81%, very good - above average standard), C (80-73%, well - normal reliable work), D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results), E (65-60%, sufficient - results meet minimum criteria), Fx (59-0%, insufficient - extra work required). For a grade of A, students need to produce excellent results continuously throughout the semester, be able to study independently, be able to navigate a variety of literary sources, and critically select relevant sources for their studies. Students have knowledge of a variety of situations in the school environment and how to deal with them and are able to apply their knowledge in meaningful ways to create assignments. A grade of B means that students have performed above average throughout the semester, have been able to study independently, are able to navigate a variety of literary sources and critically select relevant sources for their studies, have knowledge of various situations in the school environment and their solutions, and are able to apply their knowledge appropriately to the creation of assignments.	

A grade of C means that the students have performed well throughout the semester, their theoretical knowledge of various situations in the school environment and their solutions is at a good level, but they are deficient in their ability to apply this knowledge, and they are deficient in their critical evaluation and comparison of literary sources.

A grade of D indicates that students were less prepared during the semester, with slight deficiencies in theoretical knowledge related to various situations in the school environment and their solutions. They have considerable difficulties in working independently, they cannot critically analyse information.

A grade of E means that students fail in more than one of the assignments, lack the ability to analyze and compare multiple pieces of knowledge, but have mastered most of the theoretical knowledge in the course.

A grade of FX indicates that the student has not sufficiently completed the course requirements and extra work is required.

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0

Learning outcomes:

Learning outcomes:

Learning objectives and outcomes:

The aim is to acquire knowledge of the basic principles and instruments of education policy at national and international level, to estimate the motivation and to know the context in the activities of organizations and individual actors of education policy in specific situations in education and school, and to acquire specific knowledge of the organizational structure of education and its components.

Students after completing the course:

- understand and orientate themselves in the basic background and possible reasons for the actions of actors in education policy as a public policy of the state
- know the content of education policy instruments
- understand management and economic processes in education organisations
- know the procedures for evaluating school management models
- know the basic methods used in research in the field of educational policy theory

Upon completion of the course, students will be able to:

- identify and classify the intentions of educational policy actors in the educational environment
- formulate research topics in educational policy theory and design adequate research methods
- recognise differences in the actions of education policy actors in the context of addressing current situations in education policy
- Conduct an evaluation of policy school programmes aimed at educational development in the state

Students are competent after completing the course:

- think analytically and critically about the content of education and school curriculum documents
- communicate adequately on education policy issues

The acquisition of knowledge about the structure and content of state education policy as a basis for integrating individual courses into a comprehensive view of the student's educational program is also a transferable competency

Class syllabus:

Brief outline of the course:

1. Education policy as part of public policy. Political decision-making and education policy instruments.
2. The subject and methods of the economics of education. The economic dimension of educational resources and the labour market.

3. Management of education and schools. The school system and the competences of the local self-government and local state administration bodies.
4. Education policy actors.
5. Financing education. Current main models of education financing and education budgeting models.
6. Basic and other education policy programme documents.
7. Legislation in regional and higher education and in the fields of science and technology, sport, lifelong learning and children and youth.
8. International education policy and organizations in education.
9. International and national evaluation and accreditation of education.
10. Lifelong learning and recognition of qualifications.
11. Curriculum policy and information resources on education.

Recommended literature:

Reference sources:

Required reading:

Plavčan, P. (2021). Teória vzdelávacej politiky. Brno: MSD.

Recommended reading.

Horváthová, K., Manniová, J. (2008). Úvod do školského manažmentu. Ivanka pri Dunaji: Axima.

Kalous, J., Veselý, A. (2006). Teorie a nástroje vzdělávací politiky. Praha: Karolinum.

Pisoňová, M. a kol. (2017). Školský manažment terminologický a výkladový slovník. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer

Švec, Š. a kol. (2015). Slovenská encyklopédia edukológie. Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak and czech

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 60

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers:

Last change: 09.11.2022

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KPg/M-PEDde025/22	Course title: Elementary education
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Prerequisite subjects: none Prerequisites for successful completion of the course: the course is completed with a 100% grade. There will be three forms of assessment during the semester (a written test for 30 points; an independent written work for 30 points; and a verbal defence of the independent written work for 40 points). A minimum of 91 points is required for a final grade A, a minimum of 81 points for a grade B, a minimum of 73 points for a grade C, a minimum of 66 points for a grade D and a minimum of 60 points for a grade E. Credit will not be awarded to a student who achieves less than 20 points in any form of assessment. To pass the course, a minimum score of 60% is required. Continuous assessment: written test (the student has to be able to define the basic concepts, objectives and content of pre-primary pedagogy with the related terminological apparatus). Final assessment: independent written work (the student is to produce an independent piece of work of a conceptual nature on a topic specifically defined by the teacher and submit it in electronic form, containing carefully selected evidence of how the student is developing scientific knowledge and competencies related to the design of teaching and learning in early childhood education. The student will defend the thesis in the form of an oral examination for which he/she will prepare a presentation). The rating is awarded on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - outstanding results): the student presents theoretical knowledge excellently and is able to apply it creatively and originally in a written thesis and its oral defence; B (90-81%, very good - above average standard): the student presents theoretical knowledge at a very good level and is able to apply it creatively in a written thesis and its oral defence; C (80-73%, good - normal reliable work): the student presents theoretical knowledge at an average level and is able to apply it adequately in the written work and its oral defence; D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results): the student presents theoretical knowledge at a satisfactory level and can apply it adequately in written work and its oral defence; E (65-60%, satisfactory - results meet the minimum criteria): the student presents theoretical knowledge at a low level and is deficient in its application to the written work and its oral defence;	

Fx (59-0%, insufficient - additional work required): student has significant deficiencies in theoretical knowledge and/or in its application to the written thesis and its oral defense.

A minimum of 91 points is required for a final grade of A. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: a creative and original approach in the development of intermediate assignments, excellent professional knowledge and its application in problem solving, excellent orientation in the subject matter, excellent communication skills, responsibility and timely completion of assignments, exceptional activity in the classroom during the semester.

A score of at least 81 points is required for a final grade of B. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: a creative approach in developing ongoing assignments using a model, above average expertise and application of that expertise in problem solving using tutorials, above average orientation to the problem, above average communication skills, responsibility and timely completion of assignments, above average activity in class during the semester.

A minimum of 73 points is required for a final grade of C. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: the ability to develop intermediate assignments using the given template, good professional knowledge and its application in solving problem problems in a group or with the help of the instructor, good orientation in the subject matter, good communication skills, completion of the assigned tasks, average activity in class during the semester when prompted by the instructor.

A minimum of 66 points is required for a final grade of D. For this grade, the student is expected to demonstrate: the ability to develop intermediate assignments using a given template and with the assistance of the instructor, average proficiency and application in problem solving in a group setting or with the assistance of the instructor, average orientation to the subject matter, average communication skills, completion of assignments, and basic activity in the classroom during the semester in collaboration with the instructor or other students.

A score of at least 60 points is required for a final grade of E. For this assessment, the student should demonstrate: the ability to develop continuous assignments and with the help of the instructor, basic/minimal professional knowledge, basic/minimal orientation to the subject matter, basic communication skills, completion of assigned tasks.

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0

Learning outcomes:

Learning outcomes:

Aims and learning outcomes: the aim of the course is to acquire scientific knowledge about pre-primary education. The student will be able to orientate himself/herself in the different concepts of didactic support of the child's learning and be able to analyse the differences between them. The student will be able to understand the different teaching and educational strategies for developing the child's competences in pre-primary education and be able to interpret them. Upon completion of this course, the student will be competent to continue to develop expertise and competencies within the special education program with a focus on the preschool child.

As part of the course, the student will develop the following transferable competences: communication, organizational, digital, interpersonal, as well as creativity and creativity, readiness to learn and think in context.

Class syllabus:

Brief outline of the course: the content of the course contributes to the objectives and outcomes of education (graduate profile) with the following topics:

Pre-primary pedagogy as a part of educational sciences. The aim of the topic is to get acquainted with the position of pre-primary pedagogy in the system of sciences. The student is to acquire knowledge of how the individual pedagogical sciences are closely related, influence and complement each other.

The subject of pre-primary pedagogy. The purpose of this topic is to familiarize the student with issues in the study of preschool pedagogy. The student is to acquire knowledge of pre-primary pedagogy as a field of general education. The student will be able to evaluate the importance of pre-primary pedagogy as an applied pedagogical discipline on teaching and educating children in pre-primary education.

Pedagogy of childhood. The aim of the topic is to become familiar with the fundamental rights of children according to the Declaration of the Rights of the Child. The student should acquire knowledge about the categories of responsibility for the protection of childhood according to the Convention on the Rights of the Child, which he/she can then apply in his/her professional activity. The contribution of educational sciences in the pedagogy of childhood.

Conceptions of childhood and early childhood. The aim of the topic is to become familiar with the understanding of childhood in educational sciences. The student is to acquire knowledge about the development of anthropological constructs of childhood and be able to understand the significance of this phase of life and the development (transformation) in educational approaches to children. The aim of the topic is to familiarize the student with early care and compulsory pre-primary education programs. The student is to acquire the ability to apply the various components of the programs that target the development of children from birth to the age when they enter school.

Pedagogically contingent strategies. The aim of the topic is to learn about the importance of supporting child development in preschool. The student is to acquire knowledge of theories of personal, social, cognitive and moral development of the child. To be aware of the most important characteristics of the preschool child and to be able to develop them through pedagogically conditioned strategies. Lay vs. erudite education of the youngest generation. The goal of this topic is to familiarize students that the process of teaching and educating preschoolers is based on conceptions of learning and theories of teaching. The student is to acquire knowledge about the theories of learning and teaching, their differences and didactic profile of application in the conditions of teaching and education in preschool.

Concepts of pre-primary education and teaching. The aim of the topic is to familiarize students with designing, planning, preparing, implementing and evaluating a teaching and learning program in a kindergarten setting. The student is to acquire knowledge about the ways of modeling the process of teaching and education in kindergarten.

Learning and learning processes in teaching. The aim of the topic is to become familiar with the didactic influences on child learning and development and the professional characteristics of the teacher in teaching and learning in kindergarten. The student is to acquire knowledge of the didactic specifics of the learning child and the components that make them up and the interrelationship between them, their similarity and difference from the didactic higher educational levels.

Complementary and supportive learning components. The aim of the topic is to learn about the design of children's play and the use of different methods, forms and strategies of learning, as well as the types and stages of play. The student is to acquire the competence to apply the different strategies to play activities and activities.

Aim, curriculum and pedagogical diagnosis/evaluation. The aim of the topic is to become familiar with the problem of the goal in teaching and education in kindergarten and the problem of setting, determining and didactic operation with the curriculum in the teaching and education of children in pre-primary education. The student is to acquire knowledge about pedagogical diagnosis, goals, tools and the importance of evaluation in the conditions of teaching and education in kindergarten and apply them in setting, determining the goal and didactic operation with the curriculum.

Play and play in a teaching-learning context. The aim of the topic is to introduce the student to the fact that children learn during play activities. The student is to acquire knowledge about learning in play in preschool children. The student will be able to understand that play is understood in

didactics as a strategy, a method and a means to achieve educational goals as well as a tool for pedagogical diagnosis/evaluation.						
Recommended literature: Reference sources: Recommended reading: JAKUBÍKOVÁ, Z., KOSTRUB, D. (2009). Vybrané didaktické modely materskej školy uplatňované v súčasnej didaktickej praxi. Prešov: Rokus. KOLLÁRIKOVÁ, Z., PUPALA, B. (2001). Predškolská a elementárna pedagogika. Praha: Portál. KOSTRUB, D. (2003). Od pedagogiky k didaktike materskej školy. Prešov: Rokus. KOSTRUB, D. (2008). Dieťa/žiak/študent-učivo-učiteľ, didaktický alebo bermudský trojuholník? Prešov: Rokus. KOSTRUB, D., SEVERINI, E., REHÚŠ, M. (2012). Proces výučby a digitálne technológie. Prešov: Rokus. TÓTHOVÁ, R., KOSTRUB, D., FERKOVÁ, Š. (2017). Žiak, učiteľ a výučba. Prešov: Rokus						
Languages necessary to complete the course: slovak language						
Notes: does not have						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 78						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
79,49	0,0	12,82	3,85	0,0	0,0	3,85
Lecturers: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD.						
Last change: 09.11.2022						
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KPg/M-PEDde025/22	Course title: Elementary education
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Prerequisite subjects: none Prerequisites for successful completion of the course: the course is completed with a 100% grade. There will be three forms of assessment during the semester (a written test for 30 points; an independent written work for 30 points; and a verbal defence of the independent written work for 40 points). A minimum of 91 points is required for a final grade A, a minimum of 81 points for a grade B, a minimum of 73 points for a grade C, a minimum of 66 points for a grade D and a minimum of 60 points for a grade E. Credit will not be awarded to a student who achieves less than 20 points in any form of assessment. To pass the course, a minimum score of 60% is required. Continuous assessment: written test (the student has to be able to define the basic concepts, objectives and content of pre-primary pedagogy with the related terminological apparatus). Final assessment: independent written work (the student is to produce an independent piece of work of a conceptual nature on a topic specifically defined by the teacher and submit it in electronic form, containing carefully selected evidence of how the student is developing scientific knowledge and competencies related to the design of teaching and learning in early childhood education. The student will defend the thesis in the form of an oral examination for which he/she will prepare a presentation). The rating is awarded on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - outstanding results): the student presents theoretical knowledge excellently and is able to apply it creatively and originally in a written thesis and its oral defence; B (90-81%, very good - above average standard): the student presents theoretical knowledge at a very good level and is able to apply it creatively in a written thesis and its oral defence; C (80-73%, good - normal reliable work): the student presents theoretical knowledge at an average level and is able to apply it adequately in the written work and its oral defence; D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results): the student presents theoretical knowledge at a satisfactory level and can apply it adequately in written work and its oral defence; E (65-60%, satisfactory - results meet the minimum criteria): the student presents theoretical knowledge at a low level and is deficient in its application to the written work and its oral defence;	

Fx (59-0%, insufficient - additional work required): student has significant deficiencies in theoretical knowledge and/or in its application to the written thesis and its oral defense.

A minimum of 91 points is required for a final grade of A. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: a creative and original approach in the development of intermediate assignments, excellent professional knowledge and its application in problem solving, excellent orientation in the subject matter, excellent communication skills, responsibility and timely completion of assignments, exceptional activity in the classroom during the semester.

A score of at least 81 points is required for a final grade of B. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: a creative approach in developing ongoing assignments using a model, above average expertise and application of that expertise in problem solving using tutorials, above average orientation to the problem, above average communication skills, responsibility and timely completion of assignments, above average activity in class during the semester.

A minimum of 73 points is required for a final grade of C. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: the ability to develop intermediate assignments using the given template, good professional knowledge and its application in solving problem problems in a group or with the help of the instructor, good orientation in the subject matter, good communication skills, completion of the assigned tasks, average activity in class during the semester when prompted by the instructor.

A minimum of 66 points is required for a final grade of D. For this grade, the student is expected to demonstrate: the ability to develop intermediate assignments using a given template and with the assistance of the instructor, average proficiency and application in problem solving in a group setting or with the assistance of the instructor, average orientation to the subject matter, average communication skills, completion of assignments, and basic activity in the classroom during the semester in collaboration with the instructor or other students.

A score of at least 60 points is required for a final grade of E. For this assessment, the student should demonstrate: the ability to develop continuous assignments and with the help of the instructor, basic/minimal professional knowledge, basic/minimal orientation to the subject matter, basic communication skills, completion of assigned tasks.

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0

Learning outcomes:

Learning outcomes:

Aims and learning outcomes: the aim of the course is to acquire scientific knowledge about pre-primary education. The student will be able to orientate himself/herself in the different concepts of didactic support of the child's learning and be able to analyse the differences between them. The student will be able to understand the different teaching and educational strategies for developing the child's competences in pre-primary education and be able to interpret them. Upon completion of this course, the student will be competent to continue to develop expertise and competencies within the special education program with a focus on the preschool child.

As part of the course, the student will develop the following transferable competences: communication, organizational, digital, interpersonal, as well as creativity and creativity, readiness to learn and think in context.

Class syllabus:

Brief outline of the course: the content of the course contributes to the objectives and outcomes of education (graduate profile) with the following topics:

Pre-primary pedagogy as a part of educational sciences. The aim of the topic is to get acquainted with the position of pre-primary pedagogy in the system of sciences. The student is to acquire knowledge of how the individual pedagogical sciences are closely related, influence and complement each other.

The subject of pre-primary pedagogy. The purpose of this topic is to familiarize the student with issues in the study of preschool pedagogy. The student is to acquire knowledge of pre-primary pedagogy as a field of general education. The student will be able to evaluate the importance of pre-primary pedagogy as an applied pedagogical discipline on teaching and educating children in pre-primary education.

Pedagogy of childhood. The aim of the topic is to become familiar with the fundamental rights of children according to the Declaration of the Rights of the Child. The student should acquire knowledge about the categories of responsibility for the protection of childhood according to the Convention on the Rights of the Child, which he/she can then apply in his/her professional activity. The contribution of educational sciences in the pedagogy of childhood.

Conceptions of childhood and early childhood. The aim of the topic is to become familiar with the understanding of childhood in educational sciences. The student is to acquire knowledge about the development of anthropological constructs of childhood and be able to understand the significance of this phase of life and the development (transformation) in educational approaches to children. The aim of the topic is to familiarize the student with early care and compulsory pre-primary education programs. The student is to acquire the ability to apply the various components of the programs that target the development of children from birth to the age when they enter school.

Pedagogically contingent strategies. The aim of the topic is to learn about the importance of supporting child development in preschool. The student is to acquire knowledge of theories of personal, social, cognitive and moral development of the child. To be aware of the most important characteristics of the preschool child and to be able to develop them through pedagogically conditioned strategies. Lay vs. erudite education of the youngest generation. The goal of this topic is to familiarize students that the process of teaching and educating preschoolers is based on conceptions of learning and theories of teaching. The student is to acquire knowledge about the theories of learning and teaching, their differences and didactic profile of application in the conditions of teaching and education in preschool.

Concepts of pre-primary education and teaching. The aim of the topic is to familiarize students with designing, planning, preparing, implementing and evaluating a teaching and learning program in a kindergarten setting. The student is to acquire knowledge about the ways of modeling the process of teaching and education in kindergarten.

Learning and learning processes in teaching. The aim of the topic is to become familiar with the didactic influences on child learning and development and the professional characteristics of the teacher in teaching and learning in kindergarten. The student is to acquire knowledge of the didactic specifics of the learning child and the components that make them up and the interrelationship between them, their similarity and difference from the didactic higher educational levels.

Complementary and supportive learning components. The aim of the topic is to learn about the design of children's play and the use of different methods, forms and strategies of learning, as well as the types and stages of play. The student is to acquire the competence to apply the different strategies to play activities and activities.

Aim, curriculum and pedagogical diagnosis/evaluation. The aim of the topic is to become familiar with the problem of the goal in teaching and education in kindergarten and the problem of setting, determining and didactic operation with the curriculum in the teaching and education of children in pre-primary education. The student is to acquire knowledge about pedagogical diagnosis, goals, tools and the importance of evaluation in the conditions of teaching and education in kindergarten and apply them in setting, determining the goal and didactic operation with the curriculum.

Play and play in a teaching-learning context. The aim of the topic is to introduce the student to the fact that children learn during play activities. The student is to acquire knowledge about learning in play in preschool children. The student will be able to understand that play is understood in

didactics as a strategy, a method and a means to achieve educational goals as well as a tool for pedagogical diagnosis/evaluation.						
Recommended literature: Reference sources: Recommended reading: JAKUBÍKOVÁ, Z., KOSTRUB, D. (2009). Vybrané didaktické modely materskej školy uplatňované v súčasnej didaktickej praxi. Prešov: Rokus. KOLLÁRIKOVÁ, Z., PUPALA, B. (2001). Predškolská a elementárna pedagogika. Praha: Portál. KOSTRUB, D. (2003). Od pedagogiky k didaktike materskej školy. Prešov: Rokus. KOSTRUB, D. (2008). Dieťa/žiak/študent-učivo-učiteľ, didaktický alebo bermudský trojuholník? Prešov: Rokus. KOSTRUB, D., SEVERINI, E., REHÚŠ, M. (2012). Proces výučby a digitálne technológie. Prešov: Rokus. TÓTHOVÁ, R., KOSTRUB, D., FERKOVÁ, Š. (2017). Žiak, učiteľ a výučba. Prešov: Rokus						
Languages necessary to complete the course: slovak language						
Notes: does not have						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 78						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
79,49	0,0	12,82	3,85	0,0	0,0	3,85
Lecturers: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD.						
Last change: 09.11.2022						
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KH/M-HISde014/22	Course title: Everyday life in modern Europe
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture + seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Type, volume, methods and workload of the student - additional information 2 hours lecture/week, 22 hours total per semester, combined form; (primarily in person) Student workload: 2PS (2 credits): 11 x 2 hours of direct instruction = 22 hours; 20 hours preparation for continuous assessment; 18 hours preparation for the presentation of the seminar paper. 60 hours of student work in total. Educational methods: analysis of texts and explanations; discussion/colloquium on the topic; problem-solving exercises; discussion of the topic; e-learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 100 % of the interim evaluation. The student prepares a seminar paper according to the assignment. The student submits the seminar paper at the end of the semester. The student presents the results of the seminar work during the semester. The rating is awarded on a scale: A (excellent - excellent results, the student is oriented in the issue, has mastered it, demonstrates a creative approach and the ability to think critically), B (very good - above average standard, the student is knowledgeable about the subject matter, but critical thinking is borderline), C (good - normal reliable work, the student does know his/her way around the subject, has learned the subject, but cannot apply the knowledge gained to practice), D (satisfactory - acceptable results, the student can orient himself/herself to the problem only at a basic level, his/her knowledge is fragmented, he/she does not demonstrate the ability to think critically and cannot apply the acquired knowledge to practice), E (sufficient - the results meet the minimum criteria, the student can navigate the issue only with great difficulty, knows only the most basic knowledge, does not demonstrate the ability to think critically and cannot apply the acquired knowledge to practice), Fx (insufficient - extra work is required, the student cannot navigate the issues, does not master the most basic knowledge, and does not demonstrate the ability to think critically).	
Learning outcomes:	

The student gains in-depth knowledge and understanding of the topic of everyday life. The student acquires knowledge and knowledge of the social, economic, religious, and cultural history of European and Slovak/Hungarian modern history. Understand the importance of the history of everyday life and social and cultural history for the work of the historian. Acquire information about the life of ordinary people in the past and compare it with the present, which contributes significantly to developing their critical thinking. By working in the classroom, the student can navigate more complex problems in historical interpretations. The student develops the communicative skills necessary to present the results of their work. The student develops creativity and critical thinking skills in developing the seminar paper and presentations. By analysing contemporary sources, the student learns to think in the historical context of the time and can apply the results of his/her work in historical practice.

Class syllabus:

In each lesson, students will learn about the everyday life of people in the modern period by analysing selected texts and the teacher's interpretation. Through a cross-cutting approach, they will become familiar with topics chosen from the history of everyday life, get to know the society of the time, and become aware of the differences in daily life between members of the privileged and non-privileged classes.

Life at the Habsburg court - everyday life at the court of the monarchs. Maria Theresa and Franz Joseph - dynastic politics, religion, the way of life in court

City life (European capitals - London, Paris, Berlin, Rome) before and after the Industrial Revolution.

Life in the countryside before and after the Industrial Revolution

Life at the Hungarian noble court

Life in the Slovak countryside in the modern period

Dress and fashion

Housing and architecture

Entertainment and culture

Art of Baroque, Classicism, Empire, Art Nouveau

Recommended literature:

Compulsory readings:

PODOLAN, Peter – VIRŠINSKÁ, Miriam: Slovenské dejiny IV. Bratislava : LIC, 2015.

Edované pramene (korešpondencia), dobové noviny a časopisy.

BOKES, F. (zost.): Dokumenty k slovenskému národnému hnutiu v rokoch 1848–1918. I. – III. Bratislava, 1962.

Edícia Pramene k dejinám Slovenska a Slovákov.

BLUCHE, F.: Za časů Ludvíka XIV. Král slunce a jeho století. Praha, 2006.

LEVI, A.: Ludvík XIV. Veřejný i soukromý život krále Slunce. Praha, 2007.

FURET, F.: (ed.), Člověk romantismu a jeho svět. Praha, 2010.

MUNCK, T.: Evropa sedmnáctého století. Praha, 2002.

BLACK, J.: Evropa osmnáctého století. Praha, 2005.

RAPPORT, M.: Evropa devatenáctého století. Praha 2011.

Miterrand, F.: Zvrhnutí orlí. Pád Romanovovcov, Habsburgovcov a Hohenzollernovcov. Bratislava, 2013.

VOCELKA, Karl – HELLER, Lynne. Život Habsburků. Praha: Plejáda, 2012.

VOCELKA, Karl – HELLER, Lynne. Soukromý život Habsburků. Praha : Plejáda, 2011.

RADY, Martin: Habsburgovci: Bratislava : Slovart, 2021.

NÁDASKÁ, Katarína: Čím žila slovenská rodina. Bratislava: Fortuna Libri, 2014.

HUPKO, Daniel – JANÁČKOVÁ, Ivana – TIHÁNYI, Jozef: Koniec starých čias. Poslední Pálfiovci na hrade Červený Kameň 1848 – 1948. SNM-Hrad Červený kameň, 2012.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak language

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 164

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
66,46	0,0	21,34	7,32	0,0	1,22	3,66

Lecturers: Mgr. Miriam Viršínská, PhD.

Last change: 10.11.2022

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KH/M-HISde012/22	Course title: Everyday life of medieval Slovakia
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture + seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Type, volume, methods and workload of the student - additional information 2 hours lecture and seminar/week, a total of 22 hours per semester, combined form; (primarily full-time) Student workload: 2LS (2 credits): 11x 2 hours of direct teaching # 22 hours; 20 hours preparation for mid-term evaluation; 18 hours preparation for seminar paper presentation. Total 60 hours of student work. Learning methods: lecture, discussion of the topic covered; situation analysis method; problem-solving tasks; e-learning.	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 100% of continuous assessment of knowledge. The seminar work will be presented during the lecture at the colloquium as a paper and then handed in in writing. A minimum of 91 points is required for a final grade of A, a minimum of 81 points for a grade of B, a minimum of 73 points for a grade of C, a minimum of 66 points for a grade of D, and a minimum of 60 points for a grade of E. To pass the course, you must obtain a minimum of 60% of the marks. The rating is awarded on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - excellent results, the student is oriented in the issue, has mastered it, demonstrates a creative approach and the ability to think critically), B (90-81%, very good - above average standard, the student is familiar with the issues, but critical thinking is borderline), C (80-73%, good - normal reliable work, the student does know his/her way around the subject, has learned the subject, but cannot apply the knowledge gained to practice), D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results, the student can orient himself/herself to the problem only at a basic level, his/her knowledge is fragmented, he/she does not demonstrate the ability to think critically and cannot apply the acquired knowledge to practice), E (65-60%, sufficient - the results meet the minimum criteria, the student can navigate the issue only with great difficulty, knows only the most basic knowledge, does not demonstrate the ability to think critically and cannot apply the acquired knowledge to practice), Fx (59-0%, insufficient - extra work is required, the student is unable to navigate the issues, does not master the most basic knowledge, and does not demonstrate the ability to think critically).	

Learning outcomes:

The course aims to introduce the basic characteristics of the history of everyday life in medieval Slovakia. Students will learn and be able to orient themselves in the specific issues of research methodology in everyday life. Based on the acquired knowledge, they will be able to deal professionally with historical events of different natures and deepen their understanding through their analysis. They will be able to evaluate the facts contained therein, interpret them in a broader context, and assess their historical and cultural significance for the present. After completing the course, they will broaden their knowledge of medieval Slovakia's economic, social and cultural history (Hungary). Particular emphasis is placed on critical thinking about the Middle Ages, using specialist terminology and argumentation. Adequate attention will be given to discussing the problems of everyday life in the past.

Class syllabus:

- How to teach about everyday life in the Middle Ages in today's Slovakia.
- The help of auxiliary historical sciences in the research of everyday life.
- The living space of medieval man. Analysis of sources.
- The development of settlement in medieval Slovakia.
- Life in a medieval castle. The castle and the castle estate.
- Life in a medieval village. Church and cemetery. Customary, German and Wallachian law.
- Life of a burgher. Town law, town privileges. Craftsmanship.
- Development of church administration in medieval Slovakia.
- Life in a medieval monastery. Monastic, canonical, knightly and mendicant orders.
- Nationalities in the life of medieval Slovakia (Germans, Cumans, Jews, Gypsies, etc.).
- Medieval architecture and art in Slovakia.
- Education, scholarship and written culture in medieval Slovakia.
- Colloquium of seminar papers 1.
- Colloquium of seminar papers 2.

Recommended literature:

Relevant literature:

SOKOLOVSKÝ, L.: Správa stredovekej dediny na Slovensku. Bratislava : AEPress, 2002.

MANNOVÁ, E. a kol.: Krátke dejiny Slovenska. Bratislava : AEPress, 2003.

ŠTEFÁNIK, M. – LUKAČKA, J.: Lexikón stredovekých miest na Slovensku. Bratislava : Historický ústav SAV, 2010.

Recommended literature:

NEMEŠ, J.: Nitriansky kódex a jeho posolstvo. Ružomberok : KU, 2006.

NEMEŠ, J.: Testament ako prameň materiálnej kultúry stredoveku. In: Studia Archaeologica Slovaca Mediaevalia II. Bratislava : Academic Electronic Press, 2000, pp. 114 – 127.

NEMEŠ, J.: Kresťanskí pustovníci v stredoveku. In: Historická revue : vedecko-populárny časopis o dejinách, 2010, vol. 21, n. 3, pp. 20 – 27.

NEMEŠ, J.: Drevené sudy a ich využitie pri skladovaní nápojov a potravín v stredovekom Uhorsku. In: Archaeologia historica, 2018, vol. 43, n. 1, pp. 247 – 263.

KUČERA, M.: Slovenské dejiny I. Bratislava : LIC, 2011.

Domestic and foreign historical journals.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak language

Notes:

Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 58						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
62,07	0,0	18,97	6,9	5,17	5,17	1,72
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Nemeš, PhD.						
Last change: 10.11.2022						
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KH/M-HISde024/22	Course title: Excursion II.
Educational activities: Type of activities: excursion Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 40s Form of the course: on-site learning	
Type, volume, methods and workload of the student - additional information 40S 2credits/40S Moderated discussion on choosing an excursion, organisational work to ensure the practical and professional components of the excursion - teamwork in small groups, ongoing individual and team solutions to partial professional outputs during the excursion ("reports"), and final comprehensive evaluation of all aspects of the excursion.	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 100% of the interim assessment. Partial outputs are evaluated, both the preparatory work of the excursion and the professional outputs – student individual presentations of reliable cultural, historical and environmental monuments developed continuously and presented during the excursion. After returning, discussion to evaluate the excursion. At least 91 points are required to obtain a final grade of A, at least 81 points to obtain a B grade, at least 73 points for a C grade, at least 66 points for a D grade, and at least 60 points for an E grade. To successfully complete the subject, it is necessary to obtain at least 60% of the point evaluation. The rating is given on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - excellent results, the student is fully involved in the preparation of the excursion, his professional output is generally usable, and the contribution is demonstrable), B (90-81%, very good - above average standard, the student actively participates in the preparation of the excursion and the solution of all practical and model situations, demonstrates that he orients himself in the issues of his partial report), C (80-73%, good – usual reliable work, the student moves safely in the field of organisational questions of the excursion and reproduction of the information obtained), D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results, the student is less familiar with the topic of the planned excursion, does not demonstrate the ability to apply the acquired knowledge), E (65-60%, sufficient - the results meet the minimum criteria, the student is minimally involved in the preparation of the field trip, only with great difficulty during the final evaluation and presents the possible conclusions of the field trip for practice	

Fx (59-0%, insufficient – additional work is required, the student does not know how to navigate the issues of the visited places of the excursion even during the excursion, his cooperation with the team during the preparation of the excursion was non-existent)						
Learning outcomes: By completing the preparatory work of the excursion and throughout its entire course, the student should acquire the first concrete organisational skills with the solution of thematic (professional) and practical issues of securing events of the relevant type for their future students, learn to concretely evaluate their possible contribution and ways of effective and functional solutions to potential problems.						
Class syllabus: Thematic professional historical excursion realised in various border historical regions of Central and South-Eastern Europe, especially with an ethnically mixed population, i.e. in areas where the area's past is perceived controversially. During the preparation, the student is made aware of these factors. During the excursion and in the individual reports, he has to deal with their role, power and influence on the present day of the visited region. In practice, he thus solves questions that he will regularly encounter in his role as a teacher.						
Recommended literature: Relevant literature is recommended every year at the beginning of the semester according to the specific thematic focus of the field trip.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak language						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 102						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
97,06	0,0	1,96	0,98	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Pavol Makyna, PhD., prof. Mgr. Pavol Matula, PhD., Mgr. Miriam Viršínská, PhD.						
Last change: 10.11.2022						
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KPg/M-PEDde015/22	Course title: Experiential learning training
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 20s Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Prerequisite subjects: none Prerequisites for successful completion of the course: The course is completed with a grade of 100/0. Active completion of the individual course blocks in attendance 50 points. During the course, students will complete 2 interim assignments (reflections on the training), 1 interim assignment 25 points, total 50 points. A minimum of 91 points is required for a final grade A, a minimum of 81 points for a grade B, a minimum of 73 points for a grade C, a minimum of 66 points for a grade D and a minimum of 60 points for a grade E. To pass the course you must obtain a minimum of 60% of the marks. The rating is awarded on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - excellent results with only minimal errors), B (90-81%, very good - above average results with minor errors), C (80-73%, good - normal reliable work, average results), D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results, but significant errors occur), E (65-60%, sufficient - results meet minimum criteria), Fx (59-0%, insufficient - extra work required). A minimum of 91 points is required for a final grade of A. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: a creative and original approach in the development of intermediate assignments, excellent professional knowledge and its application in problem solving, excellent orientation in the subject matter, excellent communication skills, responsibility and timely completion of assignments, exceptional activity in the classroom during the semester. A score of at least 81 points is required for a final grade of B. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: a creative approach in developing ongoing assignments using a model, above average expertise and application of that expertise in problem solving using tutorials, above average orientation to the problem, above average communication skills, responsibility and timely completion of assignments, above average activity in class during the semester. A minimum of 73 points is required for a final grade of C. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: the ability to develop intermediate assignments using the given template, good professional knowledge and its application in solving problem problems in a group or with the help	

of the instructor, good orientation in the subject matter, good communication skills, completion of the assigned tasks, average activity in class during the semester when prompted by the instructor. A minimum of 66 points is required for a final grade of D. For this grade, the student is expected to demonstrate: the ability to develop intermediate assignments using a given template and with the assistance of the instructor, average proficiency and application in problem solving in a group setting or with the assistance of the instructor, average orientation to the subject matter, average communication skills, completion of assignments, and basic activity in the classroom during the semester in collaboration with the instructor or other students.

A score of at least 60 points is required for a final grade of E. For this assessment, the student should demonstrate: the ability to prepare continuous assignments and with the help of the instructor, basic/minimal professional knowledge, basic/minimal orientation in the subject matter, basic communication skills, completion of the assigned tasks.

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0

Learning outcomes:

Learning outcomes:

- Graduates of the course understand the principles of experiential learning pedagogy
 - He approaches the assigned tasks in a complex way, using both the process of analysis and synthesis in the search for solutions. In making decisions, he/she uses thinking strategies based on critical evaluation, which is based on facts and clearly formulated information from reliable information sources.
 - She sees experiential teaching methods as one possible approach and as a source of inspiration for her future teaching practice.
 - The graduate can use the acquired knowledge and skills when working with experience in the classroom. He/she can formulate clear conclusions and justifications in relation to this topic, which he/she can present to both the professional community and the public.
 - Graduates of the course are encouraged to adopt a growth-oriented mind-set and lifelong learning.
- Transferable competences on which the course reflects: development of communication, organisational and digital skills. Fostering analytical, critical, creative, and growth-oriented thinking; developing skills related to facilitation and mentoring. Promoting the development of reflective, self-reflective skills and the perception of one's own responsibility for personal decisions.

Class syllabus:

Brief outline of the course:

1. Theoretical foundations of experiential pedagogy - experiential learning
 2. Experiential pedagogy and the possibilities of its use with children and adults. Indoor and outdoor trainings.
 3. Types of activities used in experiential pedagogy
(Basic typology and direct experience of activities used in experiential pedagogy in group work: introductory activities, icebreakers, dynamising, communication, movement, etc.)
 4. Experiential activities aimed at making teamwork more effective
(work with group - class, methodology of experiential pedagogy focusing on increasing effective mutual communication and cooperation)
- Intermediate tasks: after each teaching block, students will make a structured reflection on the events during the training (three reflections in total).
- Final evaluation: after completing the entire training and handing in the midterm assignments, students who have fulfilled the requirements of the midterm evaluation will take a colloquial final evaluation.

Recommended literature:

Recommended reading:

De Zareta, A. (2021). Škola podľa našich predstáv, Učiť sa ako sa nám páči. Bratislava CEEV Živica, 2021. 165s.

Drtílová, T. (2020). Herník - zážitkové hry. Bratislava: MO Plusko, 2020. 239s.

Franc, D., Zounková, D., Martin, A. (2007). Učení zážitkem a hrou: praktická příručka instruktora. Praha : Computer Press, 2007. 201s.

Martin, K. (2018). Learner centered Innovation: Spark Curiosity, Ignite Passion and Unleash Genius. Canterbury: IMP Press, UK, 2018. 356p.

Rasfeld, M., Breidenbach, S. (2019). Školy v pohybe, Ako pripraviť dnešné deti na svet zajtrajška. Bratislava: CEEV Živica, 2019. 142s.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

knowledge of Slovak and English.

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 27

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
88,89	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	11,11

Lecturers:

Last change: 09.11.2022

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KPg/M-PEDde015/22	Course title: Experiential learning training
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 20s Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Prerequisite subjects: none Prerequisites for successful completion of the course: The course is completed with a grade of 100/0. Active completion of the individual course blocks in attendance 50 points. During the course, students will complete 2 interim assignments (reflections on the training), 1 interim assignment 25 points, total 50 points. A minimum of 91 points is required for a final grade A, a minimum of 81 points for a grade B, a minimum of 73 points for a grade C, a minimum of 66 points for a grade D and a minimum of 60 points for a grade E. To pass the course you must obtain a minimum of 60% of the marks. The rating is awarded on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - excellent results with only minimal errors), B (90-81%, very good - above average results with minor errors), C (80-73%, good - normal reliable work, average results), D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results, but significant errors occur), E (65-60%, sufficient - results meet minimum criteria), Fx (59-0%, insufficient - extra work required). A minimum of 91 points is required for a final grade of A. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: a creative and original approach in the development of intermediate assignments, excellent professional knowledge and its application in problem solving, excellent orientation in the subject matter, excellent communication skills, responsibility and timely completion of assignments, exceptional activity in the classroom during the semester. A score of at least 81 points is required for a final grade of B. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: a creative approach in developing ongoing assignments using a model, above average expertise and application of that expertise in problem solving using tutorials, above average orientation to the problem, above average communication skills, responsibility and timely completion of assignments, above average activity in class during the semester. A minimum of 73 points is required for a final grade of C. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: the ability to develop intermediate assignments using the given template, good professional knowledge and its application in solving problem problems in a group or with the help	

of the instructor, good orientation in the subject matter, good communication skills, completion of the assigned tasks, average activity in class during the semester when prompted by the instructor. A minimum of 66 points is required for a final grade of D. For this grade, the student is expected to demonstrate: the ability to develop intermediate assignments using a given template and with the assistance of the instructor, average proficiency and application in problem solving in a group setting or with the assistance of the instructor, average orientation to the subject matter, average communication skills, completion of assignments, and basic activity in the classroom during the semester in collaboration with the instructor or other students.

A score of at least 60 points is required for a final grade of E. For this assessment, the student should demonstrate: the ability to prepare continuous assignments and with the help of the instructor, basic/minimal professional knowledge, basic/minimal orientation in the subject matter, basic communication skills, completion of the assigned tasks.

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0

Learning outcomes:

Learning outcomes:

- Graduates of the course understand the principles of experiential learning pedagogy
 - He approaches the assigned tasks in a complex way, using both the process of analysis and synthesis in the search for solutions. In making decisions, he/she uses thinking strategies based on critical evaluation, which is based on facts and clearly formulated information from reliable information sources.
 - She sees experiential teaching methods as one possible approach and as a source of inspiration for her future teaching practice.
 - The graduate can use the acquired knowledge and skills when working with experience in the classroom. He/she can formulate clear conclusions and justifications in relation to this topic, which he/she can present to both the professional community and the public.
 - Graduates of the course are encouraged to adopt a growth-oriented mind-set and lifelong learning.
- Transferable competences on which the course reflects: development of communication, organisational and digital skills. Fostering analytical, critical, creative, and growth-oriented thinking; developing skills related to facilitation and mentoring. Promoting the development of reflective, self-reflective skills and the perception of one's own responsibility for personal decisions.

Class syllabus:

Brief outline of the course:

1. Theoretical foundations of experiential pedagogy - experiential learning
 2. Experiential pedagogy and the possibilities of its use with children and adults. Indoor and outdoor trainings.
 3. Types of activities used in experiential pedagogy
(Basic typology and direct experience of activities used in experiential pedagogy in group work: introductory activities, icebreakers, dynamising, communication, movement, etc.)
 4. Experiential activities aimed at making teamwork more effective
(work with group - class, methodology of experiential pedagogy focusing on increasing effective mutual communication and cooperation)
- Intermediate tasks: after each teaching block, students will make a structured reflection on the events during the training (three reflections in total).
- Final evaluation: after completing the entire training and handing in the midterm assignments, students who have fulfilled the requirements of the midterm evaluation will take a colloquial final evaluation.

Recommended literature:

Recommended reading:

De Zareta, A. (2021). Škola podľa našich predstáv, Učiť sa ako sa nám páči. Bratislava CEEV Živica, 2021. 165s.

Drtílová, T. (2020). Herník - zážitkové hry. Bratislava: MO Plusko, 2020. 239s.

Franc, D., Zounková, D., Martin, A. (2007). Učení zážitkem a hrou: praktická příručka instruktora. Praha : Computer Press, 2007. 201s.

Martin, K. (2018). Learner centered Innovation: Spark Curiosity, Ignite Passion and Unleash Genius. Canterbury: IMP Press, UK, 2018. 356p.

Rasfeld, M., Breidenbach, S. (2019). Školy v pohybe, Ako pripraviť dnešné deti na svet zajtrajška. Bratislava: CEEV Živica, 2019. 142s.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

knowledge of Slovak and English.

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 27

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
88,89	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	11,11

Lecturers:

Last change: 09.11.2022

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KH/M-HISde026/22	Course title: Historical Audiovisual Sources in the Work of the Teacher
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture + seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Type, volume, methods and workload of the student - additional information 2 hours lecture/week, 22 hours total per semester, combined form; (primarily in person) Student workload: 11x 2 hours of direct teaching = 22 hours; 38 hours preparation of the seminar paper; 10 hours preparation for the seminar paper presentation. Total 60 hours of student work. Educational methods: discussion on the subject topic; working in small groups, problem-solving tasks, e-learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 100% of the intermediate assessment. Seminar paper on a selected topic - processed according to the assignment, which is handed in before the beginning of the examination period. A minimum of 91 points is required for a final grade of A, a minimum of 81 points for a grade of B, a minimum of 73 points for a grade of C, a minimum of 66 points for a grade of D and a minimum of 60 points for a grade of E. Credit will not be awarded to students who obtain less than 15 points in any of the four written examinations. To pass the course, a minimum score of 60% is required. The rating is awarded on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - excellent results, the student is oriented in the issue, has mastered it, demonstrates a creative approach and the ability to think critically), B (90-81%, very good - above average standard, the student is knowledgeable about the subject matter, but critical thinking is borderline), C (80-73%, good - normal reliable work, the student does know his/her way around the subject, has learned the subject, but cannot apply the knowledge gained to practice), D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results, the student can orient himself/herself to the problem only at a basic level, his/her knowledge is fragmented, he/she does not demonstrate the ability to think critically and cannot apply the acquired knowledge to practice), E (65-60%, sufficient - the results meet the minimum criteria, the student can navigate the issue only with great difficulty, knows only the most basic knowledge, does not demonstrate the ability to think critically and cannot apply the acquired knowledge to practice), Fx (59-0%, insufficient - extra work is required, the student is unable to navigate the issues, does not master the most basic knowledge, and does not demonstrate the ability to think critically).	

Learning outcomes:

By completing the course, the student will gain a basic knowledge of auditory, visual and audiovisual historical sources and the various methodologies used in teaching recent history. The student will be able to appropriately select and use specific contemporary audio, photographic or film footage as part of future teaching in primary and secondary schools.

Class syllabus:

The course introduces the student to different historical audiovisual sources and teaches them how to optimally select and appropriately incorporate a particular one into the teaching process. The course will concentrate on the following focal topics:

- The history of the emergence and development of audiovisual sources
- The specificities of audiovisual sources
- Historical audiovisual sources in the teaching of history
- Photography and its interpretation
- Contemporary sound recordings and how to work with them
- Contemporary film footage versus documentary film
- The distorted past, editing and manipulation of audiovisual sources
- Choosing an audiovisual source for teaching purposes
- Working with time

Recommended literature:

BAČOVÁ D. – ONUŠKOVÁ, M.: Edukačné médiá a ich využívanie v spoločenskovedných predmetoch v základnej a strednej škole. Bratislava : Metodicko-pedagogické centrum, 2015.

KATRINÁK L.: Fotografia ako kultúrno-historický prameň (súčasný teoretický prístup). In: Kultúrne dejiny, roč. 9, Supplement, 2018, s. 136-148.

KRATOCHVÍL, V.: Fotografia ako historický obrazový prameň, História. Revue o dejinách spoločnosti, 2003, č. 1, s. 44-45.

KRATOCHVÍL, V.: Dokumentárny film ako školský historický prameň. Metodické podnety. Prešov : Vydavateľstvo Michala Vaška, 2008.

KRATOCHVÍL, V.: Historický prameň a jeho funkcie vo výučbe dejepisu, Historická revue : časopis o dejinách spoločnosti, 1999 10, č. 1, s. 29-30.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak language

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 34

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
58,82	0,0	32,35	5,88	2,94	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Pavol Matula, PhD.

Last change: 10.11.2022

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KH/M-HISde010/22	Course title: Historiography for Teachers
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Type, volume, methods and workload of the student - additional information 2 hours of seminar/week, /22 hours per semester, attendance method 2S (2 credits): 11x 2 hours of direct teaching = 22 hours; 38 hours of preparation for continuous assessments and seminar work. A total of 60 hours of student work. Inputs of the lecturer to the relevant group topic and subsequent moderated oral discussions on the issues of the chapters; ongoing individual student presentations of selected seminar topics combined with discussion by other students of the group.	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Prerequisites for successful completion of the course: 100% of the interim assessment. The final written forms of the three ongoing seminar students' outputs can be submitted during the exam period. At least 91 points are required to obtain a final grade of A, at least 81 points to obtain a B grade, at least 73 points for a C grade, at least 66 points for a D grade, and at least 60 points for an E grade. To successfully complete the subject, it is necessary to obtain at least 60% of the point evaluation. The rating is given on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - excellent, outstanding results, the student fully orients himself in both contexts of the issues of the seminar, he can assess the continuously emerging concepts of the academic interpretation of History and in the educational process of (school)History; own discussions and his written outputs presents according to the results of documented scientific knowledge, while in discussions as well as in individual written outputs he synthesises his knowledge in an argumentative and self-confident way), B (90-81%, very good - above average standard, the student demonstrates that he is fully oriented in both contexts of the issues of the seminar, his argumentation of the results of Historiography and the results of School History is, however, sometimes not fully precise in individual written outputs), C (80-73%, good – usual reliable work, the student moves safely in the field of reproducing the information obtained about the development of concepts of historical interpretation of the past, but only with difficulty applies and synthesises the acquired knowledge when solving model situations),	

D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results, the student is oriented only in the fundamental causal issues of both contexts but does not demonstrate the ability to independently apply the acquired knowledge to the practical conditions of his future specialisation),

E (65-60%, sufficient - the results meet the minimum criteria, the student navigated the professional issues of both contexts of the seminar only with great difficulty and clumsily, and even in the written outputs, he could not formulate his synthesising view of how methods of learning about history were created in the past and in the present time (current History)

Fx (59-0%, insufficient – additional work is required, the student does not know how to navigate the issue, did not manage to apply the most basic information of the seminar)

Learning outcomes:

The graduate of the course will primarily acquire the essential abilities and practical skills of distinguishing between professional historical literature and its ideological imitations; the experience of comparing different work methods of historians of the past will also help him to understand more deeply the specific historical processes of the past, as well as the relationship between the past and the present. In parallel, he followed the ties and links past-present on the specific development of History as an educational discipline.

The results targeted in this way will help the graduate of the course in the performance of his future teaching function - primarily in building his self-confident background for understanding the causes of the constantly existing diverse evaluation of specific historical events. At the same time, his deepened communication skills trained on difficult issues create the basis for precisely formulated answers to the same questions arising from the student environment of his future profession. By mastering the historical development of the methodology of interpreting history in the educational process, the graduate completes one of the key goals of the content of his specialisation.

Class syllabus:

- "Historiography" as the science of the development of historical works methods and the science of the philosophy of history and "history as "school history"- an educational discipline. Fundamental problems of historical periodisation.
- The first successful systematic attempts to determine the philosophy of historical development and the methods of the historian's work - Jewish, ancient Greek and Roman historiography. Historical education of pupils in antiquity.
- Historiography at the turn of antiquity and the Middle Ages. A new philosophy of history (Christianity) at a time of parallel knowledge of classical methods of historical work - historical achievements of the period.
- Medieval historian – his world and his way of working. Similarities and differences between the historiography of the European West and East. Medieval "school history" and history.
- New views on the nature of historical development and the historian's work methods during the times of Humanism and the Renaissance.
- Historiography as a means of promoting Enlightenment ideas. Enlightenment ahistoricism and Enlightenment history textbooks.
- The birth of modern scientific disciplines and the place of modern historical research in their context; Liberal and conservative historiography of the 19th century, the birth of systematic teaching of history (university) and history (primary and secondary) education.
- The development of new methods and topics of historical research in the 20th century. The specific status of the Annales school
- Historiography and History at the turn of the century - growth or decline in importance?
- Basic problems of the development of Slovak Historiography and Slovak school history

Recommended literature:

Compulsory:

KUTNAR, F. – MAREK, J.: Přehledné dějiny českého a slovenského dějepisectví. Praha: NLN, 1997

TONKOVÁ, M.: Prítomnosť minulosti - cesty modernej historiografie a cesty výučby moderného dejepisu. In: HOP/Historie-Otázky-Problémy. - Roč. 2, č. 2 (2010)

TONKOVÁ, M.: Dejepis a učitelia histórie v začiatkoch moderného slovenského vzdelávacieho systému . In : Verbum historiae 2/2018

Recommended readings:

TONKOVÁ, M.: Civics and Civic Education in the Slovak Republic, its Traditions and Current Situation and Model in Relation to History Teaching. In: Prace Historyczne : Zeszyty Naukowe Uniwersytetu Jagiellońskiego. - Č. 142 (2015)

TONKOVÁ, M.: Slovenská historiografia o úlohe osobnosti a osobnostiach v dejinách. In: Verbum historiae I. Bratislava, 2008

AVENARIUS, A.: Základné problémy slovenských dejín a historiografie. In: Krátke dejiny Slovenska. Bratislava : AEP, 2006.

BRAUDEL, F.: Dynamika kapitalismu. Praha : Argo, 1999.

HUDEK, A.: Najpolitickéjšia veda. Slovenská historiografia v r. 1948-1968. Bratislava : HÚ SAV, 2012.

IGGERS, G. G.: Dějepisectví ve 20. století. Praha : NLN, 2002.

LE GOFF, J.: Středověká imaginace. Praha : Argo, 1998. (chapters: Foreword, The Long Middle Ages, Do political histories still form the axis of history?)

LE GOFF, J.: Život v znamení histórie. Bratislava : Kalligram, 2003.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak and Czech languages

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 154

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
45,45	0,0	26,62	22,08	3,9	1,3	0,65

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Nemeš, PhD.

Last change: 10.11.2022

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KH/M-HISšt006/16	Course title: History
Number of credits: 3	
Educational level: II.	
<p>Course requirements:</p> <p>The state examination (including the defence of the final thesis) is by the internal regulation No.1/2020 Study Regulations of the Faculty of Education of Comenius University and the internal regulation No.5/2021 Study Regulations of Comenius University.</p> <p>A student may take the state examination (a) after obtaining at least the number of credits necessary for the proper completion of studies after obtaining credits for successful completion of the last state examination, and (b) after successful completion of compulsory courses, compulsory elective courses and elective courses in the composition determined by the study programme except for the state examination, and (c) without disciplinary proceedings being conducted against him/her.</p> <p>At the master's degree level of study, 94 credits in the prescribed composition must be obtained for the study part of the programme. A further 14 credits shall be obtained for the successful defence of the thesis and 12 credits for the subjects of the state examination.</p> <p>According to VP 23/2021 Internal Quality Assurance System of the University of Education in Bratislava, part six, Art. 56, para. 2, the student must demonstrate knowledge and understanding of them, their application, and the ability to creatively solve problems related to the given field of study in broader contexts in new/unknown/simulated environments. They must also demonstrate well-developed learning skills with a high degree of independence and autonomy.</p> <p>Thus, a successful graduate of the Oral State Examination in History demonstrates competency-primarily by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - as a level of mastery of the necessary knowledge, competence in the understanding of the various historical disciplines, trends and trends with a key emphasis on the teaching orientation of the required knowledge of history for the practice of the indicated profession; - as a level of analysing, completing, generalising and verbal interpretation of the acquired knowledge; - as a level of competence to master the methodology of interpreting scientific history in the educational process; - as a level of understanding of the meaning of all continuously emerging concepts of interpretations of historical processes, basing their assessment on the results of documented scientific cognition. <p>The assessment is awarded on a scale of:</p> <p>A (excellent - outstanding results); the graduate of the oral state examination has demonstrated that he/she has thoroughly and comprehensively mastered the content of his/her specialisation in the theoretical field of historical sciences and the methodology of acquiring historical knowledge and is entirely oriented in its issues so that he/she consistently and at a high level of communication skills analyses, summarises and evaluates the nature of the presented historical processes and the methodology of acquiring knowledge about the past, while at the same time he/she is also aware of the basic principles and ways of transferring them to the (teacher's) practice of history teaching;</p> <p>B (very good - above average standard); the graduate of the oral state examination in history has demonstrated that he/she has mastered the complex content of his/her specialisation in the</p>	

theoretical field of historical sciences in the analysis and summarisation of the presented historical processes, safely and at an excellent communication level he/she is oriented in the specific narrower and broader contexts of the professional context of the presented methods, however, his/her application of the methodology of obtaining knowledge about the past in historical science, or their transposition into the problems of history is limited;

C (good - normal reliable work); the graduate of the oral state examination has demonstrated that he/she has mastered both the analytical and synthesising approach to the evaluation of the presented historical knowledge; he/she has safely, although with partial gaps, mastered the content of his/her specialisation. However, his/her level of understanding of the theoretical-methodological procedures of knowledge acquisition in historical science and the principles of their transposition into history education does not fully reach the desirable level;

D (satisfactory - acceptable results); the student can orientate himself in the specialist issues of history only at a basic level, he knows rather partial factual data, he does not show sufficient ability to summarise them and present them in essential contexts, linking theoretical knowledge with its practical application in the historical context causes him significant problems;

E (sufficiently - the results meet the minimum criteria); the graduate of the oral state examination reproduces basic historical factual information only with great difficulty, knows only its most essential material, summarises the acquired knowledge poorly and is unable to apply it functionally in practice;

Fx (insufficiently - additional work is required); the student cannot orientate himself/herself in the issue and does not prove that he/she has mastered the basic knowledge of this part of his/her professional specialisation of history teaching.

Learning outcomes:

Systematically built a knowledge of the content of all basic subjects of the state examination together with knowledge of the principles of the primary form of their internal content structures, communicated at a desirable level of the future employee in the teaching sphere on institutions, organisations dealing with adequate work (protection of historical, cultural and environmental heritage, museum institutions). Fully mastered methodology of professional interpretation of scientific history with increased emphasis on the specifics of this interpretation in the educational process. Complete understanding of the nature of the continuously emerging transformations in the concepts of interpretation of history (the organic development of science as a whole, the nature of science).

Knowledge of the key factography of the prehistoric and ancient history of the world and Slovak provenance, with emphasis on the historical development of European civilisation, is presented as an assessment of the present overlap of contemporary cultural phenomena through the lens of their relevance to the teacher's study of history.

Ability to analyse the essential characteristics of the medieval world and its specifics from the demise of the West Roman Empire to the discovery of America (476-1492), the basic categories of organisation and mindset of medieval society in light of the latest results of historical scholarship, basic generalisation and evaluation of the cultural significance of medieval European society for the present, with appropriate attention to the history of Islam and non-European civilisations.

A cross-cutting but contextually formed orientation in the period of general modern history (1492-1789), safely characterising issues of fundamental change in society and the paradigms of its newly forming principles of organisation and functioning in economic and cultural affairs. Including new phenomena (overseas discoveries, the price revolution, structural economic and social transformations, the religious situation, and the phenomenon of absolutism) overlays the future history teacher's thinking about the present.

Summarising the knowledge of the political, economic, and social developments of the European and non-European world between 1789 and 1914 as a secure orientation to the fundamental

issues of general modern history, analytical perspectives on key processes and phenomena of fundamental transformations of modernising societies from the French Revolution of 1789-1799 to the beginning of World War I. Particular emphasis on highlighting phenomena directly influencing the development of society up to the present day.

An introductory survey of the essential features, trends, and periodisation milestones of modern 20th-century history, reflected through the lens and goals of the future teaching profession of graduate students who will thus be able to interpret the reasons for the differing assessments of relevant historical processes, features, and trends in the various schools of history of the present day. The interconnections between the social, economic and political history of the 20th century, specifically in a European context, but also a reminder of the growing importance of the non-European space. The student learns about, actively analyses, interprets, identifies and compares the commonalities and differences of these developments in different parts of the world in the context of the increasing globalisation trends of the 20th century.

Knowledge of the essential characteristics of the medieval history of Slovakia from the arrival of the Slavs to the Battle of Mohács (1526), the primary characteristic categories and structures of medieval society living in Slovakia. Synthesising orientation in the political, economic, social, ecclesiastical, and cultural issues of medieval Slovak history and the ability to interpret and evaluate its links to the present safely.

Knowledge of the essential features of the political, economic and social development of Slovakia and its inhabitants in modern Hungary between 1526 and 1780, i.e. from the Battle of Mohács to the end of the reign of Maria Theresa, i.e. of the key transformations of society at an essential stage in the process of national consciousness of the Slovak ethnic group in the context of Hungarian history. Comprehensive knowledge of Slovak history of the long 19th century (1780-1918) as an orientation in its social, cultural, national and political problems in the context of and in comparison with the development of this period in other countries and with an emphasis on the analysis of the existing contradictory interpretations of the major historical problems of the epoch.

Comprehensively constructed knowledge of 20th century Slovak history (1918-1992) and secure student orientation to the social, cultural, national, and political problems of the period in connection and analogy to the present, with student ability to analyse even the more complex issues of modern and contemporary Slovak history, including an evaluation of their current interpretations.

Class syllabus:

History of Slovakia:

- Arrival of Slavs to our territory. The arrival of the Slavs to the Slavs. Incorporation of Slovakia into the Hungarian state, the development until 1301.
- Political and economic development in the 14th - 15th centuries, the emergence and importance of cities in Slovak history
- Culture, art, education and the role of the Church in medieval Slovakia, Academia Istropolitana.
- The reign of the Jagels, feudal anarchy at the turn of the 15th - 16th century. The Doge's Revolt, the Battle of Mohács.
- Reformation and Counter-Reformation, cultural development, universities in Slovakia in the 16th-17th centuries. Estates uprisings in the 17th century until the Peace of Satmar (1711).
- Development of the Habsburg monarchy in the 18th century. The reign of Charles III, Maria Theresa and Joseph II. Napoleonic Wars, Metternich's absolutism. The Bernolákov generation. The second generation of Slovak revivalists in the 1820s and 1830s. Social activity. The Štúr movement in the 1830s and 1840s. Revolution of 1848/49.
- Slovak politics from the 1860s to 1918. Memorandum, Matica slovenská, Hungarianization, Slovaks in the USA.
- Slovaks and the First World War, domestic and foreign resistance, and the establishment of the Czechoslovak Republic.

- Internal and foreign policy of the 1st Czechoslovak Republic (1918-1938). The democratic political system, political parties, borders, and international status of the 1st Czechoslovak Republic. Efforts for the autonomy of Slovakia. Culture, education and social issues.
- First Slovak Republic (1939-1945). The authoritarian political system, radicals and moderates, Salzburg negotiations, persecutions, discrimination against Jews and Roma, the international status of Slovakia, and participation in the war. Culture, education and social issues.
- Domestic and foreign resistance during the Second World War. London-Moscow. SNP. Significance of the Slovak and Czech-Slovak anti-fascist resistance in the European context.
- Slovakia on the road to Sovietization. The Košice government programme, the three Prague Agreements, and the 1946 elections. The communist regime in 1948-1968. The founding period, persecutions, political trials, socialism.
- Revival process and normalisation 1968 - 1989. Metamorphosis of society. Anti-Communist resistance and exile. The fall of communism and the first steps in democracy.
- Cultural, educational and social issues between 1945 and 1989.

General History:

- Prehistoric development of Central Europe. Chronology and distribution (Palaeolithic, Mesolithic, Neolithic, Eneolithic, Bronze Age, Hallstatt, Late Iron Age, Roman Age, migration of peoples).
- Ancient empires (Sumer, Assyria, Babylon, Hittites, Egypt).
- The Aegean Peninsula in antiquity. Minoan and Mycenaean culture. Ancient Greece. Alexander of Macedon and his time.
- The rise, rise and fall of the Roman Empire.
- Europe in the period of the migration of peoples (Germans, Huns, Slavs). The Byzantine Empire in the period 395-568. The Visigothic Empire in the Iberian Peninsula. The Ostrogothic Empire on the Apennine Peninsula. The Frankish Empire.
- The Byzantine Empire. The Orthodox Church. Kievan Rus. Bulgaria, Serbia in the Middle Ages. Historical development of Christianity since Gregory I. Great (590) to the Council of Trent (1545). The struggle for investiture. Crusades.
- The development of England, France and the Holy Roman Empire in the Middle Ages.
- The Reformation, its causes and its leaders. Martin Luther, John Calvin, Ulrich Zwingli. The Church of England. Religious wars.
- The great overseas discoveries, their causes and consequences. The price revolution.
- The Romanesque style. Gothic. Renaissance. Humanism. Baroque culture. Education, cities and commerce.
- The political and economic development of the leading European states (Great Britain, France, Spain, the German area, Russia, and the Habsburg Monarchy) between 1618 and 1914.
- Major European revolutions in 1789-1914 and their characteristics.
- The expansion of science and technology in the period 1618-1914. The most influential scientists and their discoveries.
- Causes, introductory course and consequences of the First World War.
- Europe and the world after the First World War. Common inter-war problems of the so-called successor states and ways of solving them.
- Main political trends and movements in 20th century Europe (communism, fascism).
- Soviet Russia 1917-1989 and its influence on world development.
- the USA as a new world power 1918-1989. Milestones of American development and their global impact.
- The main features of the interwar period are the world economic, political and social developments of the interwar period.
- Causes, course and consequences of the Second World War.
- The formation of the Soviet bloc. Primary stages and crises in its development 1944-1989.

- Decolonization and the main changes in Asia and Africa in the second half of the 20th century.
- The Cold War and its major political crises and military conflicts.
- The disintegration of the Soviet satellite system - external and internal causes.
- The European states of the West from the Second World War to the end of the bipolar world.
- Western and European integration in the context of 20th-century globalisation trends.
- The rise of science and technology in the 20th century. The most influential scientists and their discoveries. Fundamental aspects of the development of art and culture.
- Main trends in the world and modern Slovak history.

State exam syllabus:

Recommended literature:

- ČAPLOVIČ, D. – LUKAČKA, J. – ČIČAJ, V. – KOVÁČ, D. – LIPTÁK, Ľ.: Slovenské dejiny. Bratislava : AEP, 2000.
- HOBSBAWM, E.: Věk extrémů. Praha : Argo, 1997.
- HRADSKÁ, K. – KAMENEC, I. a kol.: Slovenská republika 1939 – 1945. Bratislava : VEDA, 2015.
- HROCH, M. a kol.: Encyklopedie dějin novověku 1492 – 1815. Praha : Libri, 2005.
- KAMENICKÝ, M. a kol.: Lexikón svetových dejín. Bratislava : SPN, 2003.
- KENNEDY, P.: Vzestup a pád velmocí. Ekonomické proměny a vojenské konflikty v letech 1500 – 2000. Praha : NLN, 1998.
- KOHÚTOVÁ, M.: Vybrané kapitoly z dejín novoveku. Trnava : FF TU, 2008.
- MATULA, P.: Dejiny Slovenska 1780 – 1847. Bratislava, 2013.
- MÚCSKA, Vincent a kol.: Dejiny európskeho stredoveku I. Raný stredovek (od 5. storočia do polovice 11. storočia). Prešov : Vydavateľstvo Michala Vaška, 2006.
- PEČENKA, M. – LUŇÁK, P. a kol.: Encyklopedie moderní historie. Praha : Libri, 1999.
- RAPPORT, M.: Evropa devatenáctého století. Praha : Vyšehrad, 2011.
- ŠKVARNA, D. a kol.: Lexikón slovenských dejín. Bratislava : SPN, 2006.
- ROBERTS, J. M.: Přehledné dějiny světa. Plzeň : Beta-Dobrovský, 2002.
- WOOLF, A.: Dejiny sveta od praveku po súčasnosť. Bratislava : Foni Book, 2019.
- KUČERA, M.: Slovenské dejiny I. Bratislava : LIC, 2011.
- BADA, M.: Slovenské dejiny II. Bratislava : LIC, 2017.
- PODOLAN, P. – VIRŠINSKÁ, M.: Slovenské dejiny III. Bratislava : LIC, 2014.
- LETZ, R.: Slovenské dejiny IV. Bratislava : LIC, 2010.
- LETZ, R.: Slovenské dejiny V. Bratislava : LIC, 2012.
- LETZ, R.: Slovenské dejiny VI. Bratislava : LIC, 2021.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak and Czech languages

Last change: 10.11.2022

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KH/M-HISde020/22	Course title: History in film
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture + seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Type, volume, methods and workload of the student - additional information 2 hours lecture/week, 22 hours total per semester, combined form; (primarily in person) Student workload: 11 x 2 hours of direct teaching = 22 hours; 20 hours of preparation for the mid-term evaluation; 18 hours of preparation for the presentation of the seminar thesis; 60 hours of student work in total. Educational methods: discussion on the subject topic; working in small groups, problem-solving tasks, e-learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 100% of the intermediate assessment. Seminar paper on a selected topic - processed according to the assignment, which is handed in before the beginning of the examination period. A minimum of 91 points is required for a final grade of A, a minimum of 81 points for a grade of B, a minimum of 73 points for a grade of C, a minimum of 66 points for a grade of D and a minimum of 60 points for a grade of E. Credit will not be awarded to students who obtain less than 15 points in any of the four written examinations. To pass the course, a minimum score of 60% is required. The rating is awarded on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - excellent results, the student is oriented in the issue, has mastered it, demonstrates a creative approach and the ability to think critically), B (90-81%, very good - above average standard, the student is knowledgeable about the subject matter, but critical thinking is borderline), C (80-73%, good - normal reliable work, the student does know his/her way around the subject, has learned the subject, but cannot apply the knowledge gained to practice), D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results, the student can orient himself/herself to the problem only at a basic level, his/her knowledge is fragmented, he/she does not demonstrate the ability to think critically and cannot apply the acquired knowledge to practice), E (65-60%, sufficient - the results meet the minimum criteria, the student can navigate the issue only with great difficulty, knows only the most basic knowledge, does not demonstrate the ability to think critically and cannot apply the acquired knowledge to practice), Fx (59-0%, insufficient - extra work is required, the student is unable to navigate the issues, does not master the most basic knowledge, and does not demonstrate the ability to think critically).	

Learning outcomes:

By completing the course, the student will gain a basic knowledge of history through film and the different perspectives in which key historical events and personalities are interpreted in film. The student will be able to critically analyse film as a historical source. The student will acquire the ability to appropriately select and use works of film to supplement future instruction in elementary and secondary schools.

Class syllabus:

This course introduces the student to a view of history through works of film. It will enable the student to view historical developments and ground-breaking events differently. The film can be used in the pedagogical activities of future teachers in primary and secondary schools. A series of film screenings will present a selection of foreign and domestic cinematography dealing with various historical themes. The course will concentrate on the following focal themes:

- Film as a phenomenon of modern times
- Film and the teaching of history
- Advantages and disadvantages of a feature film for teaching
- Choosing a film for teaching purposes
- Facts and fiction, how to work with them
- Feature film versus documentary
- Using the dramatic and emotional levels of fiction film
- The filmmakers' perspective
- Working with time

Recommended literature:

ČINÁTL, K. – PINKAS, J.: Dějiny ve filmu. Film ve výuce dějepisu. Praha : Ústav pro studium totalitních režimů, 2014.

HOMPSONOVÁ, K. – BORDWELL, D.: Dějiny filmu: přehled světové kinematografie. Praha : NLN, 2007.

KOPAL, P. – BLAŽEK, P.: Film a dějiny. Praha : Casablanca, 2004.

KOPAL, P. (ed.): Film a dějiny 2. Praha : Casablanca, 2009.

FEIGELSON, K. – KOPAL, P. (ed.): Film a dějiny 3. Praha : Casablanca, 2012.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak and Czech languages

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 76

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
40,79	0,0	42,11	14,47	1,32	0,0	1,32

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Pavol Matula, PhD.

Last change: 10.11.2022

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KH/M-HISde019/22	Course title: History of the Military
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture + seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Type, volume, methods and workload of the student - additional information 2 hours lecture and seminar /week, a total of 22 hours per semester, combined form; (primarily full-time) Student workload: 2PS (2 credits): 11 x 2 hours of direct instruction # 22 hours; 20 hours preparation for continuous 18 hours preparation for presentation of seminar work. Total 60 hours of student work. Learning methods: lecture, discussion of the topic covered; method of situation analysis; problem-solving; e-learning.	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 100% of the intermediate assessment. The student works on the term paper during the semester. The student submits the term paper at the end of the teaching part of the semester. To obtain the final grade of A, a minimum of 91 points is required, and a minimum of 81 points is required for a grade of B points, for a grade C at least 73 points, for a grade D at least 66 points and a grade E at least 60 points. To pass the course, it is necessary to obtain at least 60% of the marks. The grade is awarded on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - excellent results, the student is oriented in the subject matter, he/she is proficient in it, demonstrates a creative approach and the ability to think critically), B (90-81%, very good - above average standard, the student is familiar with the subject, mastery of the subject matter, but critical thinking is borderline), C (80-73%, good - normal reliable work, the student knows his/her way around the issue, learns, but cannot apply the knowledge gained to practice), D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results, the student can orient himself/herself to the problem only at a basic level, his/her knowledge is partial, he/she does not demonstrate the ability to think critically and cannot apply the acquired knowledge to practice), E (65-60%, sufficient - the results meet the minimum criteria, the student can navigate the issue only with great difficulty, knows only the most basic knowledge, does not demonstrate the ability to think critically and cannot apply the acquired knowledge to practice), Fx (59-0%, insufficient - extra work is required, the student is unable to navigate the issues, does not master the most basic knowledge, does not demonstrate the ability to think critically)	

Learning outcomes:

The course aims to introduce the fundamental aspects of the history of world warfare, the types of military weapons, equipment, tactics, strategy, logistics and training. Students will learn and be able to navigate the specific issues of military history from antiquity to World War I. They will be able to define the significance of the military based on the knowledge they have acquired in general history. They will be able to analyse contemporary sources from the history of the army. They can evaluate the facts contained therein and interpret them in the broader context of the history of society. Understand the significance of the military in the context of the history of violence and peace efforts.

Class syllabus:

- How to teach about wars in the subject of history.
- Warfare in the ancient oriental world (Sumer, Babylon, Egypt, Hittites, Mitanni, Persia, Israel...)
- Warfare in Ancient Greece. Sparta, Athens, Thebes, Macedonia.
- Warfare in ancient Rome. Roman legions, legion structure, fortification system, Limes Romanus.
- Militaries in the period of the Migration of Peoples. Byzantium, Arabs, Germans, Slavs, Avars, Bulgarians.
- Medieval military. Crusaders. Strategy and tactics. Medieval castles and defence of cities.
- Nomadic communities - Tartars and Turks and their military doctrine. Defence of Europe from the Ottoman danger.
- Military in the 16th and 17th centuries. Conquistadors, landsknechts, the 30th year war. Russia, Poland, and the Cossacks. Colonial conquests.
- The 18th century warfare. The emergence of standing armies, reforms, training, tactics and strategy. The importance of Turenne's reforms.
- The Napoleonic Wars and 19th century militaries. Modernisation of weaponry and tactics. Carl von Clausewitz and his military doctrine. Specifics of the armies of the USA, Great Britain, Habsburg Monarchy, France, Italy, Russia, and Ottoman Empire.
- World War I and its military specifics. Aviation, tanks and navy.

Recommended literature:

Compulsory readings:

SEGEŠ, V. – KLUBERT, T. – MEDVECKÝ, M.: Encyklopédia vojen. Od najstarších čias po súčasnosť. Bratislava : Ikar, 2020.

Kol. Vojenské dejiny od praveku do roku 1648. Stredná Európa. Praha : Ottovo nakladateľstvo, 2013.

Recommended readings:

CLAUSEWITZ C.: O válce. Praha : Bonus A., 1996.

Kol. autorov: Vojenské dejiny Slovenska. Bratislava : MO SR, 1995, 1996.

HROCHOVÁ, V. – HROCH, M.: Křižáci ve Svaté zemi. Praha : Mladá fronta, 1996.

JOINVILLE, J.: Paměti křižákovy. Praha : SNKLU, 1956.

KOSIARZ, E: Námořné bitky. Bratislava : Pravda, 1984.

KOVAŘÍK, J.: Napoleonova tažení. I. – III. Praha : Akcent, 2001 – 2004.

KOVAŘÍK, J.: Války bez konce. Třebíč : Akcent, 2014.

MATLOFF, M.: Dejiny americkej armády. Praha : Baronet, 1999.

PETERSON, S.: Římske légie. Praha : Fighters Publications, 2006.

WESTWELL, Ian: I. svetová vojna. Bratislava : Fortuna libri, 2009.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak and Czech languages

Notes:

Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 44						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
56,82	0,0	18,18	2,27	6,82	13,64	2,27
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD.						
Last change: 10.11.2022						
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KPg/M-VUZde014/22	Course title: Inclusive education
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Prerequisites for successful completion of the course: The course ends with an assessment, weighting of the interim and final assessment 100/0 - participation in class or active involvement in discussions (30 points); - group presentation of a selection of topics (30 points) The individual groups will be divided according to the following topics: 1) Inclusive education and the Dalton Plan; 2) Inclusive education and Maria Montessori's Pedagogy; 3) Inclusive education and Susan Kovalik's Integrated Thematic Teaching; 4) Inclusive education and another alternative pedagogical approach of their choice. Each group has to present in an engaging way a general description of the chosen pedagogical approach; present several concrete examples of pedagogical or didactic activities from this approach; demonstrate at least one activity (relevant for the 2nd grade of primary or secondary school) in the classroom; evaluate the usefulness and relevance of this approach for Inclusive education; provide basic information about schools in Slovakia that apply these pedagogical approaches in practice. - group seminar paper on the topic of the presentation (40 points) The seminar paper will be co-authored by all members of the group who will present on the topic. The assignment is to present (approx. 10 standard pages) the pedagogical approach about which the group presented in class and analytically and critically evaluate its usefulness in pedagogical practice in relation to Inclusive education with a focus on the second level of primary and/or secondary schools in the Slovak Republic, or to discuss its advantages, disadvantages and limitations. It is to be a seminar paper based on a critical analysis of the literature. It should therefore not be exclusively descriptive work, but also analytical. The aim is to critically and argumentatively evaluate the usefulness of the approach in relation to Inclusive education. One of the criteria of the thesis is coherence, i.e. the unity of the thesis as a whole. The rating is awarded on a scale: A 100 - 91% (excellent - outstanding results), B 90 - 81% (very good - above average standard), C 80 - 73% (good - normal reliable operation), D 72 - 66% (satisfactory - acceptable results), E 65 - 60% (sufficient - results meet minimum criteria),	

Fx 59% or less (insufficient).

A minimum of 91 points is required for a final grade A, a minimum of 81 points for a grade B, a minimum of 73 points for a grade C, a minimum of 66 points for a grade D and a minimum of 60 points for a grade E. To pass the course, a minimum of 60% of the marks must be obtained.

For a grade of A, the student needs to produce consistently excellent results, be capable of independent study, and be able to reflect on the problems presented. The student can critically evaluate the information presented, identify problems and propose original solutions, can select relevant sources for his/her studies, can analyse and select professional or scientific information, is familiar with theoretical and empirical knowledge in the field of Inclusive education and can apply it in his/her pedagogical practice. At the same time, students are able to work in a team and collaborate on assignments.

A grade of B means that the student achieved above average results throughout the semester, was able to study independently, knows basic information about Inclusive education, can navigate the literature, and can apply the knowledge gained to practice in working with children and students, but there are also shortcomings in his critical and creative thinking. At the same time, students are able to work in a team and collaborate on assignments.

A grade of C means that the student has performed standardly well during the semester, his or her theoretical knowledge of the subject is at a good level, but the ability to apply this knowledge, critically evaluate and compare individual literary sources is lacking. There are more weaknesses in critical and inductive thinking as well as in group work.

The grade D means that the student was less prepared during the semester, has slight deficiencies in theoretical knowledge related to the subject of education and has more problems in independent implementation work, as well as in group work, cannot critically analyze information and has problems applying knowledge to practice.

A grade of E means that the student fails in more than one of the assignments, lacks the ability to analyze and compare multiple pieces of knowledge, and fails to think critically and apply theoretical knowledge to practice, but is proficient in most of the theoretical knowledge in the course.

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0

Learning outcomes:

Learning outcomes:

Learning objectives and outcomes and transferable competences:

The aim of the training is for students to understand the differences between school integration and inclusion and to acquire relevant theoretical knowledge and practical skills related to the concept of Inclusive education for children with disabilities or with any social, cultural, linguistic, health and other disadvantages in mainstream education. The graduate will gain insight into the sociological critique of special pedagogy and the potential for using the knowledge of special pedagogy and various other pedagogical approaches in Inclusive education and be able to critically evaluate their usefulness or, conversely, their risks. The student will also be briefly acquainted with the specifics of education (with regard to individual disabilities or disadvantages) in the mainstream school system. They will also be able to assess, analyse and compare information, be able to think critically and evaluate individual examples of good practice and generalise knowledge.

Class syllabus:

Brief outline of the course:

1. Defining Inclusive education and the arguments for and against Inclusive education;
2. Disability and ethnicity as social constructs;
3. The difference between inclusion and integration;
4. The relationship of Inclusive education to special education;
5. Inclusion index and teacher collaboration;

6. The inclusion index and collaboration with parents as a tool for inclusion;
7. National and international legal documents on Inclusive education;
8. Systemic mechanisms leading to segregation of children with special educational needs and Roma children;
9. Examples of good practice of inclusive schools in Slovakia;
10. Examples of good practice in Inclusive education: the Dalton Plan and Inclusive education; Maria Montessori pedagogy and Inclusive education; Susan Kovalik's Integrated Thematic Teaching and Inclusive education; other alternative pedagogical approaches and Inclusive education.

Recommended literature:

Recommended reading:

BAGALOVÁ, Ľ., BIZÍKOVÁ, Ľ., FATULOVÁ, Z. (2015). Metodika podporujúca inkluzívne vzdelávanie v školách. Bratislava: ŠPÚ, 154 s. ISBN: 978-80-8118-143-6

https://www.statpedu.sk/files/articles/nove_dokumenty/projekty/eea_grants/metodika-podporujuca-inkluzivne-vzdelavanie-skolach.pdf

BOOTH, T., AINSCOW, M. (2019). Index inklúzie: Príručka na rozvoj škôl s dôrazom na inkluzívne hodnoty. Bratislava: Nadácia pre deti Slovenska, 244 s. ISBN: 978-80-89403-19-6

<https://www.ktochyba.sk/skola/dockali-sme-sa-slovenskeho-vydania-1>

DRÁĽ, P., FINDÓR A. eds., (2008). Ako skúmať národ: Deväť štúdií o etnicite a nacionalizme. Brno: Tribun EU. s. 188-224. ISBN 978-80-7399-752-6 http://forumhistoriae.sk/documents/10180/20872/ako_skumat_narod.pdf

HALL, R., DRÁĽ, P., FRIDRICHOVÁ, P., HAPALOVÁ, M., LUKÁČ, S., MIŠKOLCI, J., VANČÍKOVÁ, K. ed., (2019). Analýza zistení o stave školstva na Slovensku. Bratislava: MESA 10 <https://analyza.todarozum.sk/docs/19070214440001hmj1/>

HAPALOVÁ, M., KRIGLEROVÁ, E. G. (2013). O krok bližšie k inklúzii. Bratislava: Človek v tísi Slovesko a CVEK, 352 s. ISBN: 978-80-971343-0-3, <http://cvek.sk/o-krok-blizsie-k-inkluzii/>

HORŇÁKOVÁ, M. (2014). Kroky k inkluzívnej škole. Ružomberok: Verbum. 160 s. ISBN: 978-80-561-0187-2

JURSOVÁ ZACHAROVÁ, Z., LEMEŠOVÁ, M., MIŠKOLCI, J., CABANOVÁ, K., HORVÁTHOVÁ, Ľ., SOKOLOVÁ, L. (2019). Postoje, inklúzia a predsudky v slovenských školách. Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave. 199 s. ISBN 978-80-223-4814-0 https://www.havava.eu/accounts/Zlatica/Predsudky_inkluzia_monog_JZ_Final.pdf

KRHUTOVÁ, L. (2013). Úvod do disability studies. Ostrava: Ostravská univerzita v Ostravě, 154 s. ISBN 978-80-7464-288-3

KRIGLEROVÁ, E. G. ed., (2015). Klukaté cesty k inklúzii na Slovensku. Bratislava: CVEK, 85 s. http://cvek.sk/wp-content/uploads/2015/12/Klukate-cesty.indd_.pdf

KRIGLEROVÁ, E. G., GAŽOVIČOVÁ, T. eds. (2012). Škola pre všetkých? Inkluzívnosť opatrení vo vzťahu k rómskym deťom. Bratislava: CVEK. 107 s. ISBN: 978-80-970711-4-1 <http://cvek.sk/skola-pre-vsetkych-inkluzivnost-opatreni-vo-vztahu-k-romskym-detom/>

LECHTA, V. ed., (2010). Základy inkluzívnej pedagogiky: Dítě s postižením, narušením a ohrožením ve škole. Praha: Portál, 440 s. ISBN: 978-80-7367-679-7

VANČÍKOVÁ, K., SABO, R. a kol. (2018). Inkluzívne vzdelávanie – Skúsenosť slovenských škôl. Banská Bystrica: Belianum, ISBN: 978-80-557-1481-3

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak and czech

Notes:

Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 157						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
42,04	0,0	37,58	12,1	3,82	1,27	3,18
Lecturers:						
Last change: 10.11.2022						
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KPg/M-VUZde014/22	Course title: Inclusive education
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Prerequisites for successful completion of the course: The course ends with an assessment, weighting of the interim and final assessment 100/0 - participation in class or active involvement in discussions (30 points); - group presentation of a selection of topics (30 points) The individual groups will be divided according to the following topics: 1) Inclusive education and the Dalton Plan; 2) Inclusive education and Maria Montessori's Pedagogy; 3) Inclusive education and Susan Kovalik's Integrated Thematic Teaching; 4) Inclusive education and another alternative pedagogical approach of their choice. Each group has to present in an engaging way a general description of the chosen pedagogical approach; present several concrete examples of pedagogical or didactic activities from this approach; demonstrate at least one activity (relevant for the 2nd grade of primary or secondary school) in the classroom; evaluate the usefulness and relevance of this approach for Inclusive education; provide basic information about schools in Slovakia that apply these pedagogical approaches in practice. - group seminar paper on the topic of the presentation (40 points) The seminar paper will be co-authored by all members of the group who will present on the topic. The assignment is to present (approx. 10 standard pages) the pedagogical approach about which the group presented in class and analytically and critically evaluate its usefulness in pedagogical practice in relation to Inclusive education with a focus on the second level of primary and/or secondary schools in the Slovak Republic, or to discuss its advantages, disadvantages and limitations. It is to be a seminar paper based on a critical analysis of the literature. It should therefore not be exclusively descriptive work, but also analytical. The aim is to critically and argumentatively evaluate the usefulness of the approach in relation to Inclusive education. One of the criteria of the thesis is coherence, i.e. the unity of the thesis as a whole. The rating is awarded on a scale: A 100 - 91% (excellent - outstanding results), B 90 - 81% (very good - above average standard), C 80 - 73% (good - normal reliable operation), D 72 - 66% (satisfactory - acceptable results), E 65 - 60% (sufficient - results meet minimum criteria),	

Fx 59% or less (insufficient).

A minimum of 91 points is required for a final grade A, a minimum of 81 points for a grade B, a minimum of 73 points for a grade C, a minimum of 66 points for a grade D and a minimum of 60 points for a grade E. To pass the course, a minimum of 60% of the marks must be obtained.

For a grade of A, the student needs to produce consistently excellent results, be capable of independent study, and be able to reflect on the problems presented. The student can critically evaluate the information presented, identify problems and propose original solutions, can select relevant sources for his/her studies, can analyse and select professional or scientific information, is familiar with theoretical and empirical knowledge in the field of Inclusive education and can apply it in his/her pedagogical practice. At the same time, students are able to work in a team and collaborate on assignments.

A grade of B means that the student achieved above average results throughout the semester, was able to study independently, knows basic information about Inclusive education, can navigate the literature, and can apply the knowledge gained to practice in working with children and students, but there are also shortcomings in his critical and creative thinking. At the same time, students are able to work in a team and collaborate on assignments.

A grade of C means that the student has performed standardly well during the semester, his or her theoretical knowledge of the subject is at a good level, but the ability to apply this knowledge, critically evaluate and compare individual literary sources is lacking. There are more weaknesses in critical and inductive thinking as well as in group work.

The grade D means that the student was less prepared during the semester, has slight deficiencies in theoretical knowledge related to the subject of education and has more problems in independent implementation work, as well as in group work, cannot critically analyze information and has problems applying knowledge to practice.

A grade of E means that the student fails in more than one of the assignments, lacks the ability to analyze and compare multiple pieces of knowledge, and fails to think critically and apply theoretical knowledge to practice, but is proficient in most of the theoretical knowledge in the course.

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0

Learning outcomes:

Learning outcomes:

Learning objectives and outcomes and transferable competences:

The aim of the training is for students to understand the differences between school integration and inclusion and to acquire relevant theoretical knowledge and practical skills related to the concept of Inclusive education for children with disabilities or with any social, cultural, linguistic, health and other disadvantages in mainstream education. The graduate will gain insight into the sociological critique of special pedagogy and the potential for using the knowledge of special pedagogy and various other pedagogical approaches in Inclusive education and be able to critically evaluate their usefulness or, conversely, their risks. The student will also be briefly acquainted with the specifics of education (with regard to individual disabilities or disadvantages) in the mainstream school system. They will also be able to assess, analyse and compare information, be able to think critically and evaluate individual examples of good practice and generalise knowledge.

Class syllabus:

Brief outline of the course:

1. Defining Inclusive education and the arguments for and against Inclusive education;
2. Disability and ethnicity as social constructs;
3. The difference between inclusion and integration;
4. The relationship of Inclusive education to special education;
5. Inclusion index and teacher collaboration;

6. The inclusion index and collaboration with parents as a tool for inclusion;
7. National and international legal documents on Inclusive education;
8. Systemic mechanisms leading to segregation of children with special educational needs and Roma children;
9. Examples of good practice of inclusive schools in Slovakia;
10. Examples of good practice in Inclusive education: the Dalton Plan and Inclusive education; Maria Montessori pedagogy and Inclusive education; Susan Kovalik's Integrated Thematic Teaching and Inclusive education; other alternative pedagogical approaches and Inclusive education.

Recommended literature:

Recommended reading:

- BAGALOVÁ, Ľ., BIZÍKOVÁ, Ľ., FATULOVÁ, Z. (2015). Metodika podporujúca inkluzívne vzdelávanie v školách. Bratislava: ŠPÚ, 154 s. ISBN: 978-80-8118-143-6
https://www.statpedu.sk/files/articles/nove_dokumenty/projekty/eea_grants/metodika-podporujuca-inkluzivne-vzdelavanie-skolach.pdf
- BOOTH, T., AINSCOW, M. (2019). Index inklúzie: Príručka na rozvoj škôl s dôrazom na inkluzívne hodnoty. Bratislava: Nadácia pre deti Slovenska, 244 s. ISBN: 978-80-89403-19-6
<https://www.ktochyba.sk/skola/dockali-sme-sa-slovenskeho-vydania-1>
- DRÁĽ, P., FINDÓR A. eds., (2008). Ako skúmať národ: Deväť štúdií o etnicite a nacionalizme. Brno: Tribun EU. s. 188-224. ISBN 978-80-7399-752-6 http://forumhistoriae.sk/documents/10180/20872/ako_skumat_narod.pdf
- HALL, R., DRÁĽ, P., FRIDRICHOVÁ, P., HAPALOVÁ, M., LUKÁČ, S., MIŠKOLCI, J., VANČÍKOVÁ, K. ed., (2019). Analýza zistení o stave školstva na Slovensku. Bratislava: MESA 10 <https://analyza.todarozum.sk/docs/19070214440001hmj1/>
- HAPALOVÁ, M., KRIGLEROVÁ, E. G. (2013). O krok bližšie k inklúzii. Bratislava: Človek v tísi Slovesko a CVEK, 352 s. ISBN: 978-80-971343-0-3, <http://cvek.sk/o-krok-blizsie-k-inkluzii/>
- HORŇÁKOVÁ, M. (2014). Kroky k inkluzívnej škole. Ružomberok: Verbum. 160 s. ISBN: 978-80-561-0187-2
- JURSOVÁ ZACHAROVÁ, Z., LEMEŠOVÁ, M., MIŠKOLCI, J., CABANOVÁ, K., HORVÁTHOVÁ, Ľ., SOKOLOVÁ, L. (2019). Postoje, inklúzia a predsudky v slovenských školách. Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave. 199 s. ISBN 978-80-223-4814-0 https://www.havava.eu/accounts/Zlatica/Predsudky_inkluzia_monog_JZ_Final.pdf
- KRHUTOVÁ, L. (2013). Úvod do disability studies. Ostrava: Ostravská univerzita v Ostravě, 154 s. ISBN 978-80-7464-288-3
- KRIGLEROVÁ, E. G. ed., (2015). Klukaté cesty k inklúzii na Slovensku. Bratislava: CVEK, 85 s. http://cvek.sk/wp-content/uploads/2015/12/Klukate-cesty.indd_.pdf
- KRIGLEROVÁ, E. G., GAŽOVIČOVÁ, T. eds. (2012). Škola pre všetkých? Inkluzívnosť opatrení vo vzťahu k rómskym deťom. Bratislava: CVEK. 107 s. ISBN: 978-80-970711-4-1 <http://cvek.sk/skola-pre-vsetkych-inkluzivnost-opatreni-vo-vztahu-k-romskym-detom/>
- LECHTA, V. ed., (2010). Základy inkluzívnej pedagogiky: Dítě s postižením, narušením a ohrožením ve škole. Praha: Portál, 440 s. ISBN: 978-80-7367-679-7
- VANČÍKOVÁ, K., SABO, R. a kol. (2018). Inkluzívne vzdelávanie – Skúsenosť slovenských škôl. Banská Bystrica: Belianum, ISBN: 978-80-557-1481-3

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak and czech

Notes:

Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 157						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
42,04	0,0	37,58	12,1	3,82	1,27	3,18
Lecturers:						
Last change: 10.11.2022						
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KPg/M-PEDde023/22	Course title: Integrative and inclusive pedagogy
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture + seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Prerequisite subjects: none Prerequisites for successful completion of the course: The course is completed by examination, the ratio of midterm/final assessment is 50/50. During the semester, students will prepare and present a seminar paper on selected current topics (max. 30 points). Students' activity during discussions is also assessed (max. 20 points). The final examination will be conducted in oral form (max. 50 points). For an overall grade of A, you need at least 91 points, for a grade of B at least 81 points, for a grade of C at least 73 points, for a grade of D at least 66 points and for a grade of E at least 60 points. To pass the course you must obtain a minimum of 60% of the marks. The rating is awarded on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - excellent results with only minimal errors), B (90-81%, very good - above average results with minor errors), C (80-73%, good - normal reliable work, average results), D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results, but significant errors occur), E (65-60%, sufficient - results meet minimum criteria), Fx (59-0%, insufficient - extra work required). A minimum of 91 points is required for a final grade of A. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: a creative and original approach in the development of intermediate assignments, excellent professional knowledge and its application in problem solving, excellent orientation in the subject matter, excellent communication skills, responsibility and timely completion of assignments, exceptional activity in the classroom during the semester. A score of at least 81 points is required for a final grade of B. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: a creative approach in developing ongoing assignments using a model, above average expertise and application of that expertise in problem solving using tutorials, above average orientation to the problem, above average communication skills, responsibility and timely completion of assignments, above average activity in class during the semester. A minimum of 73 points is required for a final grade of C. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: the ability to develop intermediate assignments using the given template, good professional knowledge and its application in solving problem problems in a group or with the help	

of the instructor, good orientation in the subject matter, good communication skills, completion of the assigned tasks, average activity in class during the semester when prompted by the instructor. A minimum of 66 points is required for a final grade of D. For this grade, the student is expected to demonstrate: the ability to develop intermediate assignments using the assigned template and with the assistance of the instructor, average proficiency and application in problem solving in a group setting or with the assistance of the instructor, average orientation to the subject matter, average communication skills, completion of assignments, and basic activity in the classroom during the semester in collaboration with the instructor or other students.

A score of at least 60 points is required for a final grade of E. For this assessment, the student should demonstrate: the ability to develop continuous assignments and with the help of the instructor, basic/minimal professional knowledge, basic/minimal orientation to the subject matter, basic communication skills, completion of assigned tasks.

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50

Learning outcomes:

Learning outcomes:

The aim of the Integrative and Inclusive Pedagogy course is to provide students with the theoretical knowledge and practical competencies related to integrative/inclusive education of children with disabilities or any social, cultural, linguistic, health or other disadvantages in mainstream education. By completing the course, students will gain important theoretical knowledge necessary for the work of a teacher in inclusive conditions of schools with lower and upper secondary education. They will understand the particularities of pupils with special educational needs (SEN), whether they are pupils with disabilities, social deprivation, but also exceptionally gifted pupils. They will be able to react sensitively to their needs, to participate competently in the school advisory team and will also acquire the ability to develop and implement individual educational programmes for this group of pupils (they will be able to apply the necessary resources, strategies and methods).

Transferable competences: continuous development of communication competences

Class syllabus:

Brief outline of the course:

1. Introduction to the subject - terminological definition; relationship between integration and inclusion; brief history of integration/inclusion; current legislative framework for inclusive education.
2. Possible barriers and benefits of pro-inclusive education; attitudes of society towards inclusive education; factors influencing inclusive education.
3. Creating a social climate supportive of inclusion for every pupil. Creating a classroom community.
4. Specifics of education of disabled pupils in inclusive conditions. Background, problems, challenges.
5. Inclusive education of pupils with multiple disabilities. Conditions and strategies for access.
6. Specifics of inclusive education of pupils with social disadvantages. Starting points, problems, challenges.
7. Inclusive education of exceptionally gifted pupils.
8. Development of individual educational programme (IEP) for different types of pupils with special educational needs (SEN)
9. Methods of education in inclusive settings. Methodology supporting inclusive education in schools.
10. Personnel and material conditions ensuring inclusive education.
11. The role of the school guidance system in the integration of pupils with SEN. Cooperation between professionals; cooperation between school and family.

Recommended literature:

Reference sources:

Required reading:

Lechta, V.(ed.) 2016. Inkluzivní pedagogika. 1. vyd. Praha: Portál. 600 s. ISBN 978-80-262-1123-5

Recommended reading:

Bagalová, L.; Bizíková, L.; Fatulová, Z. 2015. Metodika podporujúca inkluzívne vzdelávanie v školách. 1.vyd. Bratislava : ŠPÚ. 154 s. ISBN 978-80-8118-143-6. Dostupné na internete. https://www.statpedu.sk/files/articles/nove_dokumenty/projekty/eea_grants/metodika-podporujuca-inkluzivne-vzdelavanie-skolach.pdf

Hrebeňárová, L., Žolnová, J., Hučík, J., Hučíková, A. (2015): Vybrané oblasti inkluzívnej edukácie žiakov so špeciálnymi výchovno-vzdelávacími potrebami v primárnom vzdelávaní. Vydavateľstvo Prešovskej univerzity v Prešove, Prešov. ISBN 978- 80-555 1457-4. Dostupné na internete: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/309012363_Vybrane_oblasti_inkluzivnej_edukacie_ziakov_so_specialnymi_vychovno-vzdelavacimi_potrebami_v_primarnom_vzdelavani.pdf

Lechta, V. 2010. Základy inkluzivní pedagogiky - dítě s postižením, narušením a ohrožením ve škole. Praha: Portál, 2010

Špotáková, M. a kol. 2018. Od integrácie k inklúzii. 1.vyd. Bratislava : VÚDPaP. ISBN 978-80-89698-27-1. Dostupné na internete: <https://www.minedu.sk/data/att/14615.pdf>

Vančová, A. 2010. Základy integratívnej (inkluzívnej) špeciálnej pedagogiky. Bratislava: Iris, 2010.

Zemančíková, V. Dieťa z odlišného socio-kultúrneho prostredia v predškolskej edukácii z aspektu sociálnej pedagogiky. Pedagogika.sk. roč. 12, č. 3. s. 177-183. ISSN 1338 – 0982 Dostupné na internete: <http://www.casopispedagogika.sk/rocnik-12/cislo-3/Pedagogika%202021.3.pdf>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak and Czech

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 42

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
40,48	0,0	45,24	7,14	0,0	7,14	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Vladimíra Zemančíková, PhD.**Last change:** 09.11.2022

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KPg/M-PEDde004/22	Course title: Interactive methods of teaching educational disciplines
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture + seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Prerequisite subjects: Prerequisites for successful completion of the course: The course is completed by examination, the ratio of midterm/final assessment is 50/50. During the semester students have to prepare 2 seminar papers of 25 points each (according to the teacher's assignment; one of them can be a micro-output focused on direct teaching with a selected interactive educational method, the other one can be a review of a selected professional publication dealing with an interactive teaching method). As part of the final assessment of the course, students will complete a written and/or oral examination (50 points). In total, students can obtain a maximum of 100 points. The rating is awarded on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - excellent results with only minimal errors), B (90-81%, very good - above average results with minor errors), C (80-73%, good - normal reliable work, average results), D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results, but significant errors occur), E (65-60%, sufficient - results meet minimum criteria), Fx (59-0%, insufficient - extra work required). A (100-91%, excellent - outstanding results) - the student knows, understands and can apply (not only basic) relevant professional terminology in the outputs, can analyze, synthesize and assess it (critically evaluate, develop, enrich with own ideas), is oriented in the issue of interactive teaching methods and can also critically analyze and evaluate them and can consider their use and implementation with implications for practice. B (90-81%, very good - above average standard) - the student knows, understands and can apply (not only basic) relevant professional terminology in the outputs, can critically evaluate, develop, enrich with own ideas, but only in specific selected problems and not generalizing, is oriented in the issue of interactive teaching methods current and can also critically evaluate them and can consider their use and implementation with implications for practice. C (80-73%, good - normal reliable work) - the student knows, understands and can apply at least the basic relevant professional terminology in the outputs, can apply it appropriately, but lacks its development by own ideas, applies it in specific, concrete and not generalizing contexts, is oriented	

in the issues of interactive teaching methods current, but lacks their critical and generalizing evaluation.

D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results) - the student knows, understands and can apply at least the basic relevant professional terminology in the outputs, its correct application is limited and its development by own ideas is absent, the student applies it only in specific, concrete and not generalizing contexts, the orientation in the issue of interactive teaching methods is limited to specific areas, their critical evaluation is absent.

E (65-60%, sufficient - the results meet the minimum criteria) - the student has only a limited understanding and can apply the basic relevant professional terminology in the outputs, its application is limited to defined contexts, there is no critical analysis and development of own ideas, the orientation in the issue of interactive teaching methods is limited to specific areas, there is no critical evaluation and generalization,

Fx (59-0%, insufficient - additional work is required) - student with significant limitations knows, understands, but cannot coherently apply (even basic) relevant professional terminology in the outputs, its application is incoherent, limited to limited contexts, orientation in the issue of interactive teaching methods is incoherent, limited to specific areas, their generalizing application is absent.

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50

Learning outcomes:

Learning outcomes:

By completing the course, the student will be competent to implement analytical, synthesizing and evaluative processes within the framework of (scientifically relevant - practice-supported) theories of interactive teaching methods, will be familiar with and be able to apply (in the specific outcomes of the course) specific interactive teaching methods in pedagogical disciplines. Students will also be able to reflect on the adequacy of the use of specific interactive educational methods depending on the teaching paradigm/strategy they choose.

Transferable competences: the student will know and be able to apply resources, strategies and methods for the continuous development of intra and interpersonal communication, organizational, (self-)cognitive competences

Class syllabus:

Brief outline of the course:

The course focuses on the theoretical-appractical analysis of interactive teaching methods and practices (and their relation to the transmissive versus (social-)constructivist paradigm of teaching), on the characteristics and practical demonstrations of individual interactive teaching methods and the possibilities of their use in teaching pedagogical disciplines. It emphasizes the existence of a significant connection between the philosophy of educational concepts, concepts of teaching and the chosen interactive educational methods.

Content structure of the course: definition of the terms educational (teaching) method and interactive educational method. The position of interactive educational methods in the teaching of pedagogical disciplines and their importance in education today. Classification of teaching methods. Possibilities of classification of interactive educational methods. Characteristics of selected interactive methods. Possibilities and criteria for selecting adequate interactive methods in teaching specific pedagogical disciplines. Practical examples of some interactive teaching methods. Specifics of instructional design (preparation for teaching) with the use of interactive educational methods in relation to the chosen paradigm/strategy of teaching in the teaching of pedagogical disciplines. Evaluation of the effectiveness of the used interactive methods.

Recommended literature:

Required reading:

<p>TÓBLOVÁ, E. 2019. Aktivizujúce vyučovacie metódy – analýza využívania aktivizujúcich metód. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2019. 1. vydanie, 146 s., ISBN 978-80-223-4817-1</p> <p>Recommended reading:</p> <p>ČAPEK, R. 2015. Moderní didaktika. Lexikon výukových a hodnoticích metod. Praha. Grada. 2015. 624s. ISBN 978-80-247-3450-7</p> <p>FULKOVÁ, E. 2011. Teoretické východiská využívania aktivizujúcich metód vo vyučovacom procese. In Aktuálne otázky pedagogiky. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2011. ISBN 978-80-223-3121-0.</p> <p>HANULIAKOVÁ, J. Inovatívne stratégie aktivizujúceho vyučovania. 95 s., VŠ DTI ISBN 978-80-8222-006-6</p> <p>JANKOVCOVÁ, M., PRŮCHA, J., KOUDELA, J. 1989. Aktivizující metody v pedagogické praxi středních škol. Praha : SPN, 1989. ISBN 80-04-23209-4.</p> <p>KOLEŇÁKOVÁ, Š. (ed.), 2019. Inovatívne trendy odborových didaktík. Prepojenie teórie a praxe výučbových stratégií kritického a tvorivého myslenia. Zborník štúdií z medzinárodnej vedeckej konferencie. Nitra: PF UKF, s.12-19. ISBN 978-80-558-1408-7</p> <p>KOSTRUB, D. 2008. Dieťa/žiak/šľudent – učivo - učiteľ, didaktický trojuholník alebo bermudský trojuholník? Prešov : Rokus, 2008, 169 s. ISBN 978-80-89055-87-6.</p> <p>KOSTRUB, D., SEVERINI, E., REHÚŠ, M. 2012. Proces výučby a digitálne technológie. 1. vyd. Bratislava/Martin : Alfa print, s. r. o., 2012. 110 s. ISBN 978- 80-971081-6-8.</p> <p>KOSTURKOVÁ, M. - FERENCOVÁ, J. 2019. Stratégie rozvoja kritického myslenia. Kritické argumentovanie, debatovanie, písanie a organizovanie poznatkov. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer, 2019, 236 s. 978-80-571-0049-2</p> <p>KOTRBA, T., LACINA, L. 2007. Praktické využití aktivizačních metod ve výuce. Brno: Barrister&Principial, 186 s., ISBN 808-702-912-7</p> <p>KOTRBA, T., LACINA, L. 2011. Aktivizační metody ve výuce. Příručka moderního pedagoga. Brno: Barrister&Principial, 188 s., ISBN 978-80-8747-434-1</p> <p>TÓBLOVÁ, E. 2021. Research of activating methods application in pedagogical disciplines from the perspective of teachers and students . INTED 2021, 15 [Valencia, Španielsko] In: INTED Proceedings 2021: 15th International Technology, Education and Development Conference , 1. vyd. – Valencia (Španielsko) : IATED, 2021. – ISBN 978-84-09-27666-0. – ISSN 2340-1079, s. 4077-4086 [online]</p> <p>TOMENGOVÁ, A. 2012. Aktívne učenie sa žiakov-stratégie a metódy. Bratislava : MPC, 2012, 64 s. ISBN 978-80-8052-421-0.</p> <p>TÓTHOVÁ, R. 2014. Konštruktivistický prístup vo výučbe ako možnosť rozvoja myslenia žiakov. Bratislava: MPC, 2014, 87 s. ISBN 978-80-565-0004-0.</p> <p>TÓTHOVÁ, R.-KOSTRUB, D. - FERKOVÁ, Š. 2017. Žiak, učiteľ a výučba (všeobecná didaktika učiteľstva). Prešov: Rokus, 2017, 370 s. ISBN 978-80-89510-61-0.</p> <p>TUREK, I. 2014. Didaktika. Bratislava: Iura Edition , 2014. ISBN 978-80-8168-004-5</p>						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 79						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
41,77	0,0	29,11	13,92	6,33	7,59	1,27
Lecturers: Ing. Eva Tóblová, PhD.						

Last change: 09.11.2022
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KPg/M-VUZde021/22	Course title: Learning theories and concepts of teaching
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture + seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Prerequisites for successful completion of the course: The weighting of the interim and final evaluation is 50/50. The course is completed by examination. As part of the interim assessment, students will produce interim work during the semester (basic principles of learning theories and concepts of teaching). Interim papers are assessed for 20 points. As part of the midterm assessment, students will develop and present a midterm paper - a conceptual design of a teaching unit using the chosen teaching concept - in a micro-exercise. The final thesis is assessed for 30 points. At the end of the semester, students will complete a colloquial assessment aimed at analysing, evaluating and critically assessing current didactic learning theories and teaching concepts. The final colloquium is assessed for 50 points. Interim, semester and final grades are included in the course grade. The rating is awarded on a scale: A (100-94%, excellent - outstanding results), B (93-86%, very good - above average standard), C (85-76%, well - normal reliable work), D (75-68%, satisfactory - acceptable results), E (67-60%, sufficient - results meet minimum criteria), Fx (59-0%, insufficient - extra work required) The condition for successful completion of the course is obtaining at least 60 % of the maximum possible course grade. Characteristics of student performance: A (100-91%, excellent - outstanding results) - the student knows, understands and can apply (not only basic) relevant professional terminology in the outputs, can analyze, synthesize and assess it (critically evaluate, develop, enrich with own ideas), is oriented in current learning theories and teaching concepts, can critically analyze and evaluate them. The student is able to critically, factually assess and evaluate solutions presented by others. B (90-81%, very good - above average standard) - the student knows, understands and can apply (not only basic) relevant professional terminology in the outputs, can critically evaluate, develop and enrich it with his/her own ideas, but only in specifically selected problems and not in a generalized	

way, is oriented in current learning theories and teaching concepts, can critically analyze and evaluate them.

C (80-73%, good - normal reliable work) - the student knows, understands and can apply at least the basic relevant professional terminology in the outputs, can apply it appropriately, but lacks development of his/her own ideas, applies it in specific, concrete and not generalizing contexts, is oriented in current learning theories and teaching concepts, but lacks critical evaluation.

D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results) - the student knows, understands and can apply at least the basic relevant professional terminology in the outputs, its correct application is limited and its development with own ideas is absent, the student applies it only in specific, concrete and not generalizing contexts, orientation in the current learning theories and teaching concepts, critical assessment and evaluation is completely absent.

E (65-60%, sufficient - results meet the minimum criteria) - the student has only a limited understanding and can apply the basic relevant professional terminology in the outputs, its application is limited to defined contexts in terms of correctness, there is no critical analysis and development of own ideas, orientation in current learning theories and teaching concepts is limited to specific areas, there is no critical evaluation and generalization.

Fx (59-0%, insufficient - additional work required) - student with significant limitations knows, understands, but cannot coherently apply (even basic) relevant professional terminology in the outcomes, its application is incoherent, limited to limited contexts, orientation in current learning theories and teaching concepts is incoherent, limited to specific areas, their generalizing application is absent.

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50

Learning outcomes:

Learning objectives and outcomes:

By completing the course, students will acquire knowledge about pedagogical theories, concepts of learning (to learn). Students will be able to use their knowledge of learning theories in planning and conducting a teaching unit. By completing the course, the student will be competent to carry out analytical, synthesizing and evaluative processes within the framework of (scientifically relevant - practice-supported) theories of didactics, processes of personal-professional development based on cognition and (self-)reflection, will know and be able to apply (in specific micro-course outcomes) the theories, concepts, resources, strategies and methods necessary for this.

Transferable competences:

In solving, presenting and discussing the results of the continuous and semester assignments, students will develop their analytical and critical thinking, communication, lecturing and metacognitive skills. Students will be able to use the acquired knowledge and competences creatively in the study of other pedagogical disciplines and in their future pedagogical practice. Students will know and be able to apply theories, concepts, strategies and methods for the continuous development of intra and interpersonal communicative, organizational, (self-)cognitive competences.

Class syllabus:

Brief outline of the course:

The contents of the course are theories of learning, which can be understood as the basis for the design of teaching in which learning will take place. After an introduction to the learning process, students will be introduced to associative learning theory, behavioural theories of learning, constructivist theories and social learning theories. For each theory, the focus will be on the actual application of knowledge to the planning and delivery of instruction. Students will understand the basic principles and be able to identify and analyse different theories in terms of school and didactic practice.

In addition to traditional theories of learning and concepts of teaching, students will also become familiar with current and alternative theories of the 20th and 21st centuries, which can be classified as modern approaches in education in the theoretical background of Slovak and foreign authors.

Topics:

1. An introduction to learning theories and concepts of teaching. Basic concepts, terminology. Overview of all learning theories.
2. Selected teaching concepts. Introduction to the concepts of teaching; Verbal-narrative teaching; Problem-based teaching; Cooperative teaching; Constructivist and constructionist concepts of teaching; Constructivism and constructionism as a theory of cognition; Foundations of constructivism/constructionism and socio-cognitive constructivism/constructionism in the theories of J. Piaget and L. S. Vygotsky, K.R. Popper. Didactic application in teaching.
3. Transmission versus construction in the implementation of instruction. Basic features of two antagonistic approaches to teaching - Behaviorism vs. constructivism; Deductive, inductive and participatory approaches in teaching.
4. Modern approaches in education - strategies and methods The concept of activating teaching methods; Classification of teaching methods and their characteristics - logical learning procedures; Characteristics of selected methods, Determination of the optimal choice of methods.
5. A review of current and alternative learning theories.

Recommended literature:

Recommended reading:

Compulsory reading:

TOTHOVÁ R., KOSTRUB, D., FERKOVÁ Š. (2017). Žiak, učiteľ a výučba (všeobecná didaktika pre študentov učiteľstva). Prešov: ROKUS. ISBN 978-80-89510-61-0 (kapitoly: 5. s. 104-131; 6. s. 132 –179; 8. s.199-223)

Recommended reading:

BERTRAND, Y. (1998). Soudobé teorie vzdělávání. Praha: Portál, 248 s. ISBN 80-7178-216-5

ČAPEK, R. (2015). Moderní didaktika. 1. vydání. Praha: Grada Publishing, a. s., 608 s. ISBN 978-80-247-3450-7

FISHER, R. (2011). Učíme děti myslet a učit se. Praha: Portál, 176 s. ISBN 978-80-26200-43-7

HANULIAKOVÁ, J. Aktivizujúce vyučovanie. 1. vydanie. Bratislava: PhDr. Milan Štefanko – IRIS, 2015. 127 s. ISBN 978-80-8153-036-4

KOSTRUB, D. (2008). Dieťa/žiak/študent – učiteľ – učivo, didaktický alebo bermudský trojuholník? Prešov: ROKUS, 169 s. ISBN 978-80-89055-87-6

OSTRADICKÝ, P. (2017). Interakčný príklon vs. interakčný odklon vo vyučovaco-učebných činnostiach výučby. In MMK 2017, Brno: Masarykova univerzita, s. 843-852. ISBN 978-80-87952-22-1.

ROVNANOVÁ, L. (2015). Vyučovacie prístupy v pregraduálnej príprave budúcich učiteľov. In: Edukácia, ročník 1, číslo 1, 2015, s. 225-234

TÓBLOVÁ, E. (2019). Aktivizujúce vyučovacie metódy. Analýza využívania aktivizujúcich metód. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 146 s., ISBN 978-80-223-4817

TÓTHOVÁ, R. (2014). Konštruktivistický prístup vo výučbe ako možnosť rozvoja myslenia žiakov. Metodicko pedagogické centrum, 90 s. Bratislava. ISBN: 978-80-565-0004-0

ZELINA, M. (2000). Alternatívne školstvo. Bratislava: IRIS, 255 s. ISBN 80-88778-98-0

ZORMANOVÁ, L. (2012). Výukové metody v pedagogice. Praha: Grada Publishing, a. s., 160 s. ISBN 978-80-247-4100-0

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak and czech

Notes:

Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 969						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
58,2	0,0	22,29	10,73	4,02	2,37	2,37
Lecturers: Ing. Eva Tóblová, PhD.						
Last change: 10.11.2022						
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KPg/M-VUZde021/22	Course title: Learning theories and concepts of teaching
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture + seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Prerequisites for successful completion of the course: The weighting of the interim and final evaluation is 50/50. The course is completed by examination. As part of the interim assessment, students will produce interim work during the semester (basic principles of learning theories and concepts of teaching). Interim papers are assessed for 20 points. As part of the midterm assessment, students will develop and present a midterm paper - a conceptual design of a teaching unit using the chosen teaching concept - in a micro-exercise. The final thesis is assessed for 30 points. At the end of the semester, students will complete a colloquial assessment aimed at analysing, evaluating and critically assessing current didactic learning theories and teaching concepts. The final colloquium is assessed for 50 points. Interim, semester and final grades are included in the course grade. The rating is awarded on a scale: A (100-94%, excellent - outstanding results), B (93-86%, very good - above average standard), C (85-76%, well - normal reliable work), D (75-68%, satisfactory - acceptable results), E (67-60%, sufficient - results meet minimum criteria), Fx (59-0%, insufficient - extra work required) The condition for successful completion of the course is obtaining at least 60 % of the maximum possible course grade. Characteristics of student performance: A (100-91%, excellent - outstanding results) - the student knows, understands and can apply (not only basic) relevant professional terminology in the outputs, can analyze, synthesize and assess it (critically evaluate, develop, enrich with own ideas), is oriented in current learning theories and teaching concepts, can critically analyze and evaluate them. The student is able to critically, factually assess and evaluate solutions presented by others. B (90-81%, very good - above average standard) - the student knows, understands and can apply (not only basic) relevant professional terminology in the outputs, can critically evaluate, develop and enrich it with his/her own ideas, but only in specifically selected problems and not in a generalized	

way, is oriented in current learning theories and teaching concepts, can critically analyze and evaluate them.

C (80-73%, good - normal reliable work) - the student knows, understands and can apply at least the basic relevant professional terminology in the outputs, can apply it appropriately, but lacks development of his/her own ideas, applies it in specific, concrete and not generalizing contexts, is oriented in current learning theories and teaching concepts, but lacks critical evaluation.

D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results) - the student knows, understands and can apply at least the basic relevant professional terminology in the outputs, its correct application is limited and its development with own ideas is absent, the student applies it only in specific, concrete and not generalizing contexts, orientation in the current learning theories and teaching concepts, critical assessment and evaluation is completely absent.

E (65-60%, sufficient - results meet the minimum criteria) - the student has only a limited understanding and can apply the basic relevant professional terminology in the outputs, its application is limited to defined contexts in terms of correctness, there is no critical analysis and development of own ideas, orientation in current learning theories and teaching concepts is limited to specific areas, there is no critical evaluation and generalization.

Fx (59-0%, insufficient - additional work required) - student with significant limitations knows, understands, but cannot coherently apply (even basic) relevant professional terminology in the outcomes, its application is incoherent, limited to limited contexts, orientation in current learning theories and teaching concepts is incoherent, limited to specific areas, their generalizing application is absent.

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50

Learning outcomes:

Learning objectives and outcomes:

By completing the course, students will acquire knowledge about pedagogical theories, concepts of learning (to learn). Students will be able to use their knowledge of learning theories in planning and conducting a teaching unit. By completing the course, the student will be competent to carry out analytical, synthesizing and evaluative processes within the framework of (scientifically relevant - practice-supported) theories of didactics, processes of personal-professional development based on cognition and (self-)reflection, will know and be able to apply (in specific micro-course outcomes) the theories, concepts, resources, strategies and methods necessary for this.

Transferable competences:

In solving, presenting and discussing the results of the continuous and semester assignments, students will develop their analytical and critical thinking, communication, lecturing and metacognitive skills. Students will be able to use the acquired knowledge and competences creatively in the study of other pedagogical disciplines and in their future pedagogical practice. Students will know and be able to apply theories, concepts, strategies and methods for the continuous development of intra and interpersonal communicative, organizational, (self-)cognitive competences.

Class syllabus:

Brief outline of the course:

The contents of the course are theories of learning, which can be understood as the basis for the design of teaching in which learning will take place. After an introduction to the learning process, students will be introduced to associative learning theory, behavioural theories of learning, constructivist theories and social learning theories. For each theory, the focus will be on the actual application of knowledge to the planning and delivery of instruction. Students will understand the basic principles and be able to identify and analyse different theories in terms of school and didactic practice.

In addition to traditional theories of learning and concepts of teaching, students will also become familiar with current and alternative theories of the 20th and 21st centuries, which can be classified as modern approaches in education in the theoretical background of Slovak and foreign authors.

Topics:

1. An introduction to learning theories and concepts of teaching. Basic concepts, terminology. Overview of all learning theories.
2. Selected teaching concepts. Introduction to the concepts of teaching; Verbal-narrative teaching; Problem-based teaching; Cooperative teaching; Constructivist and constructionist concepts of teaching; Constructivism and constructionism as a theory of cognition; Foundations of constructivism/constructionism and socio-cognitive constructivism/constructionism in the theories of J. Piaget and L. S. Vygotsky, K.R. Popper. Didactic application in teaching.
3. Transmission versus construction in the implementation of instruction. Basic features of two antagonistic approaches to teaching - Behaviorism vs. constructivism; Deductive, inductive and participatory approaches in teaching.
4. Modern approaches in education - strategies and methods The concept of activating teaching methods; Classification of teaching methods and their characteristics - logical learning procedures; Characteristics of selected methods, Determination of the optimal choice of methods.
5. A review of current and alternative learning theories.

Recommended literature:

Recommended reading:

Compulsory reading:

TOTHOVÁ R., KOSTRUB, D., FERKOVÁ Š. (2017). Žiak, učiteľ a výučba (všeobecná didaktika pre študentov učiteľstva). Prešov: ROKUS. ISBN 978-80-89510-61-0 (kapitoly: 5. s. 104-131; 6. s. 132 –179; 8. s.199-223)

Recommended reading:

BERTRAND, Y. (1998). Soudobé teorie vzdělávání. Praha: Portál, 248 s. ISBN 80-7178-216-5

ČAPEK, R. (2015). Moderní didaktika. 1. vydání. Praha: Grada Publishing, a. s., 608 s. ISBN 978-80-247-3450-7

FISHER, R. (2011). Učíme děti myslet a učit se. Praha: Portál, 176 s. ISBN 978-80-26200-43-7

HANULIAKOVÁ, J. Aktivizujúce vyučovanie. 1. vydanie. Bratislava: PhDr. Milan Štefanko – IRIS, 2015. 127 s. ISBN 978-80-8153-036-4

KOSTRUB, D. (2008). Dieťa/žiak/študent – učiteľ – učivo, didaktický alebo bermudský trojuholník? Prešov: ROKUS, 169 s. ISBN 978-80-89055-87-6

OSTRADICKÝ, P. (2017). Interakčný príklon vs. interakčný odklon vo vyučovaco-učebných činnostiach výučby. In MMK 2017, Brno: Masarykova univerzita, s. 843-852. ISBN 978-80-87952-22-1.

ROVNANOVÁ, L. (2015). Vyučovacie prístupy v pregraduálnej príprave budúcich učiteľov. In: Edukácia, ročník 1, číslo 1, 2015, s. 225-234

TÓBLOVÁ, E. (2019). Aktivizujúce vyučovacie metódy. Analýza využívania aktivizujúcich metód. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 146 s., ISBN 978-80-223-4817

TÓTHOVÁ, R. (2014). Konštruktivistický prístup vo výučbe ako možnosť rozvoja myslenia žiakov. Metodicko pedagogické centrum, 90 s. Bratislava. ISBN: 978-80-565-0004-0

ZELINA, M. (2000). Alternatívne školstvo. Bratislava: IRIS, 255 s. ISBN 80-88778-98-0

ZORMANOVÁ, L. (2012). Výukové metody v pedagogice. Praha: Grada Publishing, a. s., 160 s. ISBN 978-80-247-4100-0

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak and czech

Notes:

Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 969						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
58,2	0,0	22,29	10,73	4,02	2,37	2,37
Lecturers: Ing. Eva Tóblová, PhD.						
Last change: 10.11.2022						
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KP/M-VUZde004/22	Course title: Master thesis seminar
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Prerequisites for successful completion of the course: The course is completed by assessment (100% of the interim assessment). The student's task is to solve the assignments given continuously during the semester and to hand in the final thesis project at the end of the midterm evaluation. The student actively participates in presenting and discussing solutions to the interim assignments in seminars, for which he/she receives points (20%). The solution of each interim assignment, which is handed in on the due date, is evaluated with points (40%). The student receives points (40%) for the final thesis project at the end of the interim assessment. All points will be added together at the end of the interim assessment. To pass the course, a minimum score of 60% is required. The rating is awarded on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - outstanding results), the student actively works on continuous assignments, participates in the presentation and discussion of the assignments in seminars. Reflects both critically and creatively on interim assignments. He/she is able to produce a final thesis project at an excellent level. B (90-81%, very good - above average standard), the student actively works adequately on the continuous assignments, participates in the presentation and discussion of the given assignments in seminars. He/she reflects adequately on the intermediate assignments and is able to produce a final thesis project at a very good level. C (80-73%, good - normal reliable work), the student has performed standardly well during the semester, their theoretical knowledge is at a good level, but they lack the ability to critically apply this knowledge. The final thesis project is done at a good level. D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results), the student was less prepared during the semester, has slight deficiencies in theoretical knowledge. Cannot critically analyze information. He/she prepared the final thesis project at a satisfactory level. E (66-60%, sufficient - the results meet the minimum criteria), the student has limited theoretical knowledge, is unable to critically analyze this knowledge, is only minimally able to apply the knowledge. Intermediate tasks meet the minimum criteria, as well as the development of the final thesis project. Fx (59-0%, insufficient - extra work required).	

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0						
Learning outcomes: Learning outcomes: Learning objectives and outcomes and transferable competences: The aim of the course is to familiarize students theoretically and practically with the principles and procedures that need to be mastered for the successful preparation of a diploma thesis. The student is able to define the topic or research problem of his/her own thesis, can correctly determine the methods of its processing, gains the ability to work selectively and correctly with the professional literature on the chosen topic. He/she is able to process the current state of the solved problem. Knows the individual parts of the final thesis. Is able to select appropriate research tools, evaluate the data obtained and analyse them. In the practical orientation of the thesis, he/she can make recommendations for practice. Is able to prepare and present the results of the thesis and is able to respond to questions on the thesis in discussion.						
Class syllabus: Brief outline of the course: Types of theses. Timetable of thesis processing. Definition of the topic and goal of the thesis. Study of literature. Excerpting material. Theoretical and methodological conception of the thesis. Methodology of problem processing. Methodology of elaboration of the thesis. Formal-compositional requisites of the final thesis. How to prepare for the defence of the thesis.						
Recommended literature: Recommended reading: Výber odbornej literatúry podľa zvolenej témy práce; Aktuálna smernica rektora UK o základných náležitostiach záverečných prác; GAVORA, P., KOLDEOVÁ, L., DVORSKÁ, D., PEKÁROVÁ, J., MORAVČÍK, M. (2010). Elektronická učebnica pedagogického výskumu. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, ISBN 978-80-223-2951-4 (dostupné na: http://www.e-metodologia.fedu.uniba.sk/index.php/autori/zoznam.php) LICHNEROVÁ, L. (2016). Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác. Bratislava: Stimul. 85 s. ISBN 978-80-8127-155-7 KATUŠČÁK, D. (2013). Ako písať záverečné a kvalifikačné práce. Nitra: Enigma, 162 s. ISBN 8089132454 STAROŇOVÁ, K. (2011). Vedecké písanie: ako písať akademické a vedecké texty. Bratislava: Osveta. 248 s. ISBN 978-80-8063-359-2.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak language (in the case of language subject approbations also the target language)						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 888						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
65,43	0,0	20,27	9,23	2,36	1,69	1,01
Lecturers:						
Last change: 10.11.2022						
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KP/M-VUZde004/22	Course title: Master thesis seminar
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Prerequisites for successful completion of the course: The course is completed by assessment (100% of the interim assessment). The student's task is to solve the assignments given continuously during the semester and to hand in the final thesis project at the end of the midterm evaluation. The student actively participates in presenting and discussing solutions to the interim assignments in seminars, for which he/she receives points (20%). The solution of each interim assignment, which is handed in on the due date, is evaluated with points (40%). The student receives points (40%) for the final thesis project at the end of the interim assessment. All points will be added together at the end of the interim assessment. To pass the course, a minimum score of 60% is required. The rating is awarded on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - outstanding results), the student actively works on continuous assignments, participates in the presentation and discussion of the assignments in seminars. Reflects both critically and creatively on interim assignments. He/she is able to produce a final thesis project at an excellent level. B (90-81%, very good - above average standard), the student actively works adequately on the continuous assignments, participates in the presentation and discussion of the given assignments in seminars. He/she reflects adequately on the intermediate assignments and is able to produce a final thesis project at a very good level. C (80-73%, good - normal reliable work), the student has performed standardly well during the semester, their theoretical knowledge is at a good level, but they lack the ability to critically apply this knowledge. The final thesis project is done at a good level. D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results), the student was less prepared during the semester, has slight deficiencies in theoretical knowledge. Cannot critically analyze information. He/she prepared the final thesis project at a satisfactory level. E (66-60%, sufficient - the results meet the minimum criteria), the student has limited theoretical knowledge, is unable to critically analyze this knowledge, is only minimally able to apply the knowledge. Intermediate tasks meet the minimum criteria, as well as the development of the final thesis project. Fx (59-0%, insufficient - extra work required).	

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0						
Learning outcomes: Learning outcomes: Learning objectives and outcomes and transferable competences: The aim of the course is to familiarize students theoretically and practically with the principles and procedures that need to be mastered for the successful preparation of a diploma thesis. The student is able to define the topic or research problem of his/her own thesis, can correctly determine the methods of its processing, gains the ability to work selectively and correctly with the professional literature on the chosen topic. He/she is able to process the current state of the solved problem. Knows the individual parts of the final thesis. Is able to select appropriate research tools, evaluate the data obtained and analyse them. In the practical orientation of the thesis, he/she can make recommendations for practice. Is able to prepare and present the results of the thesis and is able to respond to questions on the thesis in discussion.						
Class syllabus: Brief outline of the course: Types of theses. Timetable of thesis processing. Definition of the topic and goal of the thesis. Study of literature. Excerpting material. Theoretical and methodological conception of the thesis. Methodology of problem processing. Methodology of elaboration of the thesis. Formal-compositional requisites of the final thesis. How to prepare for the defence of the thesis.						
Recommended literature: Recommended reading: Výber odbornej literatúry podľa zvolenej témy práce; Aktuálna smernica rektora UK o základných náležitostiach záverečných prác; GAVORA, P., KOLDEOVÁ, L., DVORSKÁ, D., PEKÁROVÁ, J., MORAVČÍK, M. (2010). Elektronická učebnica pedagogického výskumu. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, ISBN 978-80-223-2951-4 (dostupné na: http://www.e-metodologia.fedu.uniba.sk/index.php/autori/zoznam.php) LICHNEROVÁ, L. (2016). Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác. Bratislava: Stimul. 85 s. ISBN 978-80-8127-155-7 KATUŠČÁK, D. (2013). Ako písať záverečné a kvalifikačné práce. Nitra: Enigma, 162 s. ISBN 8089132454 STAROŇOVÁ, K. (2011). Vedecké písanie: ako písať akademické a vedecké texty. Bratislava: Osveta. 248 s. ISBN 978-80-8063-359-2.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak language (in the case of language subject approbations also the target language)						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 888						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
65,43	0,0	20,27	9,23	2,36	1,69	1,01
Lecturers: Mgr. Pavol Makyna, PhD., doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Šrank, PhD., Mgr. Miroslava Repiská, PhD., Mgr. Michal Bizoň, PhD., Dr. habil. Tamás Karáth, PhD., Dr. Franz Schörkhuber, doc. Mgr. Beatriz Gómez-Pablos Calvo, PhD., PhDr. Mária Medveczká, PhD., Mgr. Radana Štrbáková, PhD.						
Last change: 10.11.2022						

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KPg/M-VUZšt009/15	Course title: Master`s thesis defence
Number of credits: 14	
Educational level: II.	
<p>Course requirements:</p> <p>Prerequisite subjects: none</p> <p>Prerequisites for successful completion of the course:</p> <p>The state examination, its conditions and procedural aspects are regulated by the Internal Regulation No.1/2020 Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts of Charles University, as well as by the Internal Regulation No. 5/2021 Study Regulations of the Charles University.</p> <p>A student may take the state examination (a) after obtaining at least the number of credits necessary for the proper completion of studies after obtaining credits for successful completion of the last state examination and (b) after successful completion of compulsory courses, compulsory elective courses and elective courses in the composition determined by the study programme, except for the state examination and (c) without disciplinary proceedings being conducted against him/her.</p> <p>The student receives 14 credits for the successful defence of the diploma thesis (credits counted in the VUZ study plan).</p> <p>According to the VP 23/2021 Internal Quality Assurance System for Higher Education of the Charles University in Bratislava, the student is evaluated in particular:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Demonstrate the student's ability to integrate knowledge, manage complexity, and formulate decisions with incomplete or limited information, while still embracing the social and ethical responsibilities associated with the application of their knowledge and decisions; - Demonstration of the ability to communicate conclusions, findings and rationale clearly and unambiguously to both expert and lay audiences; - elaboration of the chosen topic at the level of a scientific study with a representative selection of literature, with appropriately chosen scientific procedures, hypotheses/research questions that can be verified. At the same time, the thesis must make a contribution to the specific field. <p>The rating is awarded on a scale:</p> <p>A 100 - 91% (excellent - outstanding results),</p> <p>B 90 - 81% (very good - above average standard),</p> <p>C 80 - 73% (good - normal reliable operation),</p> <p>D 72 - 66% (satisfactory - acceptable results),</p> <p>E 65 - 60% (sufficient - results meet minimum criteria),</p> <p>Fx 59% or less (insufficient).</p> <p>A student is evaluated with the FX grade if he/she has fulfilled the requirements for the grade only at a level not exceeding 60% of the total highest possible level of fulfilling the requirements for passing the subject of the state examination - defence of the diploma thesis. In the same way, a student shall be evaluated with an FX if he/she has submitted a thesis in violation of paragraph 7 of Article 56 of the Internal Regulation of the University of Bratislava No. 23/2021 or has submitted a thesis that does not substantially meet the requirements according to paragraph 1 (d), paragraph 2 (d) or paragraph 3 (d) of Article 56 of the Internal Regulation of the University of Bratislava No. 23/2021 Internal Quality Assurance System for Higher Education of the University of Bratislava.</p>	

The details and specifications of the requirements of the final theses for the individual teacher study programmes in combination (approbation) will be specified in the respective Study Programme Descriptions.
<p>Learning outcomes:</p> <p>The learning outcome is in accordance with the Long-term Plan of the CU/PdF, the mission and strategic goals of the CU/PdF, in accordance with the description of the field of study, in accordance with the NKR/SKR/DD, in accordance with the profile of the graduate, in accordance with the learning objectives and learning outcomes in individual subjects of the study plan of the study programme and other relevant documents.</p> <p>The student is able to elaborate the chosen topic at the level of a scientific study with a representative selection of literature, with appropriately chosen scientific procedures and hypotheses/research questions that can be verified. The thesis makes a contribution to the relevant field of study</p>
<p>Class syllabus:</p> <p>Brief outline of the course:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Contribution of the thesis to the field of study, depending on its nature and degree of study. The evaluation of the thesis takes into account whether the student adequately treats the chosen topic at the level of a scientific study with a representative selection of literature, whether the chosen scientific procedures are adequate and appropriate, and whether he/she adequately works with hypotheses that can be verified. The thesis should make a distinct contribution to the relevant field of study in which the student has completed the degree programme; 2. Originality of the thesis (the thesis must not be plagiarized, must not infringe the copyrights of other authors), the documentation for the defence of the thesis as a subject of the state examination includes originality protocols: from the Central Register and Theses, the results of which are commented on by the supervisor and the opponent in their opinions; 3. Correctness and correctness of citation of used information sources, research results of other authors and author teams, correctness of description of methods and working procedures of other authors or author teams; 4. Compliance of the structure of the thesis with the prescribed structure defined by the Internal Regulation No. 2/2018 Directive of the Rector of Charles University in Bratislava; 5. Respecting the recommended scope of the thesis (the recommended scope of the thesis is usually 50 - 70 standard pages - 90 000 to 126 000 characters including spaces), the adequacy of the scope of the thesis is judged by the supervisor; 6. Linguistic and stylistic level of the work and formal editing; 7. The manner and form of the thesis defence and the student's ability to respond adequately to comments and questions in the supervisor's and opponent's reports. 8. In the study programme focused on the teaching of art-educational subjects, the presentation of artistic outputs and performances may be part of the final thesis and its defence.
State exam syllabus:
<p>Recommended literature:</p> <p>Recommended reading: according to the focus of the thesis topic</p>
<p>Languages necessary to complete the course:</p> <p>Slovak language, in case of language specialisations also the language of the respective subject specialisation</p>
Last change: 10.11.2022

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KPg/M-VUZde002/22	Course title: Methodology of educational research
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture + seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Prerequisites for successful completion of the course: The course is completed with an assessment of: 100% of the intermediate assessment The interim evaluation includes the following: - semester work in the form of a subject portfolio: proposal (design) of educational research of a quantitative or qualitative nature - 45 points, - assessment of knowledge and selected competences in the form of a written test - 55 points. The rating is awarded on a scale: A (100-94%, excellent - excellent results with only minimal errors), B (93-86%, very good - above average results with minor errors), C (85-76%, good - normal reliable work, average results), D (75-68%, satisfactory - acceptable results, but significant errors occur), E (67-60%, sufficient - results meet minimum criteria), Fx (59-0%, insufficient - extra work required). For successful completion of the course it is necessary to obtain at least 60% of the points. A minimum of 91 points is required for a final grade of A. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: a creative and original approach in the development of intermediate assignments, excellent professional knowledge and its application in problem solving, excellent orientation in the subject matter, excellent communication skills, responsibility and timely completion of assignments, exceptional activity in the classroom during the semester. A score of at least 81 points is required for a final grade of B. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: a creative approach in developing ongoing assignments using a model, above average expertise and application of that expertise in problem solving using tutorials, above average orientation to the problem, above average communication skills, responsibility and timely completion of assignments, above average activity in class during the semester. A minimum of 73 points is required for a final grade of C. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: the ability to develop intermediate assignments using the given template, good professional knowledge and its application in solving problem problems in a group or with the help of the instructor, good orientation in the subject matter, good communication skills, completion of the assigned tasks, average activity in class during the semester when prompted by the instructor. A	

minimum of 66 points is required for a final grade of D. For this grade, the student is expected to demonstrate: the ability to develop intermediate assignments using a given template and with the assistance of the instructor, average proficiency and application in problem solving in a group setting or with the assistance of the instructor, average orientation to the subject matter, average communication skills, completion of assignments, and basic activity in the classroom during the semester in collaboration with the instructor or other students.

A score of at least 60 points is required for a final grade of E. For this assessment, the student should demonstrate: the ability to develop continuous assignments and with the help of the instructor, basic/minimal professional knowledge, basic/minimal orientation to the subject matter, basic communication skills, completion of assigned tasks.

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50

Learning outcomes:

Learning objectives and outcomes and transferable competences:

Students will acquire knowledge of the fundamentals of educational research, become familiar with the basic concepts and theoretical-methodological knowledge necessary for designing (planning, implementing and evaluating) in the field of educational research. On a theoretical-empirical level, in the framework of the analysis of individual quantitative and qualitative tools, methods and techniques, they will acquire the knowledge and competences necessary for planning, conducting and evaluating pedagogical research of a quantitative and qualitative nature. Students will acquire the competences to solve and resolve problems in the field of research.

The course develops students' analytical, critical, evaluative, contextual and creative thinking and reasoning in context. In terms of self-reflection, the student is able to evaluate and assess his/her own availability to carry out pedagogical research.

Class syllabus:

Brief outline of the course:

Science and research. Types of research. Validity, reliability and objectivity/objective truth. Subjectivity/subjective truth. Ethical aspects of research. Subjects in research and their specificities. Quantitative and qualitative oriented educational research. Intentions, subjects and objects in pedagogical research, principals in scientific research, observed phenomena and conditions for the implementation of quantitative and qualitatively oriented pedagogical research.

Scientific hypotheses and variables for quantifying the phenomena under study. Operationalization of variables.

Questionnaire design, implementation and evaluation.

Assessment scales - typology, creation and evaluation.

The sociometry method and the measurement of social climate.

Interview design and use. Differences between quantitative and qualitative interviews.

Quantitative and qualitative observation in scientific research.

Content analysis of documents from a quantitative and qualitative point of view.

Data processing, data analysis and interpretation. Statistical-mathematical procedures and triangulation processes. Dissemination of findings. Study design/design

Recommended literature:

Compulsory reading:

GAVORA, P., KOLDEOVÁ, L., DVORSKÁ, D., PEKÁROVÁ, J., MORAVČÍK, M. (2010). Elektronická učebnica pedagogického výskumu. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského. <http://www.e-metodologia.fedu.uniba.sk/> ISBN 978-80-223-2951-4

KOSTRUB, D. (2016). Základy kvalitatívnej metodológie. Bratislava: UK. 161 s. ISBN 978-80-223-4166-0

Recommended reading:

GAVORA, P. (2008). Úvod do pedagogického výskumu. Bratislava: UK. 236 s. ISBN 978-80-223-2391-8
 MAŇÁK, J., ŠVEC, V. (2004). Cesty pedagogického výskumu. Brno: Paido. ISBN 978-80-7315-0785
 ŠVEC, Š. (2009). Metodologie věd o výchově: kvantitativně-scientické a kvalitativně-humanitní přístupy v edukačním výskumu. Brno: Paido. 302 s. ISBN 978-80-731-5192-8
 TOMŠIK, R. (2017). Kvantitatívny výskum v pedagogických vedách. Úvod do metodológie a štatistického spracovania. Nitra: PdF UKF. 508 s. ISBN 978-80-558-1206-9

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak and czech

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 834

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
56,71	0,0	22,66	11,27	4,44	2,28	2,64

Lecturers: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD.

Last change: 10.11.2022

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KPg/M-VUZde002/22	Course title: Methodology of educational research
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture + seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Prerequisites for successful completion of the course: The course is completed with an assessment of: 100% of the intermediate assessment The interim evaluation includes the following: - semester work in the form of a subject portfolio: proposal (design) of educational research of a quantitative or qualitative nature - 45 points, - assessment of knowledge and selected competences in the form of a written test - 55 points. The rating is awarded on a scale: A (100-94%, excellent - excellent results with only minimal errors), B (93-86%, very good - above average results with minor errors), C (85-76%, good - normal reliable work, average results), D (75-68%, satisfactory - acceptable results, but significant errors occur), E (67-60%, sufficient - results meet minimum criteria), Fx (59-0%, insufficient - extra work required). For successful completion of the course it is necessary to obtain at least 60% of the points. A minimum of 91 points is required for a final grade of A. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: a creative and original approach in the development of intermediate assignments, excellent professional knowledge and its application in problem solving, excellent orientation in the subject matter, excellent communication skills, responsibility and timely completion of assignments, exceptional activity in the classroom during the semester. A score of at least 81 points is required for a final grade of B. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: a creative approach in developing ongoing assignments using a model, above average expertise and application of that expertise in problem solving using tutorials, above average orientation to the problem, above average communication skills, responsibility and timely completion of assignments, above average activity in class during the semester. A minimum of 73 points is required for a final grade of C. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: the ability to develop intermediate assignments using the given template, good professional knowledge and its application in solving problem problems in a group or with the help of the instructor, good orientation in the subject matter, good communication skills, completion of the assigned tasks, average activity in class during the semester when prompted by the instructor. A	

minimum of 66 points is required for a final grade of D. For this grade, the student is expected to demonstrate: the ability to develop intermediate assignments using a given template and with the assistance of the instructor, average proficiency and application in problem solving in a group setting or with the assistance of the instructor, average orientation to the subject matter, average communication skills, completion of assignments, and basic activity in the classroom during the semester in collaboration with the instructor or other students.

A score of at least 60 points is required for a final grade of E. For this assessment, the student should demonstrate: the ability to develop continuous assignments and with the help of the instructor, basic/minimal professional knowledge, basic/minimal orientation to the subject matter, basic communication skills, completion of assigned tasks.

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50

Learning outcomes:

Learning objectives and outcomes and transferable competences:

Students will acquire knowledge of the fundamentals of educational research, become familiar with the basic concepts and theoretical-methodological knowledge necessary for designing (planning, implementing and evaluating) in the field of educational research. On a theoretical-empirical level, in the framework of the analysis of individual quantitative and qualitative tools, methods and techniques, they will acquire the knowledge and competences necessary for planning, conducting and evaluating pedagogical research of a quantitative and qualitative nature. Students will acquire the competences to solve and resolve problems in the field of research.

The course develops students' analytical, critical, evaluative, contextual and creative thinking and reasoning in context. In terms of self-reflection, the student is able to evaluate and assess his/her own availability to carry out pedagogical research.

Class syllabus:

Brief outline of the course:

Science and research. Types of research. Validity, reliability and objectivity/objective truth. Subjectivity/subjective truth. Ethical aspects of research. Subjects in research and their specificities. Quantitative and qualitative oriented educational research. Intentions, subjects and objects in pedagogical research, principals in scientific research, observed phenomena and conditions for the implementation of quantitative and qualitatively oriented pedagogical research.

Scientific hypotheses and variables for quantifying the phenomena under study. Operationalization of variables.

Questionnaire design, implementation and evaluation.

Assessment scales - typology, creation and evaluation.

The sociometry method and the measurement of social climate.

Interview design and use. Differences between quantitative and qualitative interviews.

Quantitative and qualitative observation in scientific research.

Content analysis of documents from a quantitative and qualitative point of view.

Data processing, data analysis and interpretation. Statistical-mathematical procedures and triangulation processes. Dissemination of findings. Study design/design

Recommended literature:

Compulsory reading:

GAVORA, P., KOLDEOVÁ, L., DVORSKÁ, D., PEKÁROVÁ, J., MORAVČÍK, M. (2010). Elektronická učebnica pedagogického výskumu. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského. <http://www.e-metodologia.fedu.uniba.sk/> ISBN 978-80-223-2951-4

KOSTRUB, D. (2016). Základy kvalitatívnej metodológie. Bratislava: UK. 161 s. ISBN 978-80-223-4166-0

Recommended reading:

GAVORA, P. (2008). Úvod do pedagogického výskumu. Bratislava: UK. 236 s. ISBN 978-80-223-2391-8

MAŇÁK, J., ŠVEC, V. (2004). Cesty pedagogického výzkumu. Brno: Paido. ISBN 978-80-7315-0785

ŠVEC, Š. (2009). Metodologie věd o výchově: kvantitativně-scientické a kvalitativně-humanitní přístupy v edukačním výzkumu. Brno: Paido. 302 s. ISBN 978-80-731-5192-8

TOMŠIK, R. (2017). Kvantitatívny výskum v pedagogických vedách. Úvod do metodológie a štatistického spracovania. Nitra: PdF UKF. 508 s. ISBN 978-80-558-1206-9

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak and czech

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 834

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
56,71	0,0	22,66	11,27	4,44	2,28	2,64

Lecturers: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD.

Last change: 10.11.2022

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KPg/M-PEDde018/22	Course title: Online teaching tools and e-learning basics
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Prerequisite subjects: none Prerequisites for passing the course: 100% pass mark. The interim assessment consists of creating a concept/formulation of partial components of the semester project using a selected online tool (LMS Moodle, MS Teams, Zoom, others) - 20 points, the completion of the semester project concept design and preparation for presentation in the online environment - 30 points and the creation of the semester project according to the set structure - 50 points (includes the creation of the idea/problem, project planning, project implementation, evaluation and self-reflection of the project = its oral presentation by students in the online environment by the creators of the semester project in 11. 11th week of continuous teaching). Prerequisites: The rating shall be awarded on a scale of A (100-91%, excellent - excellent results with only minimal errors), B (90-81%, very good - above average results with minor errors), C (80-73%, good - normal reliable work, average results), D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results, but significant errors occur), E (65-60%, sufficient - results meet minimum criteria), Fx (59-0%, insufficient - extra work required). For successful completion of the course, it is necessary to obtain at least 60% of the points. A minimum of 91 points is required for a final grade of A. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: a creative and original approach in the development of intermediate assignments, excellent professional knowledge and its application in problem solving, excellent orientation in the subject matter, excellent communication skills, responsibility and timely completion of assignments, exceptional activity in the classroom during the semester. A score of at least 81 points is required for a final grade of B. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: a creative approach in developing ongoing assignments using a model, above average expertise and application of that expertise in problem solving using tutorials, above average orientation to the problem, above average communication skills, responsibility and timely completion of assignments, above average activity in class during the semester.	

<p>A minimum of 73 points is required for a final grade of C. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: the ability to develop intermediate assignments using the given template, good professional knowledge and its application in solving problem problems in a group or with the help of the instructor, good orientation in the subject matter, good communication skills, completion of the assigned tasks, average activity in class during the semester when prompted by the instructor.</p> <p>A minimum of 66 points is required for a final grade of D. For this grade, the student is expected to demonstrate: the ability to develop intermediate assignments using a given template and with the assistance of the instructor, average proficiency and application in problem solving in a group setting or with the assistance of the instructor, average orientation to the subject matter, average communication skills, completion of assignments, and basic activity in the classroom during the semester in collaboration with the instructor or other students.</p> <p>A score of at least 60 points is required for a final grade of E. For this assessment, the student should demonstrate: the ability to produce continuous assignments and with the help of the instructor, basic/minimal professional knowledge, basic/minimal orientation to the subject matter, basic communication skills, completion of assigned tasks.</p> <p>Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0</p>
<p>Learning outcomes:</p> <p>Learning objectives and outcomes:</p> <p>By completing the course Online Teaching Tools and Fundamentals of e-Learning, the student should:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - to gain knowledge both in the area of effective use of online teaching tools for e-learning support, as well as techniques and methodologies for their successful integration into the educational process, - to acquire basic competences with the creation of electronic teaching materials and interactive presentations for selected parts of the curricula of general education subjects at the secondary level of education using supporting software applications, - acquire basic competencies with design, creation and administration of e-learning courses in LMS Moodle, MS Teams, Zoom, others including management of teaching in e-learning environment. <p>Transferable competences: they apply the acquired knowledge and competences in the use of modern online tools for e-learning support primarily through their own creative activity and in their future school practice.</p>
<p>Class syllabus:</p> <p>Brief outline of the course:</p> <p>A brief introduction to the development, current situation and an estimate of future trends in the field of e-learning support at the relevant levels of education.</p> <p>Programs and tools for creating e-learning teaching materials. Criteria for selecting the type of Learning Management System (LMS) Moodle, MS Teams, Zoom, or others.</p> <p>Possibilities and methodology of creating educational materials in the environment of LMS Moodle, MS Teams, Zoom, or others. Tools for course administration and management. Design, creation and evaluation, self-reflection of e-learning course (project). Methodology of presenting (teaching) in the online environment. Oral presentation by students in the online environment (microlearning).</p> <p>Due to the rapid production of new software usable in the pedagogical process, the specific content structure of the course will be adapted to the current requirements of practice and students.</p>
<p>Recommended literature:</p> <p>Reference sources:</p> <p>Recommended reading:</p>

BEISETZER, P. - BURGEROVÁ, J. - MANĚNA, V. - MANĚNOVÁ, M. - MYŠKA, K. 2013. Začíname s e-learningom. 1. vyd. Prešovská univerzita v Prešove: Fakulta humanitných a prírodných vied, 2013. ISBN 978-80-555-0898-6.

Doplňujúce študijné texty k vzdelávaciemu obsahu disciplíny budú študentom pravidelných časových intervaloch sprístupňované v elektronickej forme prostredníctvom univerzitného LMS Moodle.

KVĚTOŇ, K. Začíname s e-learningem. Dostupné na internete: https://dokumenty.osu.cz/cit/elearning_kkveton.pdf (31-1-2022).

PIŠŮTOVÁ, K. 2020. Ako na online vzdelávanie - krátka metodická príručka pre učiteľov

UK. 2020. Dostupné na internete: [https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/cit/e-learning/S14-01-](https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/cit/e-learning/S14-01-Ako_na_online_vzdelavanie.pdf)

[Ako_na_online_vzdelavanie.pdf](https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/cit/e-learning/S14-01-Ako_na_online_vzdelavanie.pdf)

Učíme online - Digitálne nástroje pre podporu online vzdelávania (metodická príručka spracovaná v rámci projektu a vďaka podpore Európskeho sociálneho fondu a Európskeho fondu regionálneho rozvoja v rámci OP IZ). IT akadémia. Dostupné na:

<https://itakademia.sk/wp-content/uploads/2020/08/>

[Digitalne_nastroje_pre_podporu_online_vzdelavania.pdf](https://itakademia.sk/wp-content/uploads/2020/08/) (31-1-2022).

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak language and czech language

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 33

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
93,94	0,0	3,03	0,0	0,0	0,0	3,03

Lecturers:

Last change: 09.11.2022

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KPg/M-PEDde018/22	Course title: Online teaching tools and e-learning basics
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Prerequisite subjects: none Prerequisites for passing the course: 100% pass mark. The interim assessment consists of creating a concept/formulation of partial components of the semester project using a selected online tool (LMS Moodle, MS Teams, Zoom, others) - 20 points, the completion of the semester project concept design and preparation for presentation in the online environment - 30 points and the creation of the semester project according to the set structure - 50 points (includes the creation of the idea/problem, project planning, project implementation, evaluation and self-reflection of the project = its oral presentation by students in the online environment by the creators of the semester project in 11. 11th week of continuous teaching). Prerequisites: The rating shall be awarded on a scale of A (100-91%, excellent - excellent results with only minimal errors), B (90-81%, very good - above average results with minor errors), C (80-73%, good - normal reliable work, average results), D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results, but significant errors occur), E (65-60%, sufficient - results meet minimum criteria), Fx (59-0%, insufficient - extra work required). For successful completion of the course, it is necessary to obtain at least 60% of the points. A minimum of 91 points is required for a final grade of A. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: a creative and original approach in the development of intermediate assignments, excellent professional knowledge and its application in problem solving, excellent orientation in the subject matter, excellent communication skills, responsibility and timely completion of assignments, exceptional activity in the classroom during the semester. A score of at least 81 points is required for a final grade of B. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: a creative approach in developing ongoing assignments using a model, above average expertise and application of that expertise in problem solving using tutorials, above average orientation to the problem, above average communication skills, responsibility and timely completion of assignments, above average activity in class during the semester.	

A minimum of 73 points is required for a final grade of C. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: the ability to develop intermediate assignments using the given template, good professional knowledge and its application in solving problem problems in a group or with the help of the instructor, good orientation in the subject matter, good communication skills, completion of the assigned tasks, average activity in class during the semester when prompted by the instructor.

A minimum of 66 points is required for a final grade of D. For this grade, the student is expected to demonstrate: the ability to develop intermediate assignments using a given template and with the assistance of the instructor, average proficiency and application in problem solving in a group setting or with the assistance of the instructor, average orientation to the subject matter, average communication skills, completion of assignments, and basic activity in the classroom during the semester in collaboration with the instructor or other students.

A score of at least 60 points is required for a final grade of E. For this assessment, the student should demonstrate: the ability to produce continuous assignments and with the help of the instructor, basic/minimal professional knowledge, basic/minimal orientation to the subject matter, basic communication skills, completion of assigned tasks.

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0

Learning outcomes:

Learning objectives and outcomes:

By completing the course Online Teaching Tools and Fundamentals of e-Learning, the student should:

- to gain knowledge both in the area of effective use of online teaching tools for e-learning support, as well as techniques and methodologies for their successful integration into the educational process,
- to acquire basic competences with the creation of electronic teaching materials and interactive presentations for selected parts of the curricula of general education subjects at the secondary level of education using supporting software applications,
- acquire basic competencies with design, creation and administration of e-learning courses in LMS Moodle, MS Teams, Zoom, others including management of teaching in e-learning environment.

Transferable competences: they apply the acquired knowledge and competences in the use of modern online tools for e-learning support primarily through their own creative activity and in their future school practice.

Class syllabus:

Brief outline of the course:

A brief introduction to the development, current situation and an estimate of future trends in the field of e-learning support at the relevant levels of education.

Programs and tools for creating e-learning teaching materials. Criteria for selecting the type of Learning Management System (LMS) Moodle, MS Teams, Zoom, or others.

Possibilities and methodology of creating educational materials in the environment of LMS Moodle, MS Teams, Zoom, or others. Tools for course administration and management. Design, creation and evaluation, self-reflection of e-learning course (project). Methodology of presenting (teaching) in the online environment. Oral presentation by students in the online environment (microlearning).

Due to the rapid production of new software usable in the pedagogical process, the specific content structure of the course will be adapted to the current requirements of practice and students.

Recommended literature:

Reference sources:

Recommended reading:

BEISETZER, P. - BURGEROVÁ, J. - MANĚNA, V. - MANĚNOVÁ, M. - MYŠKA, K. 2013. Začíname s e-learningom. 1. vyd. Prešovská univerzita v Prešove: Fakulta humanitných a prírodných vied, 2013. ISBN 978-80-555-0898-6.

Doplňujúce študijné texty k vzdelávaciemu obsahu disciplíny budú študentom pravidelných časových intervaloch sprístupňované v elektronickej forme prostredníctvom univerzitného LMS Moodle.

KVĚTOŇ, K. Začíname s e-learningem. Dostupné na internete: https://dokumenty.osu.cz/cit/elearning_kkveton.pdf (31-1-2022).

PIŠŮTOVÁ, K. 2020. Ako na online vzdelávanie - krátka metodická príručka pre učiteľov

UK. 2020. Dostupné na internete: [https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/cit/e-learning/S14-01-](https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/cit/e-learning/S14-01-Ako_na_online_vzdelavanie.pdf)

[Ako_na_online_vzdelavanie.pdf](https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/cit/e-learning/S14-01-Ako_na_online_vzdelavanie.pdf)

Učíme online - Digitálne nástroje pre podporu online vzdelávania (metodická príručka spracovaná v rámci projektu a vďaka podpore Európskeho sociálneho fondu a Európskeho fondu regionálneho rozvoja v rámci OP IZ). IT akadémia. Dostupné na:

<https://itakademia.sk/wp-content/uploads/2020/08/>

[Digitalne_nastroje_pre_podporu_online_vzdelavania.pdf](https://itakademia.sk/wp-content/uploads/2020/08/) (31-1-2022).

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak language and czech language

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 33

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
93,94	0,0	3,03	0,0	0,0	0,0	3,03

Lecturers:

Last change: 09.11.2022

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KPg/M-PEDšt006/22	Course title: Pedagogy
Number of credits: 3	
Educational level: II.	
<p>Course requirements:</p> <p>Prerequisites:</p> <p>The State Examination in Pedagogy, its conditions and procedural aspects are regulated by the Internal Regulation No.1/2020 Study Regulations of the Faculty of Education of Charles University, as well as by the Internal Regulation No. 5/2021 Study Regulations of the Charles University.</p> <p>A student may take the state examination a) after obtaining at least such number of credits that after obtaining credits for successful completion of the last state examination he/she achieves the necessary number of credits for proper completion of studies and b) after successful completion of compulsory courses, compulsory elective courses and elective courses in the composition determined by the study programme except for the state examination and c) no disciplinary proceedings are conducted against him/her.</p> <p>The student receives 3 credits for successful completion of the state examination in pedagogy.</p> <p>Rating</p> <p>According to the VP 23/2021 Internal Quality Assurance System for Higher Education of the Charles University in Bratislava, the student is evaluated in particular by demonstrating the ability to integrate knowledge, the level of competences and competencies set out in the profile of the graduate.</p> <p>The overall answer evaluation is a synthesis of the evaluation of answers from the individual components of the state examination and reflects the overall level of student's insight in the field, the ability to synthesize and correlate knowledge, critically analyze information, apply theoretical knowledge, reveal the causes of problems and propose solutions. The level of knowledge, skills and competences relevant to the area specified in the relevant questions is assessed.</p> <p>The rating is awarded on a scale:</p> <p>A (excellent - excellent results),</p> <p>B (very good - above average standard),</p> <p>C (good - normal reliable work),</p> <p>D (satisfactory - acceptable results),</p> <p>E (sufficient - the results meet the minimum criteria),</p> <p>Fx (understatement).</p> <p>A student is graded FX if he/she has only met the grade requirements at a level less than 60% of the total highest possible level of completion of the requirements for the state examination.</p> <p>A minimum of 91 points is required for a final grade of A. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: a creative and original approach in the development of intermediate assignments, excellent professional knowledge and its application in problem solving, excellent orientation in the subject matter, excellent communication skills, responsibility and timely completion of assignments, exceptional activity in the classroom during the semester.</p> <p>A score of at least 81 points is required for a final grade of B. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: a creative approach in developing ongoing assignments using a model, above</p>	

average expertise and application of that expertise in problem solving using tutorials, above average orientation to the problem, above average communication skills, responsibility and timely completion of assignments, above average activity in class during the semester.

A minimum of 73 points is required for a final grade of C. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: the ability to develop intermediate assignments using the given template, good professional knowledge and its application in solving problem problems in a group or with the help of the instructor, good orientation in the subject matter, good communication skills, completion of the assigned tasks, average activity in class during the semester when prompted by the instructor.

A minimum of 66 points is required for a final grade of D. For this grade, the student is expected to demonstrate: the ability to develop intermediate assignments using the assigned template and with the assistance of the instructor, average proficiency and application in problem solving in a group setting or with the assistance of the instructor, average orientation to the subject matter, average communication skills, completion of assignments, and basic activity in the classroom during the semester in collaboration with the instructor or other students.

A score of at least 60 points is required for a final grade of E. For this assessment, the student should demonstrate: the ability to produce continuous assignments and with the help of the instructor, basic/minimal professional knowledge, basic/minimal orientation to the subject matter, basic communication skills, completion of assigned tasks.

Learning outcomes:

Learning outcomes:

The learning outcome is in accordance with the Long-Term Plan of the Charles University/PdF, the mission, and strategic goals of the Charles University/PdF, in accordance with the description of the field of study, in accordance with the NKR/SKR/DD, in accordance with the profile of the graduate, in accordance with the learning objectives and learning outcomes in the individual subjects of the study programme curriculum, and other relevant documents.

The aim of the state examination in the subject of pedagogy is to verify the level of acquisition of pedagogical terminology, current knowledge of pedagogy and its selected sub-disciplines and the student's ability to use individual knowledge in the design, implementation and evaluation of the educational and educational process.

Class syllabus:

Brief outline of the course:

1. Pedagogy as a scientific discipline, its subject and structure. Relationship of pedagogy to other sciences. Basic pedagogical concepts and their relations.
2. Methodology of investigating pedagogical phenomena, processes and regularities. Objectives, types and methods of pedagogical research.
3. Important historical milestones in the development of pedagogy and their influence on contemporary education and training (changes in the status of the subject and object of education, goals, means and conditions of education).
4. Education system of the Slovak Republic. Levels and types of education. Roles of school in society. Lifelong learning.
5. Pedagogical diagnostics of the educational environment, cognitive and affective characteristics of the pupil. Classroom and school climate.
6. Teacher in education. Personality and qualification requirements for a teacher. Typology, competences, and professional growth of a teacher.
7. Nature and types of teaching. Basic factors of teaching. Didactic system. Traditional, reform and contemporary conceptions of education.
8. System model of education and its elements. Goals, principles, conditions and means of education.

<p>Subsystems of education.</p> <p>9. Educational institutions. Education in the family, in school and in out-of-school institutions.</p> <p>10. Selected educational problems and their solution at school (discipline, aggression, bullying).</p> <p>11. Evaluations of the quality of the educational process. Cooperation between school and family.</p> <p>Quality of the school.</p>
<p>State exam syllabus:</p>
<p>Recommended literature:</p> <p>Reference sources:</p> <p>Recommended reading:</p> <p>BAĎURÍKOVÁ, Z. a kol. 2001. Školská pedagogika. Bratislava: UK, 2001.</p> <p>ČÁBALOVÁ, D. 2011. Pedagogika. Praha: Grada, 2011. ISBN 978-802-4729-930.</p> <p>DERKOVÁ, J. (2018). Rodina ako výchovné prostredie. Bratislava: IKAR, 146 s.</p> <p>DYTRTOVÁ, R., KRHUTOVÁ, M. 2009. Učitel - příprava na profesi. Praha: Grada, 2009.</p> <p>GAVORA, P. 2008. Úvod do pedagogického výskumu. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského.</p> <p>GAVORA, P. 2010. Akí sú moji žiaci? Pedagogická diagnostika žiaka. Nitra: Enigma, 2010.</p> <p>HLÁSNA, S., HORVÁTHOVÁ, K., MUCHA, M., TÓTHOVÁ, R. 2006. Úvod do pedagogiky. Nitra : Enigma, 2006. ISBN 80-89132-29-4.</p> <p>KOSTELNÍK, J. 2014. Pedagogika I. Bratislava: Z-F LINGUA, 2014. ISBN 978-80-89328-94-9.</p> <p>KRATOCHVÍLOVÁ, E. a kol. 2007. Úvod do pedagogiky. Trnava: Trnavská univerzita, 2007. ISBN 978-80-8082-145-6.</p> <p>KYRIACOU, C. 2005. Klíčové dovednosti učitele. Praha: Portál, 2005. ISBN 80-7178-965-8</p> <p>MAŇÁK, J., JANÍK, T., ŠVEC, V. 2008. Kurikulum v současné škole. Brno: Paido, 2008. ISBN 978-80-73151-75-1.</p> <p>MATULČÍKOVÁ, M. 2007. Reformnopedagogické a alternatívne školy a ich prínos pre reformu školy. Bratislava: AG Musica liturgica, 2007. ISBN 978-80-969784-0-3.</p> <p>MERTIN, V., KREJČOVÁ, L. eds. 2012. Metody a postupy poznávání žáka: pedagogická některých zákonov.</p> <p>Odborná časopisecká literatúra (Pedagogická revue, Pedagogické rozhľady, Pedagogika, Paidagogos, Technológia vzdelávania atď.)</p> <p>PÁVKOVÁ, J. 1999. Pedagogika volného času. Praha: Portál, 1999. ISBN 80-7178-569-9-5.</p> <p>PELIKÁN, J. 2011. Základy empirického výzkumu pedagogických jevů. Praha: Karolinum, 2011. ISBN 978-80-246-1916-3.</p> <p>PETLÁK, E. 2004. Všeobecná didaktika. Bratislava: Iris, 2004. ISBN 80-89018-64-5.</p> <p>POTOČÁROVÁ, M. (2008). Pedagogika rodiny. Teoretické východiská RV. Bratislava: UK, ISBN 978-80-223-2458-8.</p> <p>POTOČÁROVÁ, M., KOLDEOVÁ, L., FERKOVÁ, Š, DERKOVÁ, J. 2021. Teória výchovy 1. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave: 2021. ISBN 978-80-223-5327-4</p> <p>PRŮCHA, J. 2004. Alternativní školy a inovace ve vzdělávání. Praha: Portál, 2004.</p> <p>PRŮCHA, J. 2013. Moderní pedagogika. Praha: Portál, 2013.</p> <p>PŠENÁK, J. 2012. Dejiny školstva a pedagogiky. Žilina: EDIS, 2012. ISBN 978-80-554-0596-4.</p> <p>SKALKOVÁ, J. 2004. Pedagogika a výzvy nové doby. Brno: Paido, 2004. ISBN 80-731-5060-3.</p> <p>ŠMAHELOVÁ, B. 2008. Nástin vývoje pedagogického myšlení. Brno: MSD, spol. s r.o., 2008. ISBN 978-80-7395-040-1.</p> <p>TUREK, I. 2009. Kvalita vzdelávania. Bratislava: Iura Edition, 2009. ISBN 978-80-8078-243-6.</p> <p>TUREK, I. 2010. Didaktika. Bratislava: Iura Edition, 2010. ISBN 978-80-807-83-228.</p> <p>VALIŠOVÁ, A., KASÍKOVÁ, H. et.al. Pedagogika pro učitele. Praha: Grada, 2011. ISBN</p> <p>Zákon č. 245/ 2008 Z. z. o výchove a vzdelávani (školský zákon) a o zmene a doplnení</p> <p>ZELINA, M. 2004. Teórie výchovy alebo hľadanie dobra. Bratislava: SPN, 2004. ISBN</p>

Languages necessary to complete the course: slovak and czech
Last change: 09.11.2022
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KPg/M-PEDde008/22	Course title: Pedeutology
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Prerequisites: The course is completed by assessment, 100% of the interim assessment Continuous evaluation includes the evaluation of the performance of continuous tasks and assignments, which are mainly carried out in an individual form. These are mainly exercises aimed at analysing current situations in teacher-centred education policy. Using case studies and analysis of school policy programme documents, the student tests his/her ability to apply the knowledge acquired to practical teacher-oriented education policy (max. 30 points). In small groups during the class, they create a developmental program aimed at solving problems of teacher education and the teacher's position in society (max. 20 points), which they then present (max. 10 points). The student individually produces a seminar paper (on a specific pre-defined problem situation in education or in school) in which he/she proposes a possible solution (max. 30 points). The student will present the seminar paper continuously according to the timetable (max. 10 points). To pass the course, a minimum score of 60% is required. The rating is awarded on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - outstanding results), B (90-81%, very good - above average standard), C (80-73%, well - normal reliable work), D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results), E (65-60%, sufficient - results meet minimum criteria), Fx (59-0%, insufficient - extra work required). For a grade of A, students need to produce excellent results continuously throughout the semester, be able to study independently, be able to navigate a variety of literary sources, and critically select relevant sources for their studies. Students have knowledge of a variety of situations in the school environment and how to deal with them and can apply their knowledge in meaningful ways to create assignments. A grade of B means that students have performed above average throughout the semester, have been able to study independently, are able to navigate a variety of literary sources and critically select relevant sources for their studies, have knowledge of various situations in the school	

environment and their solutions, and are able to apply their knowledge appropriately to the creation of assignments.

A grade of C means that the students have performed well throughout the semester, their theoretical knowledge of various situations in the school environment and their solutions is at a good level, but they are deficient in their ability to apply this knowledge, and they are deficient in their critical evaluation and comparison of literary sources.

A grade of D indicates that students were less prepared during the semester, with slight deficiencies in theoretical knowledge related to various situations in the school environment and their solutions. They have considerable difficulties in working independently and cannot critically analyse information.

A grade of E means that students fail in more than one of the assignments, lack the ability to analyze and compare multiple pieces of knowledge, but have mastered most of the theoretical knowledge in the course.

A grade of FX indicates that the student has not sufficiently completed the course requirements and extra work is required.

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0

Learning outcomes:

Learning outcomes:

Learning objectives and outcomes:

The aim is to acquire knowledge about the teacher, the nature of the teaching profession and its historical development and the current status of the teacher in contemporary society, to acquire knowledge about the categories of teaching qualifications and the basic rights and duties of teachers, including the code of ethics.

Students after completing the course:

- know the content of the concept of teacher and the teaching profession
- have knowledge of the historical development of the teaching profession and the position of teachers in contemporary Slovak society
- understand the issues of personal development of teachers and the qualifications for the teaching profession

Upon completion of the course, students will be able to:

- classify knowledge about the teacher and the teaching profession and understand their changes in the broader context of current issues in the educational environment
- formulate research topics in pedagogy and propose adequate research methods
- to work actively with the legislation on teaching and professional staff in formulating personal development and improving their own qualifications

Students are competent after completing the course:

- to communicate adequately about the teaching profession
- critically assess and influence their career development in the teaching profession

The transferable competences of the subject enable the student to orient in the legal school regulations in the exercise of the profession of a teacher in school, to orient in the social practice in the issue of the development of views on the profession of a teacher and to express constructive judgments on this topic and at the same time to have a theoretical basis on the teaching profession for research activities in this area.

Class syllabus:

Brief outline of the course:

1. The meaning of the term teacher and the teaching profession in terms of the teacher's position in society

2. Historical development of the teaching profession with special reference to the territory of the Slovak Republic
3. The views of the classics on the teacher and his mission and position in society
4. Teacher's rights and duties, code of ethics
5. General prerequisites and qualifications for the professional activity of a teacher
6. Structure of teaching categories and their content according to legislation in the Slovak Republic
7. Higher education teacher training for different levels of the education system and risk factors of the teaching profession
8. Starting teaching staff, independent teaching staff, senior teaching staff and career grades
9. Comparison of the current state of the teaching profession in the Slovak Republic and selected countries abroad
10. Teacher professional development and professional standards, the nature and content of teacher qualification training, attestation and the attestation procedure
11. Evaluation of the difficulty and quality of the teacher's performance, acquisition and use of his/her professional competences

Recommended literature:

Reference sources:

Required reading:

Kasáčová, B. 2004. Učiteľská profesia v trendoch teórie a praxe. Prešov: MPC.

Kosová, B. a kol. 2006. Profesionálny rozvoj učiteľa. Prešov: Metodicko-pedagogické centrum v Prešove.

Recommended reading.

Burjan, V., Ftáčnik, M., Juráš, I., Vantuch, J., Višňovský E. a Vozár, L. 2017. Národný program rozvoja výchovy a vzdelávania na roky 2018 – 2027. Učiac sa Slovensko. Bratislava:

Ministerstvo školstva, vedy, výskumu a športu Slovenskej republiky.

Gluchmanová, M. 2011. Profesionálna etika v učiteľskom povolání. Prešov: MVEK.

Hupková, M. 2006. Profesionálna sebareflexia učiteľov. Nitra: UKF.

Kasáčová, B. 2004. Učiteľská profesia v trendoch teórie a praxe. Prešov: MPC.

Kosová, B. a kol. 2006. Profesionálny rozvoj učiteľa. Prešov: Metodicko-pedagogické centrum v Prešove.

Ormis, S. 1874. Výchovoveda pre seminaristov a rodičov. Druhý diel. Veľká Revúca:

Kníhtlačiarstvo-účastníarsky spolok v Turčianskom sv. Martine.

Plavčan, P. 2021. Teória vzdelávacej politiky. Brno: MSD.

Porubská, G. - Seidler, P. - Kurincová, V. 2001. Diferenciácia, integrácia a kooperácia v edukačnom prostredí. Nitra: UKF.

Zákon č. 138/2019 Z. z. o pedagogických zamestnancoch a odborných zamestnancoch a o zmene a doplnení niektorých zákonov.

Zákon č. 245/2008 Z. z. o výchove a vzdelávaní (školský zákon) a o zmene a doplnení niektorých zákonov.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak and czech

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 50

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
50,0	0,0	24,0	18,0	6,0	0,0	2,0

Lecturers:
Last change: 09.11.2022
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KPg/M-PEDde008/22	Course title: Pedeutology
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Prerequisites: The course is completed by assessment, 100% of the interim assessment Continuous evaluation includes the evaluation of the performance of continuous tasks and assignments, which are mainly carried out in an individual form. These are mainly exercises aimed at analysing current situations in teacher-centred education policy. Using case studies and analysis of school policy programme documents, the student tests his/her ability to apply the knowledge acquired to practical teacher-oriented education policy (max. 30 points). In small groups during the class, they create a developmental program aimed at solving problems of teacher education and the teacher's position in society (max. 20 points), which they then present (max. 10 points). The student individually produces a seminar paper (on a specific pre-defined problem situation in education or in school) in which he/she proposes a possible solution (max. 30 points). The student will present the seminar paper continuously according to the timetable (max. 10 points). To pass the course, a minimum score of 60% is required. The rating is awarded on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - outstanding results), B (90-81%, very good - above average standard), C (80-73%, well - normal reliable work), D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results), E (65-60%, sufficient - results meet minimum criteria), Fx (59-0%, insufficient - extra work required). For a grade of A, students need to produce excellent results continuously throughout the semester, be able to study independently, be able to navigate a variety of literary sources, and critically select relevant sources for their studies. Students have knowledge of a variety of situations in the school environment and how to deal with them and can apply their knowledge in meaningful ways to create assignments. A grade of B means that students have performed above average throughout the semester, have been able to study independently, are able to navigate a variety of literary sources and critically select relevant sources for their studies, have knowledge of various situations in the school	

environment and their solutions, and are able to apply their knowledge appropriately to the creation of assignments.

A grade of C means that the students have performed well throughout the semester, their theoretical knowledge of various situations in the school environment and their solutions is at a good level, but they are deficient in their ability to apply this knowledge, and they are deficient in their critical evaluation and comparison of literary sources.

A grade of D indicates that students were less prepared during the semester, with slight deficiencies in theoretical knowledge related to various situations in the school environment and their solutions. They have considerable difficulties in working independently and cannot critically analyse information.

A grade of E means that students fail in more than one of the assignments, lack the ability to analyze and compare multiple pieces of knowledge, but have mastered most of the theoretical knowledge in the course.

A grade of FX indicates that the student has not sufficiently completed the course requirements and extra work is required.

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0

Learning outcomes:

Learning outcomes:

Learning objectives and outcomes:

The aim is to acquire knowledge about the teacher, the nature of the teaching profession and its historical development and the current status of the teacher in contemporary society, to acquire knowledge about the categories of teaching qualifications and the basic rights and duties of teachers, including the code of ethics.

Students after completing the course:

- know the content of the concept of teacher and the teaching profession
- have knowledge of the historical development of the teaching profession and the position of teachers in contemporary Slovak society
- understand the issues of personal development of teachers and the qualifications for the teaching profession

Upon completion of the course, students will be able to:

- classify knowledge about the teacher and the teaching profession and understand their changes in the broader context of current issues in the educational environment
- formulate research topics in pedagogy and propose adequate research methods
- to work actively with the legislation on teaching and professional staff in formulating personal development and improving their own qualifications

Students are competent after completing the course:

- to communicate adequately about the teaching profession
- critically assess and influence their career development in the teaching profession

The transferable competences of the subject enable the student to orient in the legal school regulations in the exercise of the profession of a teacher in school, to orient in the social practice in the issue of the development of views on the profession of a teacher and to express constructive judgments on this topic and at the same time to have a theoretical basis on the teaching profession for research activities in this area.

Class syllabus:

Brief outline of the course:

1. The meaning of the term teacher and the teaching profession in terms of the teacher's position in society

2. Historical development of the teaching profession with special reference to the territory of the Slovak Republic
3. The views of the classics on the teacher and his mission and position in society
4. Teacher's rights and duties, code of ethics
5. General prerequisites and qualifications for the professional activity of a teacher
6. Structure of teaching categories and their content according to legislation in the Slovak Republic
7. Higher education teacher training for different levels of the education system and risk factors of the teaching profession
8. Starting teaching staff, independent teaching staff, senior teaching staff and career grades
9. Comparison of the current state of the teaching profession in the Slovak Republic and selected countries abroad
10. Teacher professional development and professional standards, the nature and content of teacher qualification training, attestation and the attestation procedure
11. Evaluation of the difficulty and quality of the teacher's performance, acquisition and use of his/her professional competences

Recommended literature:

Reference sources:

Required reading:

Kasáčová, B. 2004. Učiteľská profesia v trendoch teórie a praxe. Prešov: MPC.

Kosová, B. a kol. 2006. Profesionálny rozvoj učiteľa. Prešov: Metodicko-pedagogické centrum v Prešove.

Recommended reading.

Burjan, V., Ftáčnik, M., Juráš, I., Vantuch, J., Višňovský E. a Vozár, L. 2017. Národný program rozvoja výchovy a vzdelávania na roky 2018 – 2027. Učiac sa Slovensko. Bratislava:

Ministerstvo školstva, vedy, výskumu a športu Slovenskej republiky.

Gluchmanová, M. 2011. Profesionálna etika v učiteľskom povolání. Prešov: MVEK.

Hupková, M. 2006. Profesionálna sebareflexia učiteľov. Nitra: UKF.

Kasáčová, B. 2004. Učiteľská profesia v trendoch teórie a praxe. Prešov: MPC.

Kosová, B. a kol. 2006. Profesionálny rozvoj učiteľa. Prešov: Metodicko-pedagogické centrum v Prešove.

Ormis, S. 1874. Výchovoveda pre seminaristov a rodičov. Druhý diel. Veľká Revúca:

Kníhtlačiarstvo-účastníarsky spolok v Turčianskom sv. Martine.

Plavčan, P. 2021. Teória vzdelávacej politiky. Brno: MSD.

Porubská, G. - Seidler, P. - Kurincová, V. 2001. Diferenciácia, integrácia a kooperácia v edukačnom prostredí. Nitra: UKF.

Zákon č. 138/2019 Z. z. o pedagogických zamestnancoch a odborných zamestnancoch a o zmene a doplnení niektorých zákonov.

Zákon č. 245/2008 Z. z. o výchove a vzdelávaní (školský zákon) a o zmene a doplnení niektorých zákonov.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak and czech

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 50

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
50,0	0,0	24,0	18,0	6,0	0,0	2,0

Lecturers:
Last change: 09.11.2022
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Education						
Course ID: PdF.KPg/M-VUZde010/15		Course title: Pedeutology				
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 2						
Recommended semester: 1., 3.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 36						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers:						
Last change: 03.09.2016						
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Education						
Course ID: PdF.KPg/M-VUZde010/15		Course title: Pedeutology				
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 2						
Recommended semester: 2., 4.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 36						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers:						
Last change: 03.09.2016						
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KPg/M-VUZde017/22	Course title: Personal and social development
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 24s Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Prerequisite subjects: none Prerequisites for successful completion of the course: 100% of the continuous assessment, the course is completed by assessment. Continuous assessment includes the evaluation of the performance of continuous tasks and assignments, which are carried out individually or in groups at different stages of the course implementation. Individual assignments focus on the preparation of materials and the development of assignments on which direct teaching will be based. This involves working with various questionnaires and tests, information sources (publications aimed at developing pupils' social-psychological competences) and official school documents (30% of the assessment). Within the group work, space is devoted to specific exercises and simulation of experiential learning in teachers' work (30%) and to the analysis of the objectives, meaning, methods of the cross-cutting theme of Personal and Social Development and its integration into selected educational areas (30%). A reflective essay concludes the continuous assessment (10% of the assessment). The rating is awarded on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - outstanding results), B (90-81%, very good - above average standard), C (80-73%, good - normal reliable work), D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results), E (65-60%, satisfactory - results meet minimum criteria), Fx (59-0%, inadequate - extra work required). For successful completion of the course it is necessary to obtain at least 60% of the points. A grade A is awarded if the student has acquired knowledge related to the content of the cross-cutting theme, is familiar with methods, techniques and other specifics related to the field of experiential and active social learning, actively engages in individual activities and shows interest and effort to develop his/her competences in the identified key areas, seeks original and creative solutions to the tasks set, reflects the emerging changes that experiential learning brings, manifests himself/herself as a full member of the group and actively expresses his/her own opinion. A B grade is awarded if the student has acquired knowledge related to the content of the cross-cutting theme, is familiar with the methods, techniques and other specifics related to the field of	

experiential and active social learning, actively engages in individual activities and shows interest and effort to develop his/her competences in the identified key areas, to a lesser extent, seeks original and creative solutions to the tasks set, reflects the emerging changes that experiential learning brings but needs more time and space to verbalise them, shows himself as a full member of the group and actively expresses his own opinion.

Grade C will be awarded to a student who has acquired the knowledge related to the content of the cross-cutting topic at an average level, is familiar with the methods, techniques and other specifics related to the field of experiential and active social learning, is usually actively involved in individual activities, shows interest and effort to develop his/her competences, only in some topics and areas, makes little use of his/her personal qualities in finding original and creative solutions to the tasks set, reflects only to some extent the emerging changes brought about by experiential learning, shows himself/herself to be a full member of the group and actively expresses his/her own opinion.

A grade D is awarded if the student has acquired basic knowledge related to the content of the cross-cutting theme, is generally familiar with the methods, techniques and other specifics related to the field of experiential and active social learning, engages to a limited extent in individual activities, and shows only sporadic interest and effort to develop his/her competencies, often only with external help, seeks original and creative solutions to the tasks set, cannot adequately reflect the emerging changes brought about by experiential learning, is more passive and more like a marginal member of the group, even though he or she actively expresses his or her own opinion.

A student receives a grade of E if the student has mastered the basic knowledge related to the content of the cross-cutting topic and is at least partially oriented in the methods, techniques and other specifics related to the field of experiential and active social learning, behaves passively and minimally participates in individual activities, does not show interest and effort to develop his/her competences, relies on the group for original and creative solutions to the tasks set, cannot adequately reflect the emerging changes brought about by experiential learning, cannot find his/her place in the group, expresses his/her own opinion sporadically and not always in an appropriate way. The grade of Fx requires extra work, extra study; this grade is given exceptionally, most often because of non-participation in class and failure to complete the assigned interim assignments, refusal to cooperate in any way, refusal to take a stand on required topics and to express one's own opinion.

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0

Learning outcomes:

Learning outcomes

Learning objectives and outcomes and transferable competences:

The aim of the course is to familiarize students with the cross-cutting theme of personal and social development and experiential learning aimed at the development of social-psychological competencies in the school and classroom environment.

The student after completing the course:

- distinguishes the different stages of group development, perceives its variability and can assess the impact of the teacher's role in this area,
- knows the content, methods and objectives of the cross-cutting theme of Personal and Social Development and can identify and propose its integration within his/her study programme,
- can use techniques and strategies of experiential and active social learning leading to the fulfilment of the objectives of the cross-cutting theme, to promote group cohesion and a positive atmosphere in the group,
- is oriented in the available literature and is able to modify the acquired knowledge for the purposes of educational practice,

- Through experiential activities, gain first-hand experience of active social and experiential learning.						
Class syllabus: Brief outline of the course: 1. Cross-cutting theme Personal and social development and national curricula for lower and upper secondary education 2. Objectives, outcomes, content, methods of the cross-cutting theme and its integration into selected educational areas 3. Experiential and active social learning: models and theories of learning, methods and techniques. 4. Experiential and active social learning: space, tools, rules and challenging situations. 5. The school class as a group (the position, status and role of the individual in the group). 6. Group dynamics - group dynamics.						
Recommended literature: Compulsory reading: HAMRANOVÁ, A. (2013). Sociálno – psychologický výcvik v príprave učiteľov (metodické pokyny). In: SOKOLOVÁ, L. et al. (eds.). (2013). Psychológia (v) škole. Zborník príspevkov z medzinárodnej vedeckej konferencie. Univerzita Komenského. 2013, s. 33-36. ISBN 978-80-223-3483-9 https://www.fedu.uniba.sk/fileadmin/pdf/Sucasti/Katedry/KPP/Publikacie/zbornik_prispevkov_PSYCHOLOGIA_V_SKOLE.pdf LEMEŠOVÁ, M., HAMRANOVÁ, A., MINAROVÍČOVÁ, K., SABOLOVÁ, L., SOKOLOVÁ, L. (2017). Psychológia zážitkom. Metodická príručka. Univerzita Komenského. 497 s. ISBN 978-80-223-3655-0 LEMEŠOVÁ, M. (2021). Metodika vedenia sociálno-psychologického tréningu v prostredí školy. 2.0. Slovenská asociácia pre učiteľstvo psychológie. (kap. 3 Práca so skupinou - skupinová dynamika; kap. 5 Keď je tréningová skupina inkluzívna, kap. 7 Zážitkové učenie = učenie zážitkom, kap. 10 a 11 – o pomôckach a priestore). 213 s. ISBN 978-80-974026-1-7 Štátny vzdelávací program a dokumenty viažuce sa k prierezovej téme dostupné na webových stránkach Štátneho pedagogického ústavu: Štátny pedagogický ústav - ŠPÚ (statpedu.sk) Recommended reading: HERMOCHOVÁ, S. (2005). Skupinová dynamika ve školní třídě. Kladno: AISIS. 180 s. ISBN 8023956124 HERMOCHOVÁ, S. (2006). Teambuilding. Praha: Grada. 116 s. ISBN: 80-247-1155-9 KOLAŘÍK, M. (2019). Interakční psychologický výcvik. Praha: Grada. 192 s. ISBN 9788027121939						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak and Czech language						
Notes: subject with a psychological focus, in the study plan marked *) The subject is usually implemented in the form of block teaching or continuously during the semester.						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 227						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
93,83	0,0	0,0	0,44	0,0	0,0	5,73
Lecturers: Mgr. Miroslava Lemešová, PhD.						

Last change: 10.11.2022
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KPg/M-VUZde017/22	Course title: Personal and social development
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 24s Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Prerequisite subjects: none Prerequisites for successful completion of the course: 100% of the continuous assessment, the course is completed by assessment. Continuous assessment includes the evaluation of the performance of continuous tasks and assignments, which are carried out individually or in groups at different stages of the course implementation. Individual assignments focus on the preparation of materials and the development of assignments on which direct teaching will be based. This involves working with various questionnaires and tests, information sources (publications aimed at developing pupils' social-psychological competences) and official school documents (30% of the assessment). Within the group work, space is devoted to specific exercises and simulation of experiential learning in teachers' work (30%) and to the analysis of the objectives, meaning, methods of the cross-cutting theme of Personal and Social Development and its integration into selected educational areas (30%). A reflective essay concludes the continuous assessment (10% of the assessment). The rating is awarded on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - outstanding results), B (90-81%, very good - above average standard), C (80-73%, good - normal reliable work), D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results), E (65-60%, satisfactory - results meet minimum criteria), Fx (59-0%, inadequate - extra work required). For successful completion of the course it is necessary to obtain at least 60% of the points. A grade A is awarded if the student has acquired knowledge related to the content of the cross-cutting theme, is familiar with methods, techniques and other specifics related to the field of experiential and active social learning, actively engages in individual activities and shows interest and effort to develop his/her competences in the identified key areas, seeks original and creative solutions to the tasks set, reflects the emerging changes that experiential learning brings, manifests himself/herself as a full member of the group and actively expresses his/her own opinion. A B grade is awarded if the student has acquired knowledge related to the content of the cross-cutting theme, is familiar with the methods, techniques and other specifics related to the field of	

experiential and active social learning, actively engages in individual activities and shows interest and effort to develop his/her competences in the identified key areas, to a lesser extent, seeks original and creative solutions to the tasks set, reflects the emerging changes that experiential learning brings but needs more time and space to verbalise them, shows himself as a full member of the group and actively expresses his own opinion.

Grade C will be awarded to a student who has acquired the knowledge related to the content of the cross-cutting topic at an average level, is familiar with the methods, techniques and other specifics related to the field of experiential and active social learning, is usually actively involved in individual activities, shows interest and effort to develop his/her competences, only in some topics and areas, makes little use of his/her personal qualities in finding original and creative solutions to the tasks set, reflects only to some extent the emerging changes brought about by experiential learning, shows himself/herself to be a full member of the group and actively expresses his/her own opinion.

A grade D is awarded if the student has acquired basic knowledge related to the content of the cross-cutting theme, is generally familiar with the methods, techniques and other specifics related to the field of experiential and active social learning, engages to a limited extent in individual activities, and shows only sporadic interest and effort to develop his/her competencies, often only with external help, seeks original and creative solutions to the tasks set, cannot adequately reflect the emerging changes brought about by experiential learning, is more passive and more like a marginal member of the group, even though he or she actively expresses his or her own opinion.

A student receives a grade of E if the student has mastered the basic knowledge related to the content of the cross-cutting topic and is at least partially oriented in the methods, techniques and other specifics related to the field of experiential and active social learning, behaves passively and minimally participates in individual activities, does not show interest and effort to develop his/her competences, relies on the group for original and creative solutions to the tasks set, cannot adequately reflect the emerging changes brought about by experiential learning, cannot find his/her place in the group, expresses his/her own opinion sporadically and not always in an appropriate way. The grade of Fx requires extra work, extra study; this grade is given exceptionally, most often because of non-participation in class and failure to complete the assigned interim assignments, refusal to cooperate in any way, refusal to take a stand on required topics and to express one's own opinion.

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0

Learning outcomes:

Learning outcomes

Learning objectives and outcomes and transferable competences:

The aim of the course is to familiarize students with the cross-cutting theme of personal and social development and experiential learning aimed at the development of social-psychological competencies in the school and classroom environment.

The student after completing the course:

- distinguishes the different stages of group development, perceives its variability and can assess the impact of the teacher's role in this area,
- knows the content, methods and objectives of the cross-cutting theme of Personal and Social Development and can identify and propose its integration within his/her study programme,
- can use techniques and strategies of experiential and active social learning leading to the fulfilment of the objectives of the cross-cutting theme, to promote group cohesion and a positive atmosphere in the group,
- is oriented in the available literature and is able to modify the acquired knowledge for the purposes of educational practice,

- Through experiential activities, gain first-hand experience of active social and experiential learning.						
Class syllabus: Brief outline of the course: 1. Cross-cutting theme Personal and social development and national curricula for lower and upper secondary education 2. Objectives, outcomes, content, methods of the cross-cutting theme and its integration into selected educational areas 3. Experiential and active social learning: models and theories of learning, methods and techniques. 4. Experiential and active social learning: space, tools, rules and challenging situations. 5. The school class as a group (the position, status and role of the individual in the group). 6. Group dynamics - group dynamics.						
Recommended literature: Compulsory reading: HAMRANOVÁ, A. (2013). Sociálno – psychologický výcvik v príprave učiteľov (metodické pokyny). In: SOKOLOVÁ, L. et al. (eds.). (2013). Psychológia (v) škole. Zborník príspevkov z medzinárodnej vedeckej konferencie. Univerzita Komenského. 2013, s. 33-36. ISBN 978-80-223-3483-9 https://www.fedu.uniba.sk/fileadmin/pdf/Sucasti/Katedry/KPP/Publikacie/zbornik_prispevkov_PSYCHOLOGIA_V_SKOLE.pdf LEMEŠOVÁ, M., HAMRANOVÁ, A., MINAROVÍČOVÁ, K., SABOLOVÁ, L., SOKOLOVÁ, L. (2017). Psychológia zážitkom. Metodická príručka. Univerzita Komenského. 497 s. ISBN 978-80-223-3655-0 LEMEŠOVÁ, M. (2021). Metodika vedenia sociálno-psychologického tréningu v prostredí školy. 2.0. Slovenská asociácia pre učiteľstvo psychológie. (kap. 3 Práca so skupinou - skupinová dynamika; kap. 5 Keď je tréningová skupina inkluzívna, kap. 7 Zážitkové učenie = učenie zážitkom, kap. 10 a 11 – o pomôckach a priestore). 213 s. ISBN 978-80-974026-1-7 Štátny vzdelávací program a dokumenty viažuce sa k prierezovej téme dostupné na webových stránkach Štátneho pedagogického ústavu: Štátny pedagogický ústav - ŠPÚ (statpedu.sk) Recommended reading: HERMOCHOVÁ, S. (2005). Skupinová dynamika ve školní třídě. Kladno: AISIS. 180 s. ISBN 8023956124 HERMOCHOVÁ, S. (2006). Teambuilding. Praha: Grada. 116 s. ISBN: 80-247-1155-9 KOLAŘÍK, M. (2019). Interakční psychologický výcvik. Praha: Grada. 192 s. ISBN 9788027121939						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak and Czech language						
Notes: subject with a psychological focus, in the study plan marked *) The subject is usually implemented in the form of block teaching or continuously during the semester.						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 227						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
93,83	0,0	0,0	0,44	0,0	0,0	5,73
Lecturers:						

Last change: 10.11.2022
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KH/M-HISde013/22	Course title: Personalities of Slovak History of the 19th Century
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture + seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Type, volume, methods and workload of the student - additional information 2 hours lecture/week, 22 hours total per semester, combined form; (primarily in person) Student workload: 2PS (2 credits): 11 x 2 hours of direct instruction = 22 hours; 20 hours preparation for continuous assessment; 18 hours preparation for the presentation of the seminar paper. 60 hours of student work in total. Educational methods: analysis of texts and explanations; discussion/colloquium on the topic; problem-solving exercises; discussion of the topic; e-learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 100 % of the interim evaluation. The student prepares a seminar paper according to the assignment. The student submits the seminar paper at the end of the semester. The student presents the results of the seminar work during the semester. The rating is awarded on a scale: A (excellent - excellent results, the student is oriented in the issue, has mastered it, demonstrates a creative approach and the ability to think critically), B (very good - above average standard, the student is knowledgeable about the subject matter, but critical thinking is borderline), C (good - normal reliable work, the student does know his/her way around the subject, has learned the subject, but cannot apply the knowledge gained to practice), D (satisfactory - acceptable results, the student can orient himself/herself to the problem only at a basic level, his/her knowledge is fragmented, he/she does not demonstrate the ability to think critically and cannot apply the acquired knowledge to practice), E (sufficient - the results meet the minimum criteria, the student can navigate the issue only with great difficulty, knows only the most basic knowledge, does not demonstrate the ability to think critically and cannot apply the acquired knowledge to practice), Fx (insufficient - extra work is required, the student cannot navigate the issues, does not master the most basic knowledge, and does not demonstrate the ability to think critically).	
Learning outcomes: The student acquires in-depth knowledge and knowledge about essential personalities of the Slovak national movement in the 19th century. He/she receives information about their participation in the	

political, cultural and national life of Slovaks. The student will be able to analyse and evaluate the contribution and involvement of these personalities in the Slovak national movement in the context of Hungarian history. The student strengthens the communication skills necessary for presenting his/her work results. When creating, the student develops creativity, originality and the ability to critical thinking. By analysing contemporary sources, the student learns to think in historical terms and can compare and evaluate the stature of personalities in Slovak history. The student can select and evaluate information from available sources (archives, digital collections, literature).

Class syllabus:

In each lesson, students will be introduced to the life and work of selected personalities through analysing their texts. Among the personalities of Slovak history of the 19th century, attention will be focused on the most significant personalities of the Slovak national movement in the 19th century.

Anton Bernolák

Juraj Fándly

Ján Kollár

P. J. Šafárik

Eudovít Štúr

J. M. Hurban

K. Kuzmány

Š. M. Daxner

J. Francisci

S. H. Vajanský

Š. Moyses

Elena Maróthy Šoltésová

Andrej Hlinka

Recommended literature:

Compulsory readings:

PODOLAN, Peter – VIRŠINSKÁ, Miriam: Slovenské dejiny III. Bratislava : LIC, 2015. Selected documents by personality from various contemporary sources.

Published correspondence of individual personalities, contemporary newspapers, and magazines.

Dokumenty k slovenskému národnému hnutiu v rokoch 1848 – 1918. I. – III. Zost. F. BOKES. Bratislava, 1962.

LETZ, Róbert: Andrej Hlinka vo svetle dokumentov. Bratislava : PostScriptum, 2014. Pramene k dejinám Slovenska a Slovákov IX. - XII. Bratislava: LIC.

Recommended readings:

VIRŠINSKÁ, M.: Cirkevná a kňazsko-kazateľská činnosť. In: J. M. Hurban : Prvý predseda SNR. Bratislava, 2017, s. 127-142.

FRANCISCI, J.: Vlastný životopis. Črty z doby moysesovskej. Bratislava 1956.

HUČKO, J.: Michal Miloslav Hodža. Bratislava 1970.

DAXNER, Š. M.: V službe národa. Bratislava 1958.

Kol. Jozef Miloslav Hurban – prvý predseda slovenskej národnej rady. Bratislava NR : SR, 2017.

GOLIAN, Ján – MOLDA, Rastislav: (Ne)obyčajný život farára. Banská Bystrica: S4HS, 2018.

LETZ, Róbert – MULÍK, Peter: Pohľady na osobnosť Andreja Hlinku. Martin : MS, 2009.

HOLEC, Roman: Andrej Hlinka. Otec národa? Bratislava : Marenčin, 2020.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak language

Notes:

Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 145						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
64,14	0,0	24,83	3,45	0,0	2,76	4,83
Lecturers: Mgr. Miriam Viršínská, PhD.						
Last change: 10.11.2022						
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KH/M-HISde003/22	Course title: Personality in history
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Type, volume, methods and workload of the student - additional information 2 hours lecture/week, the total for semester 22 hours, combined; (primarily full-time) Student workload: 2PS (4 credits): 11 x 2 hours of direct instruction = 22 hours; 40 hours of midterm preparation, 38 hours preparation for presentation of seminar work. 100 hours of work in a total of 100 student hours. Learning methods: problem-based discussion/colloquium on the subject; problem-based problem solving; e-learning.	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 50% of the interim and 50% of the final evaluation. The student takes the test during the semester and develops a project focused on a specific historical figure for the final assessment. The project is designed didactically-historically. A minimum of 91 points is required for a final grade of A, a minimum of 81 points for a grade of B, a minimum of 73 points for a grade of C, a minimum of 66 points for a grade of D, and a minimum of 60 points for a grade of E. Credit will not be awarded to students who obtain less than 15 points in any of the four written examinations. To pass the course, a minimum score of 60% is required. The grade is awarded on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - excellent results, the student is familiar with the subject matter, has mastered it, demonstrates a creative approach and the ability to think critically), B (90-81%, very good - above average standard, the student is knowledgeable and proficient in the subject matter, but critical thinking is borderline), C (80-73%, good - normal reliable work, the student knows his/her way around the issue, has learned, but cannot apply the knowledge gained to practice), D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results, the student can orient himself/herself to the problem only at a basic level, his/her knowledge is partial, he/she does not demonstrate the ability to think critically and cannot apply the acquired knowledge to practice), E (65-60%, sufficient - the results meet the minimum criteria, the student can navigate the issue only with great difficulty, knows only the most basic knowledge, does not demonstrate the ability to think critically and cannot apply the acquired knowledge to practice), Fx (59-0%, insufficient - extra work is required, the student is unable to navigate the issues, does not master the most basic knowledge, does not demonstrate the ability to think critically)	

Learning outcomes:

Students will acquire knowledge about the role and place of personality in history. They will learn to orient themselves in the basic categories and criteria that apply to historic personalities. They will be able to find relevant information about personalities in archives, libraries, specialised research centres and internet databases. They will learn to analyse and critically evaluate the life and work of personalities and prepare high-quality projects on them. They can make closer links between general and national history through them.

Class syllabus:

The course introduces students to the phenomenon of personality in history.

It introduces the importance of personality in history within national and general history. It concentrates on the issue of how to teach about personalities within the subject of history at primary and secondary schools. The course focuses on the following focal topics:

- Where to find information about personalities
- What is a historical personality
- What makes a personality a personality (historical-philosophical reflection on the role of personality in history)
- An attempt at typology and personality (interdisciplinarity, the intersection between historiography, philosophy, psychology and sociology)
- Personality in general and national history, the question of the personalisation of history
- Personality and power
- Personality and culture
- Slovak personalities in the world
- World personalities in Slovakia
- How to teach about personalities in schools
- Personalities in history textbooks

Recommended literature:

Compulsory readings:

MACKOVÁ, M.: Paradigma osobnosti v slovenskom kultúrnom priestore. Bratislava : Eurokódex, 2015.

MAŤOVČÍK, A. – PARENIČKA, P.: Biografistika. Martin : Slovenská národná knižnica, 2005.

PARENIČKA, Pavol: Cvičenia z biografistiky. Žilina : EDIS, 2017.

Recommended readings:

ADERHOLD, K. (ed.): Tvorcovia svetových dejín. Zv. 1. – 4. Bratislava : SPN, Mladé letá, 2002 – 2004.

BÁRTA, M. – KOVÁŘ, M.: Lidé a dějiny. K roli osobnosti v historii v multidisciplinární perspektivě. Praha : Academia, 2017.

DRAPELA, V. J.: Přehled teorií osobnosti. Praha : Portál, 1997.

DÜLMEN, van Richard: Historická antropologie: Vývoj – Problémy – Úkoly. Praha : DOKOŘÁN, 2002.

FERENČUHOVÁ, B. a kol.: Biografia a historiografia. Slovenský, český a francúzsky pohľad. Bratislava : Prohistoria, 2012.

GREGUŠ, C.: Slovenskí rodáci svet. Trnava : SSV, 1999.

HALL, C. S. – Lindzey, G.: Psychológia osobnosti. Bratislava : SPN, 2002.

MAŤOVČÍK, A. (red.): Biografický lexikón Slovenska. Zv. 1 – 5. Martin : SNK, 2002 – 2013.

ORTEGA, Y – GASSET, J.: Vzpoura davů. Praha : Naše vojsko, 1993.

PECKA, D.: Člověk a dějiny. Praha : Vyšehrad, 1969. SMÉKAL, Vladimír: Pozvání do psychologie osobnosti: člověk v zrcadle vědomí a jednání. Brno : Barrister&Principal, 2007.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak language						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 227						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
66,08	0,0	28,63	2,64	2,2	0,0	0,44
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., Mgr. Filip Lopuch						
Last change: 10.11.2022						
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KPg/M-VUZde003/22	Course title: Philosophical anthropology and axiology
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Prerequisites for successful completion of the course: Midterm/final grade weighting: 100/0, the course is completed with an evaluation. The interim assessment includes two interim didactic tests (50% + 50% of the assessment). To pass the course, a minimum score of 60% is required. The rating is awarded on a scale: And 100-91%, well done - excellent results. In both didactic tests, the student has demonstrated a level of knowledge (the extent of acquired knowledge and mobilised cognitive abilities) that corresponds to an A grade in terms of cumulative points or percentage. Note: The didactic test contains tasks of varying cognitive difficulty, so it stratifies students not only according to the amount of knowledge they have acquired. The tests are designed to verify the specified learning outcomes. B 90-81%, very good - above average standard. In both didactic tests, the student has demonstrated a level of knowledge (the extent of acquired knowledge and mobilised cognitive abilities) that corresponds to a B grade in terms of cumulative points or percentage. C 80-73%, well - normal reliable work. In both didactic tests, the student has demonstrated a level of knowledge (the extent of acquired knowledge and mobilised cognitive abilities) that corresponds to a C grade in terms of cumulative scores or percentages. D 72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results. In both didactic tests, the student has demonstrated a level of knowledge (the extent of acquired knowledge and mobilised cognitive abilities) that corresponds to a grade D in the aggregate score or percentage. E 65-60%, enough. In both didactic tests, the student has demonstrated a level of knowledge (the extent of acquired knowledge and mobilised cognitive abilities) that corresponds to an E grade in terms of cumulative points and percentages. Fx 59-0%, not enough. The student did not meet the required thresholds for passing the course. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Learning objectives and outcomes and transferable competences:	

The aim of the course is to convey a wide range of views on man as philosophy has grasped him through its means in different historical periods and cultural contexts. In the course, students will learn not only the basic images, views and concepts of man in their historical-philosophical, but also in their ethical-axiological framework. They will learn about the mutual inspirations and intersections between philosophical and special-scientific conceptions of man. They will become familiar with the motives and arguments of philosophical critiques of scientific conceptions of man. The mission of the course is for students to learn to identify the value background of philosophical thematizations of man and to infer possible axiological implications arising from the acceptance of relevant scientific conceptions of man.

Class syllabus:

Brief outline of the course:

Possibilities of conceptualizing anthropological issues in the sciences and in philosophy. Limits of the scientific way of affirmation of the anthropological problematic. Basic conceptual and methodological problems associated with the thematization of man in philosophy. Typology of philosophical reflections of man according to different expert points of view. Substantial and non-substantial approaches to man and their worldview and pedagogical implications. Philosophical reflection on the relational relations in which man finds himself in the world: man and nature, man and society, man and technology, man and the sphere of the transcendent. Mapping the demarcation lines between the animal and the human, between the human and the posthuman. Philosophical critique of some concepts of normality and ideas about the ideal status of man, which have been entrenched in educational theory and practice. The axiological dimension of human existence. The importance of human knowledge for educational sciences. Education for humanism and respect for human dignity as the most essential mission of education.

Recommended literature:

Compulsory reading:

MALÍK, B. (2008) Úvod do antropológie. Základné antropofémy v dejinách antropologického myslenia. Bratislava: Iris, 214 s. ISBN 978-80-89256-09-9

Recommended reading:

BOSÁKOVÁ, K. (2019) Základy filozofickej antropológie I. Košice: Vydavateľstvo ŠafárikPress. 54 s. ISBN 978-80-8152-773-9 (e-publikácia) Dostupné na: <https://unibook.upjs.sk/img/cms/2019/FF/filozoficka-antropologia-final.pdf>

GÁLIK, S. (2008) Filozofická antropológia. Bratislava: Iris. 159 s. ISBN 978-80-89256-23-5.

NOVOSÁD, F. (2020) Elementy filozofickej antropológie. Bratislava: Iris. 224 s. ISBN 978-80-8200-057-6.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak language

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 1001

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
29,97	0,0	19,58	22,08	16,38	10,89	1,1

Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Branislav Malík, CSc.

Last change: 10.11.2022

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KPg/M-VUZde003/22	Course title: Philosophical anthropology and axiology
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Prerequisites for successful completion of the course: Midterm/final grade weighting: 100/0, the course is completed with an evaluation. The interim assessment includes two interim didactic tests (50% + 50% of the assessment). To pass the course, a minimum score of 60% is required. The rating is awarded on a scale: And 100-91%, well done - excellent results. In both didactic tests, the student has demonstrated a level of knowledge (the extent of acquired knowledge and mobilised cognitive abilities) that corresponds to an A grade in terms of cumulative points or percentage. Note: The didactic test contains tasks of varying cognitive difficulty, so it stratifies students not only according to the amount of knowledge they have acquired. The tests are designed to verify the specified learning outcomes. B 90-81%, very good - above average standard. In both didactic tests, the student has demonstrated a level of knowledge (the extent of acquired knowledge and mobilised cognitive abilities) that corresponds to a B grade in terms of cumulative points or percentage. C 80-73%, well - normal reliable work. In both didactic tests, the student has demonstrated a level of knowledge (the extent of acquired knowledge and mobilised cognitive abilities) that corresponds to a C grade in terms of cumulative scores or percentages. D 72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results. In both didactic tests, the student has demonstrated a level of knowledge (the extent of acquired knowledge and mobilised cognitive abilities) that corresponds to a grade D in the aggregate score or percentage. E 65-60%, enough. In both didactic tests, the student has demonstrated a level of knowledge (the extent of acquired knowledge and mobilised cognitive abilities) that corresponds to an E grade in terms of cumulative points and percentages. Fx 59-0%, not enough. The student did not meet the required thresholds for passing the course. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Learning objectives and outcomes and transferable competences:	

The aim of the course is to convey a wide range of views on man as philosophy has grasped him through its means in different historical periods and cultural contexts. In the course, students will learn not only the basic images, views and concepts of man in their historical-philosophical, but also in their ethical-axiological framework. They will learn about the mutual inspirations and intersections between philosophical and special-scientific conceptions of man. They will become familiar with the motives and arguments of philosophical critiques of scientific conceptions of man. The mission of the course is for students to learn to identify the value background of philosophical thematizations of man and to infer possible axiological implications arising from the acceptance of relevant scientific conceptions of man.

Class syllabus:

Brief outline of the course:

Possibilities of conceptualizing anthropological issues in the sciences and in philosophy. Limits of the scientific way of affirmation of the anthropological problematic. Basic conceptual and methodological problems associated with the thematization of man in philosophy. Typology of philosophical reflections of man according to different expert points of view. Substantial and non-substantial approaches to man and their worldview and pedagogical implications. Philosophical reflection on the relational relations in which man finds himself in the world: man and nature, man and society, man and technology, man and the sphere of the transcendent. Mapping the demarcation lines between the animal and the human, between the human and the posthuman. Philosophical critique of some concepts of normality and ideas about the ideal status of man, which have been entrenched in educational theory and practice. The axiological dimension of human existence. The importance of human knowledge for educational sciences. Education for humanism and respect for human dignity as the most essential mission of education.

Recommended literature:

Compulsory reading:

MALÍK, B. (2008) Úvod do antropológie. Základné antropofémy v dejinách antropologického myslenia. Bratislava: Iris, 214 s. ISBN 978-80-89256-09-9

Recommended reading:

BOSÁKOVÁ, K. (2019) Základy filozofickej antropológie I. Košice: Vydavateľstvo ŠafárikPress. 54 s. ISBN 978-80-8152-773-9 (e-publikácia) Dostupné na: <https://unibook.upjs.sk/img/cms/2019/FF/filozoficka-antropologia-final.pdf>

GÁLIK, S. (2008) Filozofická antropológia. Bratislava: Iris. 159 s. ISBN 978-80-89256-23-5.

NOVOSÁD, F. (2020) Elementy filozofickej antropológie. Bratislava: Iris. 224 s. ISBN 978-80-8200-057-6.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak language

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 1001

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
29,97	0,0	19,58	22,08	16,38	10,89	1,1

Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Branislav Malík, CSc.

Last change: 10.11.2022

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KPg/M-PEDde001/22	Course title: Philosophy of education
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture + seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Prerequisite subjects: none Prerequisites for successful completion of the course: The course is completed by examination, the ratio of interim and final assessment is 50/50. Interim assessment includes: the student will prepare a seminar paper (maximum possible number of points - 50). The seminar paper is a condition for the award of the overall grade. As part of the final assessment of the course, students will take an oral examination (maximum possible points - 50). For successful completion of the course, it is necessary to obtain at least 60% of the points (min. 60 out of 100 points). The rating is awarded on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - excellent results with only minimal errors), B (90-81%, very good - above average results with minor errors), C (80-73%, good - normal reliable work, average results), D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results, but significant errors occur), E (65-60%, sufficient - results meet minimum criteria), FX (59-0%, insufficient - completing the course still requires a significant amount of effort and work on the part of the student). A minimum of 91 points is required for a final grade of A. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: a creative and original approach in the development of intermediate assignments, excellent professional knowledge and its application in problem solving, excellent orientation in the subject matter, excellent communication skills, responsibility and timely completion of assignments, exceptional activity in the classroom during the semester. A score of at least 81 points is required for a final grade of B. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: a creative approach in developing ongoing assignments using a model, above average expertise and application of that expertise in problem solving using tutorials, above average orientation to the problem, above average communication skills, responsibility and timely completion of assignments, and above average activity in class during the semester. A minimum of 73 points is required for a final grade of C. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: the ability to develop intermediate assignments using the given template, good	

professional knowledge and its application in solving problem problems in a group or with the help of the instructor, good orientation in the subject matter, good communication skills, completion of the assigned tasks, average activity in class during the semester when prompted by the instructor.

A minimum of 66 points is required for a final grade of D. For this grade, the student is expected to demonstrate: the ability to develop intermediate assignments using the assigned template and with the assistance of the instructor, average proficiency and application in problem solving in a group setting or with the assistance of the instructor, average orientation to the subject matter, average communication skills, completion of assignments, and basic activity in the classroom during the semester in collaboration with the instructor or other students.

A score of at least 60 points is required for a final grade of E. For this assessment, the student should demonstrate: the ability to produce continuous assignments and with the help of the instructor, basic/minimal professional knowledge, basic/minimal orientation to the subject matter, basic communication skills, completion of assigned tasks.

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50

Learning outcomes:

Learning outcomes:

Aims and learning outcomes: the aim of philosophy of education is to acquire and understand the philosophical foundations of pedagogical theories and educational systems in their historical development and present, to develop the ability to analyse educational situations in terms of their philosophical and social conditioning. The student can apply his/her knowledge of the philosophy of education in relation to other compulsory elective subjects - History of Education and Pedagogy or Contemporary Alternative Directions in Pedagogy.

The student develops transferable competences - communication skills, critical thinking, reasoning in context.

Class syllabus:

Brief outline of the course:

Thematic focus of lectures:

1. Introduction to the philosophy of education

- Basic terminological issues (characteristics of philosophy and pedagogy as a science)
- relationship between philosophy and education
- philosophy of education as a philosophical discipline
- historical outline of the constitution of philosophy of education
- importance of philosophy for education and pedagogy
- man and education in the history of European philosophical thought

2. Ancient philosophy and its reflection in education

- characteristics of the period and philosophy
- the most important representatives of ancient philosophy (Sophists, Socrates, Democritus, Plato, Aristotle, and others)
- the philosophical foundations of education in the works of philosophers

3. Educational ideals in the Patristic and Scholastic periods

- characteristics of the period and philosophy
- the most important representatives of Patristic (Aurelius Augustinus, ...) and Scholastic (Thomas Aquinas, Roger Bacon, ...)
- the reflection of philosophy in the views on education

4. Educational ideals in humanism and the Renaissance

- characteristics of the period and philosophy
- the most important representatives (Thomas Morus, J.L. Vivés, F. Rabelais...)
- reflection of philosophical Renaissance thinking in education

5. Modern philosophy and its reflection in education
 - characteristics of the period and philosophy
 - the most important philosophical trends: empiricism and rationalism, their representatives and influence on education (Francis Bacon, Francois Rabelais ...)- Enlightenment philosophy and pedagogy and its philosophical foundations
6. Philosophical foundations of the pedagogical system of J. A. Comenius
 - characteristics of the period and philosophy
 - philosophical foundations of the pedagogical system of J. A. Comenius - characteristics of the period and philosophy
 - philosophical foundations of the pedagogical system of J. A. Comenius
 - the stages of Comenius' pedagogical work (pre-Pansophic, Pan-Sophic and Pan-Enlightenment)
 - their reflection in his works
 - the importance of Comenius for the philosophy of education and pedagogy
7. Basic philosophical trends in the 19th century and their influence on education- characteristics of the period and philosophy
 - the most important philosophical trends, their characteristics and representatives:
 - a) positivism
 - b) Marxism
 - c) voluntarism
 - d) anthropological philosophy
 - (e) philosophy of life, and others
 - their representatives and influence on pedagogical thinking in Europe
8. The influence of philosophical trends on pedagogical thinking in the 20th century
 - characteristics of the period and philosophy - the most important philosophical trends (neopositivism, pragmatism, existentialism, Marxism ...)
 - philosophical and pedagogical anthropology
 - man and education from the aspect of philosophical anthropology
 - anthropological social and axiological and global contexts of human education
9. Philosophical foundations of education in the present
 - characteristics of the period and philosophy - the most important philosophical trends in Europe
 - the philosophical foundations of education in the present - Europeanization and globalization of education
 - current trends and representatives of the philosophy of education in Europe
10. Objectives of education and their philosophical foundations
 - Characteristics of educational objectives in relation to the definition of the nature of education
 - Philosophical bases of educational objectives
 - Approaches to the determination of educational objectives (sociological, psychological and convergent conceptions of education)
 - Determination and concretization of educational objectives in the historical context and in the present day
 - Relationship between the philosophy of education and the sociology of education
11. Versatility and harmony in education
 - historical aspects of the development of versatility and harmony in education in the different periods of development (ancient, medieval, humanist and renaissance, modern, 19th and 20th century, contemporary)
 - multifaceted and harmonious development of the personality - reflection of versatility and harmony in the aims and content of education
12. Democracy and power in education

- characteristics of democracy and pluralism, reflection of democracy and power in education in the field of objectives, content, methods, management,
- manipulative and communicative pedagogy, their characteristics and manifestations

Recommended literature:

Required reading:

BREZINKA, V (1996) Filozofické základy výchovy. Praha: Zvon, 174 s. ISBN 80-7113-169-5

KASPER, T.- KASPEROVÁ, D. Dejiny pedagogiky. Praha : GRADA, 224 s. ISBN 978-80-247-2429-4

KOSOVÁ, B. (2013) Filozofické a globálne súvislosti edukácie. Banská Bystrica: UMB, 165 s. ISBN 978-80-557-0434-0

KUDLÁČOVÁ, B. (2003) Človek a výchova v dejinách európskeho myslenia. Trnava: PF TU, 168 s. ISBN 80-89074-66-9

RAJSKÝ, A. (2021) Filozofia výchovy. Vybrané state. Trnava : Trnavská univerzita a VEDA vydavateľstvo SAV, 265 s. ISBN 978-80-568-0407-0

Recommended reading:

BREZINKA, W. (2001) Východiská k poznání výchovy. Brno: Nakladatelství L.Marek, 310 s. ISBN- 80-86263-23-1

GÁLIKOVÁ- TOLNAIOVÁ, S. (2007) Problém výchovy na prahu 21. storočia v súčasnej filozofii výchovy. Bratislava : IRIS, 231 s. ISBN 978-80-89256-04-4

KUDLÁČOVÁ, B. 2010. Európske pedagogické myslenie od antiky po modernu. Trnava: Trnavská univerzita/ VEDA, 2010, 317 s. ISBN 978-80-8082-336-8A

KUDLÁČOVÁ, B.; RAJSKÝ, A. 2012. Európske pedagogické myslenie od moderny k postmoderne po súčasnosť. Trnava: Trnavská univerzita/ VEDA. 293 s. ISBN 978-80-8082-574-4

PALOUŠ, R. (1991) K filozofii výchovy. Praha: SNP, 115 s. ISBN 80-04-25390-3

PELCOVÁ, N. (2000) Filozofická a pedagogická antropologie. Praha : Karolinum, 196 s. ISBN 80-246-0076-5

SKARUPSKÁ, H. (2016) Filozofie a Teorie výchovy. Studijní opora. Praha: Hnutí R. 51 s. ISBN 978-80- 86798-70-7

ŠARNÍKOVÁ, G. (2011) Z dejín filozofie výchovy. Starovek. Ružomberok : KU- VERBUM, 75 s. ISBN 978-80-8084-685-5

ŠARNÍKOVÁ, G. (2012) Z dejín filozofie výchovy. Od scholastiky po osvietenstvo. Ružomberok : KU- VERBUM, 132 s. ISBN 978-80-8084- 868-2

Languages necessary to complete the course:

: slovak and czech

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 82

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
21,95	0,0	57,32	14,63	0,0	1,22	4,88

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.

Last change: 09.11.2022

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KH/M-HISde016/22	Course title: Political Processes in Czechoslovakia after 1948
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture + seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Type, volume, methods and workload of the student - additional information Two hours lecture/week, 22 hours total per semester, combined; (primarily full-time) Student workload: 2PS (2 credits): 11 x 2 hours of direct instruction = 22 hours; 38 hours of seminar paper preparation; 10 hours of seminar paper presentation preparation. Total 60 hours of student work. Learning methods: discussion/colloquium on the subject; problem-solving, e-learning, project methods.	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 100% of the intermediate assessment. The student will prepare a seminar paper on political trials. This work must be based on relevant historical literature (at least ten sources) and include a didactic-historical dimension. To obtain the final grade of A, a minimum of 91 points is required, and a minimum of 81 points is required for a grade of B points, for a grade C at least 73 points, for a grade D at least 66 points and a grade E at least 60 points. Credit will not be awarded to students who fail any of the four written examinations and score less than 15 points. To pass the course, a minimum of 60% of the grade. The grade is awarded on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - excellent results, the student is familiar with the subject matter, he/she has mastered it, demonstrates a creative approach and the ability to think critically), B (90-81%, very good - above average standard, the student is familiar with the subject, mastery of the subject matter, but critical thinking is borderline), C (80-73%, good - normal reliable work, the student knows his/her way around the issue, learns, but cannot apply the knowledge gained to practice), D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results, the student can orient himself/herself to the problem only at a basic level, his/her knowledge is partial, he/she does not demonstrate the ability to think critically and cannot apply the acquired knowledge to practice), E (65-60%, sufficient - results meet the minimum criteria, the student can orient only with great difficulty, knows only the most basic knowledge, does not demonstrate the ability to think critically and cannot apply the acquired knowledge to practice), Fx (59-0%, insufficient - extra work is required, the student is unable to navigate the problem, does not know the most basic knowledge, and does not demonstrate the ability to think critically)	

Learning outcomes:

The course will teach students about one of the most important phenomena of post-1948 history - the fabricated political trials. They will learn about the causes that led to the emergence of trials and the functioning of the power mechanisms they were a part of. They will learn to recognise the nature of totalitarian regimes and be able to discuss the values of democracy. They will be able to analyse the manufactured trial as a social, political and propaganda phenomenon in the domestic and wider international context of the so-called Soviet bloc. They will acquire the ability to think critically and evaluate the recent past objectively.

Class syllabus:

Students will learn about the history of Slovakia in the 20th century in a cross-sectional way. It focuses on the key issues of the national history of the 20th century. It will help uncover taboo topics and understand contemporary society and its personalities. It concentrates on these central themes:

- What is the political trial, and what historical sources does it draw on
- Political trial as part of the power mechanism of non-democratic regimes
- An attempt to typologize and categorise political trial
- The image of the enemy in a political trial
- The mechanism of trial formation
- Justice and power
- The most important political trials in the Slovak, Czech-Slovak and Eastern European context
- Reactions of the society to the trials, reactions at home and abroad
- The issue of rehabilitation of victims
- The fate of the actors involved in the trials, their argumentation
- The role of propaganda in the construction of trials - how to teach about trials in schools

Recommended literature:

Compulsory readings:

KINČOK, Branislav: Politické procesy na Slovensku v rokoch 1948 – 1954. Bratislava : ÚPN, 2019.

LETZ, R. – MATULA, P. (eds.): Dokumenty k procesu s Viliamom Žingorom a spol. Bratislava : ÚPN, 2009.

LETZ, R. (ed.): Dokumenty k procesu s katolíckymi biskupmi Jánom Vojtaššákom, Michalom Buzalkom a Pavlom Gojdičom. Bratislava : ÚPN, 2007.

Recommended readings:

HALAMOVÁ, V.: Politické procesy v Československu 1949 – 1953. Ostrava : Moravapress, 2014.

IVANOV, M.: Milada Horáková. Justiční vražda. Praha : XYZ, 2018.

JABLONICKÝ, J.: Podoby násilia. Bratislava : Kalligram, 2000.

KAPLAN, K.: Zpráva o zavraždění generálního tajemníka. Praha : Mladá fronta, 1992.

KAPLAN, K.: Nekrvavá revoluce. Praha : Mladá fronta, 1993.

KAPLAN, K. – PALEČEK, P.: Komunistický režim a politické procesy v Československu. Brno : Barrister & Principal, 2001.

Kol.: Zločiny komunizmu na Slovensku 1948 – 1989. 1. a 2. diel. Prešov : Vydavateľstvo M. Vaška, 2001.

MANDZÁK, D. A. (ed.): Dokumenty k procesu s Augustinom A. Machalkom a spol. Bratislava : ÚPN, 2009.

PEŠEK, J.: Odvrátená tvár totality. Bratislava : HÚ SAV, 1998.

PEŠEK, J, LETZ, R.: Štruktúry moci na Slovensku 1948 – 1989. Prešov : Vydavateľstvo M. Vaška, 2004.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak language						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 168						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
88,1	0,0	10,12	0,6	0,6	0,0	0,6
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD.						
Last change: 10.11.2022						
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KPg/M-VUZde024/22	Course title: Processing and interpretation of statistical data
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Prerequisite subjects: none Prerequisites for successful completion of the course: The course is completed by assessment, the weighting of the interim and final assessment is 100/0. The student will be assessed by a final test for 30 points of theoretical knowledge and problem solving focused on understanding and interpreting statistical concepts. During the semester, students will submit 5 assignments of 6 points each, which will be focused on solving statistical assignments using MS EXCEL and JASP software from individual topics (descriptive statistics, correlation and regression analysis, sampling, hypothesis testing), and at the end of the semester, the student will submit and present a term paper for 40 points. The term paper will include an independent statistical treatment and interpretation of quantitative research (own or from data taken, for example, from thesis, rigor or PhD theses). The student will submit the thesis electronically in MS Word and MS EXCEL, and prepare the presentation in MS PowerPoint or Prezi. The student will demonstrate through the development and presentation of the term project that he/she is able to independently statistically evaluate quantitative research and interpret them. A minimum of 91 points is required for a final grade A, a minimum of 81 points for a grade B, a minimum of 73 points for a grade C, a minimum of 66 points for a grade D and a minimum of 60 points for a grade E. Credit will not be awarded to a student who scores less than 3 points on any of the 5 assignments. To pass the course, a score of at least 60% is required. The rating is awarded on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - outstanding results), the student has excellent knowledge of the theoretical knowledge of statistical data processing and can interpret it correctly and clearly; he/she solves problems in a creative way, can react promptly and spontaneously during lectures and systematically prepares assignments for seminars, the student is proactive, asks questions in the context of the problem being solved. He is active in seminars. He brings his own experience and insights from practice to the teaching. His oral and written expression is correct, citationally correct, grammatically flawless. B (90-81%, very good - above average standard), the student has mastered the theoretical knowledge of statistical data processing and can interpret it correctly and clearly with minor shortcomings, has acquired key competences, can respond promptly during lectures to the teacher's	

challenges, the student is self-initiative and asks questions in the context of the problem addressed. His/her written expression in the term paper is correct, grammatically sound and creative. He brings his own experiences and insights from practice to the teaching. The results of his activities are of good quality, with minor shortcomings.

C (80-73%, good - normal reliable work), the student knows the theoretical knowledge of statistical data processing and can interpret them at an average, i.e. good level, has acquired theoretical knowledge and skills using MS EXCEL and JASP software in solving problems, can respond to the teacher's challenges. He/she does not take initiative himself/herself, does not ask questions in the context of the problem being solved. His communication style is not disruptive, but he is unsure of his answer and his speech does not have significant disruptive elements. He transfers experience from practice with problems. His, grammatical speech is of lesser quality.

D (72-66%, Satisfactory-Acceptable performance), the student has mastered the material at a satisfactory level. He/she knows the theory with minor gaps, but cannot apply it to the solution of practical experiences, he/she needs help in interpreting the obtained statistical data. He is not very active during teaching, does not bring new solutions, takes the role of a passive observer. Memorisation rather than critical thinking prevails in the student. Analysis from practice is less constructive. His/her written expression has some inaccuracies to serious deficiencies.

E (65-60%, sufficient - the results meet the minimum criteria), the student has a low level of theoretical knowledge of statistical data processing, responds to the teacher's instructions and prompts with considerable inaccuracies; the student himself is not proactive and does not ask questions in the context of the problem addressed. Applies theoretical knowledge with considerable problems; in practical terms, does not have recommendations for correct solution options. The student is rather in the position of a passive recipient of knowledge and is not active in the seminars. The student is not creative, he relies on numerous quotations without his own opinion. His grammatical expression is not error-free and stylistically correct.

Fx (59-0%, Insufficient - extra work required) this grade will be given if the student fails to meet any of the required minimum criteria and is not allowed to take the final test. This means that the student has not mastered the knowledge and skills to a degree that would enable him/her to meet at least the minimum criteria for a passing grade.

Learning outcomes:

Learning outcomes

Learning objectives and outcomes and transferable competences:

Upon completion of the course, the student will be able to appropriately choose a statistical method in quantitative research. The student will acquire skills in data processing and evaluation and will be able to use MS EXCEL and JASP software appropriately. Understand the meaning of the statistical data obtained and be able to evaluate and interpret the statistical outputs obtained in quantitative research.

Class syllabus:

Brief outline of the course:

Introduction to types of variables and basic statistical theory. Mastering the creation of descriptive statistics files in MS Excel and JASP. Ability to test statistical hypotheses using parametric tests. Analysis of variance - ANOVA. Correlation and regression analysis.

1. Descriptive statistics - description of the statistical population
2. Descriptive statistics - data visualization
3. Correlation and regression analysis
4. Probability
5. Random variables
6. Probability distribution

7. Selective enquiry 8. Estimates of the characteristics of the base set 9. Hypothesis testing 10. Semester project presentation						
Recommended literature: Recommended reading: CHAJDIK, J. (2013). Štatistika jednoducho v Exceli, Bratislava, Statis, 341 s. ISBN 978-80-855-974-0 NEUBAUER, J., SEDLAČÍK, M., KŘÍŽ, O. (2016). Základy statistiky. Praha, Grada, 280 s. ISBN 978-80-247-5786-5 RIMARČÍK, M. (2007). Štatistika pre prax. Košice, Marián Rimarčík, 200 s. ISBN 8096981311						
Languages necessary to complete the course: slovak and czech						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 0						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. PaedDr. Lilla Koreňová, PhD.						
Last change: 10.11.2022						
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KPg/M-VUZde024/22	Course title: Processing and interpretation of statistical data
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Prerequisite subjects: none Prerequisites for successful completion of the course: The course is completed by assessment, the weighting of the interim and final assessment is 100/0. The student will be assessed by a final test for 30 points of theoretical knowledge and problem solving focused on understanding and interpreting statistical concepts. During the semester, students will submit 5 assignments of 6 points each, which will be focused on solving statistical assignments using MS EXCEL and JASP software from individual topics (descriptive statistics, correlation and regression analysis, sampling, hypothesis testing), and at the end of the semester, the student will submit and present a term paper for 40 points. The term paper will include an independent statistical treatment and interpretation of quantitative research (own or from data taken, for example, from thesis, rigor or PhD theses). The student will submit the thesis electronically in MS Word and MS EXCEL, and prepare the presentation in MS PowerPoint or Prezi. The student will demonstrate through the development and presentation of the term project that he/she is able to independently statistically evaluate quantitative research and interpret them. A minimum of 91 points is required for a final grade A, a minimum of 81 points for a grade B, a minimum of 73 points for a grade C, a minimum of 66 points for a grade D and a minimum of 60 points for a grade E. Credit will not be awarded to a student who scores less than 3 points on any of the 5 assignments. To pass the course, a score of at least 60% is required. The rating is awarded on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - outstanding results), the student has excellent knowledge of the theoretical knowledge of statistical data processing and can interpret it correctly and clearly; he/she solves problems in a creative way, can react promptly and spontaneously during lectures and systematically prepares assignments for seminars, the student is proactive, asks questions in the context of the problem being solved. He is active in seminars. He brings his own experience and insights from practice to the teaching. His oral and written expression is correct, citationally correct, grammatically flawless. B (90-81%, very good - above average standard), the student has mastered the theoretical knowledge of statistical data processing and can interpret it correctly and clearly with minor shortcomings, has acquired key competences, can respond promptly during lectures to the teacher's	

challenges, the student is self-initiative and asks questions in the context of the problem addressed. His/her written expression in the term paper is correct, grammatically sound and creative. He brings his own experiences and insights from practice to the teaching. The results of his activities are of good quality, with minor shortcomings.

C (80-73%, good - normal reliable work), the student knows the theoretical knowledge of statistical data processing and can interpret them at an average, i.e. good level, has acquired theoretical knowledge and skills using MS EXCEL and JASP software in solving problems, can respond to the teacher's challenges. He/she does not take initiative himself/herself, does not ask questions in the context of the problem being solved. His communication style is not disruptive, but he is unsure of his answer and his speech does not have significant disruptive elements. He transfers experience from practice with problems. His, grammatical speech is of lesser quality.

D (72-66%, Satisfactory-Acceptable performance), the student has mastered the material at a satisfactory level. He/she knows the theory with minor gaps, but cannot apply it to the solution of practical experiences, he/she needs help in interpreting the obtained statistical data. He is not very active during teaching, does not bring new solutions, takes the role of a passive observer. Memorisation rather than critical thinking prevails in the student. Analysis from practice is less constructive. His/her written expression has some inaccuracies to serious deficiencies.

E (65-60%, sufficient - the results meet the minimum criteria), the student has a low level of theoretical knowledge of statistical data processing, responds to the teacher's instructions and prompts with considerable inaccuracies; the student himself is not proactive and does not ask questions in the context of the problem addressed. Applies theoretical knowledge with considerable problems; in practical terms, does not have recommendations for correct solution options. The student is rather in the position of a passive recipient of knowledge and is not active in the seminars. The student is not creative, he relies on numerous quotations without his own opinion. His grammatical expression is not error-free and stylistically correct.

Fx (59-0%, Insufficient - extra work required) this grade will be given if the student fails to meet any of the required minimum criteria and is not allowed to take the final test. This means that the student has not mastered the knowledge and skills to a degree that would enable him/her to meet at least the minimum criteria for a passing grade.

Learning outcomes:

Learning outcomes

Learning objectives and outcomes and transferable competences:

Upon completion of the course, the student will be able to appropriately choose a statistical method in quantitative research. The student will acquire skills in data processing and evaluation and will be able to use MS EXCEL and JASP software appropriately. Understand the meaning of the statistical data obtained and be able to evaluate and interpret the statistical outputs obtained in quantitative research.

Class syllabus:

Brief outline of the course:

Introduction to types of variables and basic statistical theory. Mastering the creation of descriptive statistics files in MS Excel and JASP. Ability to test statistical hypotheses using parametric tests. Analysis of variance - ANOVA. Correlation and regression analysis.

1. Descriptive statistics - description of the statistical population
2. Descriptive statistics - data visualization
3. Correlation and regression analysis
4. Probability
5. Random variables
6. Probability distribution

7. Selective enquiry 8. Estimates of the characteristics of the base set 9. Hypothesis testing 10. Semester project presentation						
Recommended literature: Recommended reading: CHAJDIK, J. (2013). Štatistika jednoducho v Exceli, Bratislava, Statis, 341 s. ISBN 978-80-855-974-0 NEUBAUER, J., SEDLAČÍK, M., KŘÍŽ, O. (2016). Základy statistiky. Praha, Grada, 280 s. ISBN 978-80-247-5786-5 RIMARČÍK, M. (2007). Štatistika pre prax. Košice, Marián Rimarčík, 200 s. ISBN 8096981311						
Languages necessary to complete the course: slovak and czech						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 0						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. PaedDr. Lilla Koreňová, PhD.						
Last change: 10.11.2022						
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KPg/M-PEDde021/22	Course title: Project designing
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Prerequisite subjects: none Prerequisites for successful completion of the course: the course is completed with a grade of 100/0. During the semester there will be two colloquial midterm evaluations of 15 points each and 1 30b midterm assignment will be worked on. Final assessment in the form of a group presentation of the 40b learning block project. A minimum of 91 points is required for a final grade A, a minimum of 81 points for a grade B, a minimum of 73 points for a grade C, a minimum of 66 points for a grade D and a minimum of 60 points for a grade E. To pass the course you must obtain a minimum of 60% of the marks. The rating is awarded on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - excellent results with only minimal errors), B (90-81%, very good - above average results with minor errors), C (80-73%, good - normal reliable work, average results), D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results, but significant errors occur), E (65-60%, sufficient - results meet minimum criteria), Fx (59-0%, insufficient - extra work required). A minimum of 91 points is required for a final grade of A. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: a creative and original approach in the development of intermediate assignments, excellent professional knowledge and its application in problem solving, excellent orientation in the subject matter, excellent communication skills, responsibility and timely completion of assignments, exceptional activity in the classroom during the semester. A score of at least 81 points is required for a final grade of B. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: a creative approach in developing ongoing assignments using a model, above average expertise and application of that expertise in problem solving using tutorials, above average orientation to the problem, above average communication skills, responsibility and timely completion of assignments, above average activity in class during the semester. A minimum of 73 points is required for a final grade of C. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: the ability to develop intermediate assignments using the given template, good professional knowledge and its application in solving problem problems in a group or with the help	

of the instructor, good orientation in the subject matter, good communication skills, completion of the assigned tasks, average activity in class during the semester when prompted by the instructor. A minimum of 66 points is required for a final grade of D. For this grade, the student is expected to demonstrate: the ability to develop intermediate assignments using the assigned template and with the assistance of the instructor, average proficiency and application in problem solving in a group setting or with the assistance of the instructor, average orientation to the subject matter, average communication skills, completion of assignments, and basic activity in the classroom during the semester in collaboration with the instructor or other students.

A score of at least 60 points is required for a final grade of E. For this assessment, the student should demonstrate: the ability to develop continuous assignments and with the help of the instructor, basic/minimal professional knowledge, basic/minimal orientation to the subject matter, basic communication skills, completion of assigned tasks.

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0

Learning outcomes:

Learning outcomes:

- The graduate of the course is well versed and able to define the project plan and define the project objectives.
- The graduate understands the processes of creating an innovative culture in a classroom setting.
- He approaches the assigned tasks in a complex way, using both the process of analysis and synthesis in the search for solutions. In making decisions, he/she uses thinking strategies based on critical evaluation, which is based on facts and clearly formulated information from reliable information sources.
- The graduate understands the project management process and the project life cycle.
- The graduate is able to use the acquired knowledge and skills in solving (problem) tasks creatively. Can analyze the problem and synthesize new solutions. Actively and flexibly brings new solutions to the assigned task. They are able to formulate clear conclusions and their justifications, which they can present to both the professional community and the general public.
- Graduates of the course are encouraged to adopt a growth-oriented mind-set and lifelong learning. Transferable competences on which the course reflects: development of communication, organisational and digital skills. Fostering analytical, critical, creative and growth-oriented thinking; developing skills related to facilitation and mentoring. Promoting the development of reflective, self-reflective skills and the perception of one's own responsibility for personal decisions.

Class syllabus:

Brief outline of the course:

1. Project thinking - teacher and project creation
2. Creating an innovative culture in school
3. Tips and Tricks - Fundraising Basics
4. Project management life cycle
5. Group dynamics and conflict resolution in a group using the win-win method
6. Design Thinking problem solving method.

Ongoing tasks: students work in small groups on their own project project plan (working in the role of teachers from the same school), which aims to bring the principles of an innovative culture into the classroom, enabling the development of competences needed for the 21st century.

Colloquial mid-term evaluation: each group of students presents 2 times during the semester the mid-term tasks that they have worked on together in the group (project plan and SMART goals of their project).

Final assessment: students keep a portfolio (not something like a journal) for the course throughout the semester, capturing their reflection after each class meeting (what I found interesting, what

surprised me, what I learned, what I disagreed with, what I needed to convey differently). At the end of the lecture period, each student who has fulfilled the requirements of the mid-term evaluation will have an individual interview with the teacher, where they will present their portfolio, carry out a self-assessment. The final evaluation is an intersection of the teacher's feedback, the student's self-reflection and a group presentation of the project to representatives from the practice (teachers and school management).

Recommended literature:

Reference sources:

Recommended reading:

Doležal, J., Krátky, J. (2016). Projektový management v praxi. Bratislava: Grada, 2016. 176s.

Kuruc, M. (2021). Motivácia k učeniu sa študentov predprimárnej a primárnej pedagogiky. Týn nad Vltavou. 2021. 131s.

Martin, K. (2018). Learner centered Innovation: Spark Curiosity, Ignite Passion and Unleash Genius. Canterbury: IMP Press, UK, 2018. 356p.

Nash, J. B. 2019. Design Thinking in School: A Leader's Guide to Collaborating for Improvement. Harvard Educational Publishing Group, Cambridge, US.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

knowledge of Slovak and English.

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 24

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers:

Last change: 09.11.2022

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KPg/M-PEDde021/22	Course title: Project designing
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Prerequisite subjects: none Prerequisites for successful completion of the course: the course is completed with a grade of 100/0. During the semester there will be two colloquial midterm evaluations of 15 points each and 1 30b midterm assignment will be worked on. Final assessment in the form of a group presentation of the 40b learning block project. A minimum of 91 points is required for a final grade A, a minimum of 81 points for a grade B, a minimum of 73 points for a grade C, a minimum of 66 points for a grade D and a minimum of 60 points for a grade E. To pass the course you must obtain a minimum of 60% of the marks. The rating is awarded on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - excellent results with only minimal errors), B (90-81%, very good - above average results with minor errors), C (80-73%, good - normal reliable work, average results), D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results, but significant errors occur), E (65-60%, sufficient - results meet minimum criteria), Fx (59-0%, insufficient - extra work required). A minimum of 91 points is required for a final grade of A. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: a creative and original approach in the development of intermediate assignments, excellent professional knowledge and its application in problem solving, excellent orientation in the subject matter, excellent communication skills, responsibility and timely completion of assignments, exceptional activity in the classroom during the semester. A score of at least 81 points is required for a final grade of B. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: a creative approach in developing ongoing assignments using a model, above average expertise and application of that expertise in problem solving using tutorials, above average orientation to the problem, above average communication skills, responsibility and timely completion of assignments, above average activity in class during the semester. A minimum of 73 points is required for a final grade of C. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: the ability to develop intermediate assignments using the given template, good professional knowledge and its application in solving problem problems in a group or with the help	

of the instructor, good orientation in the subject matter, good communication skills, completion of the assigned tasks, average activity in class during the semester when prompted by the instructor. A minimum of 66 points is required for a final grade of D. For this grade, the student is expected to demonstrate: the ability to develop intermediate assignments using the assigned template and with the assistance of the instructor, average proficiency and application in problem solving in a group setting or with the assistance of the instructor, average orientation to the subject matter, average communication skills, completion of assignments, and basic activity in the classroom during the semester in collaboration with the instructor or other students.

A score of at least 60 points is required for a final grade of E. For this assessment, the student should demonstrate: the ability to develop continuous assignments and with the help of the instructor, basic/minimal professional knowledge, basic/minimal orientation to the subject matter, basic communication skills, completion of assigned tasks.

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0

Learning outcomes:

Learning outcomes:

- The graduate of the course is well versed and able to define the project plan and define the project objectives.
- The graduate understands the processes of creating an innovative culture in a classroom setting.
- He approaches the assigned tasks in a complex way, using both the process of analysis and synthesis in the search for solutions. In making decisions, he/she uses thinking strategies based on critical evaluation, which is based on facts and clearly formulated information from reliable information sources.
- The graduate understands the project management process and the project life cycle.
- The graduate is able to use the acquired knowledge and skills in solving (problem) tasks creatively. Can analyze the problem and synthesize new solutions. Actively and flexibly brings new solutions to the assigned task. They are able to formulate clear conclusions and their justifications, which they can present to both the professional community and the general public.
- Graduates of the course are encouraged to adopt a growth-oriented mind-set and lifelong learning. Transferable competences on which the course reflects: development of communication, organisational and digital skills. Fostering analytical, critical, creative and growth-oriented thinking; developing skills related to facilitation and mentoring. Promoting the development of reflective, self-reflective skills and the perception of one's own responsibility for personal decisions.

Class syllabus:

Brief outline of the course:

1. Project thinking - teacher and project creation
2. Creating an innovative culture in school
3. Tips and Tricks - Fundraising Basics
4. Project management life cycle
5. Group dynamics and conflict resolution in a group using the win-win method
6. Design Thinking problem solving method.

Ongoing tasks: students work in small groups on their own project project plan (working in the role of teachers from the same school), which aims to bring the principles of an innovative culture into the classroom, enabling the development of competences needed for the 21st century.

Colloquial mid-term evaluation: each group of students presents 2 times during the semester the mid-term tasks that they have worked on together in the group (project plan and SMART goals of their project).

Final assessment: students keep a portfolio (not something like a journal) for the course throughout the semester, capturing their reflection after each class meeting (what I found interesting, what

surprised me, what I learned, what I disagreed with, what I needed to convey differently). At the end of the lecture period, each student who has fulfilled the requirements of the mid-term evaluation will have an individual interview with the teacher, where they will present their portfolio, carry out a self-assessment. The final evaluation is an intersection of the teacher's feedback, the student's self-reflection and a group presentation of the project to representatives from the practice (teachers and school management).

Recommended literature:

Reference sources:

Recommended reading:

Doležal, J., Krátky, J. (2016). Projektový management v praxi. Bratislava: Grada, 2016. 176s.

Kuruc, M. (2021). Motivácia k učeniu sa študentov predprimárnej a primárnej pedagogiky. Týn nad Vltavou. 2021. 131s.

Martin, K. (2018). Learner centered Innovation: Spark Curiosity, Ignite Passion and Unleash Genius. Canterbury: IMP Press, UK, 2018. 356p.

Nash, J. B. 2019. Design Thinking in School: A Leader's Guide to Collaborating for Improvement. Harvard Educational Publishing Group, Cambridge, US.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

knowledge of Slovak and English.

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 24

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers:

Last change: 09.11.2022

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KH/M-HISde021/22	Course title: Protection of cultural and natural heritage
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture + seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Type, volume, methods and workload of the student - additional information Two hours lecture and seminar/week, 22 hours total per semester, combined; (primarily full-time); 2PS (2 credits): 11 x 2 hours of direct teaching # 22 hours; 20 hours of preparation for mid-term assessment; 18 hours of preparation for seminar paper presentation. Total 60 hours of student work; Discussion of the topic covered; incident method; experiential methods; e-learning; monologue methods.	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The student works on a seminar paper during the semester, which is handed in at the end of the teaching part of the semester. In the seminar paper, the student/learner will prepare documents for such registration of a potential, movable or immovable cultural monument, where he/she will also give a brief history of the development of this type of monument and describe its uniqueness within the national history of Slovakia and Central Europe. At the end of the class, he/she will present his/her proposal in about 15 minutes in front of his/her classmates and the teacher. The seminar paper comprises 60% of the total grade. Presentation of the project, participation in discussions and problem solving during the semester comprise 40% of the total grade. A final grade of A requires a score of at least 91%, a grade of B requires a score of at least 81%, a grade of C requires a score of at least 73%, a grade of D requires a score of at least 66%, and a grade of E requires a score of at least 60%. To pass the course, a minimum of 60% marks is required. The grade is awarded on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - outstanding results, the student is familiar with the subject matter, has mastered it, demonstrates a creative approach and the ability to think critically), B (90-81%, very good - above average standard, the student is knowledgeable and proficient in the subject matter, but critical thinking is borderline), C (80-73%, good - normal reliable work, the student does know his/her way around the issue, has learned, but cannot apply the knowledge gained to practice), D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results, the student can orient himself/herself to the problem only at a basic level, his/her knowledge is fragmented, he/she does not demonstrate the ability to think critically and cannot apply the acquired knowledge to practice),	

E (65-60%, sufficient - the results meet the minimum criteria, the student can navigate the issue only with great difficulty, knows only the most basic knowledge, does not demonstrate the ability to think critically and cannot apply the acquired knowledge to practice),

Fx (59-0%, insufficient - extra work is required, the student is unable to navigate the issues, does not master the most basic knowledge, does not demonstrate the ability to think critically)

Learning outcomes:

The student learns the key terminology in the course Protection of cultural and natural heritage and knows the importance of institutions dealing with this issue. The student/learner perceives the protection of cultural heritage as an integral part and interconnectedness of the human and natural environment. Knows the basic history of national parks and the development of tangible and intangible monuments in Slovakia. Can elaborate a brief proposal for inscription among the monuments and the reasons for inscription on the UNESCO World Heritage List. The student is familiar with the primary literature on particular topics and knows the importance of promotion and education of cultural and natural heritage. The course graduate can identify the essential architectural elements and therefore knows their terminology.

Class syllabus:

The course deals with the protection of cultural and natural monuments with emphasis on the territory of Slovakia. The individual categories of cultural heritage emphasise the starting point of the environment from which they draw spiritually and materially and in which they have developed historically.

- Introduction to the course "Protection of Monuments and Cultural Heritage". Familiarisation with the course, the course's organisational structure, and the assessment method.
- Organisations and institutions involved in the education and protection of monuments and cultural heritage in Slovakia, Europe and globally.
- Terms, glossaries and terminology used in the conservation of monuments.
- Castles and chateaux on the territory of Slovakia. Origin, development, transformation, disappearance, research and protection of these buildings.
- Development of towns in Slovakia - individual phases and periods of development of towns in the territory of Slovakia.
- The folk culture of Slovakia - traditions, customs, folklore, folk architecture, crafts...
- Regions of Slovakia - The most important monuments in individual historical regions of Slovakia and their development depending on the cultural and natural environment.
- Discussion with an employee of the Monuments Office of the Slovak Republic.
- Excursion.
- Natural monuments and their protection in Slovakia

Recommended literature:

Compulsory:

ZDECHOVANOVA, D. – BOCKOVA, A. – PÁNIK, P. (eds.): Inovatívne prístupy v ďalšom vzdelávaní učiteľov v oblasti kultúrneho a prírodného dedičstva. Metodická príručka. Bratislava : Strom života, 2006.

KAČÍREK, Ľ.: Kultúrne dedičstvo Slovenska. Bratislava : Muzeológia a kultúrne dedičstvo, o. z., 2016.

Recommended readings:

BEŇUŠKOVÁ, Z.: Ľudová kultúra. Bratislava : DAJAMA, 2010.

BOCKOVÁ, A. – BENEŠ, Z. – JESZKE, P. – TONKOVÁ, M.: Dejiny stredoeurópskeho priestoru a kultúrne dedičstvo stredoeurópskych štátov v študijnom (edukačnom) programe stredoeurópskych univerzít. In: Quo vadis, univerzitné vzdelávanie, veda a výskum na pedagogických fakultách? : v odboroch pripravujúcich učiteľov, logopédov, špeciálnych

pedagógov, sociálnych pracovníkov, liečebných a sociálnych pedagógov [elektronický zdroj]
 Bratislava : Univerzita Komenského, 2011.
 DVOŘÁKOVÁ, Viera: Svetové kultúrne dedičstvo UNESCO. Bratislava : DAJAMA, 2009.
 DVOŘÁKOVÁ, V. – KOLLÁR, D.: Najkrajšie mestá. Bratislava : DAJAMA, 2007.
 KOLLÁR, D. – NEŠPOR, J.: Hrady – najkrajšie zrúcaniny. Bratislava : DAJAMA, 2007.
 KOLLÁR, D. – NEŠPOR, J.: Hrady a zámky. Bratislava : DAJAMA, 2008.
 KRESÁNEK, P.: Slovensko – Ilustrovaná encyklopédia pamiatok: historická architektúrapamiatky výtvarného umenia, pamätihodnosti. Bratislava : Simplicissimus encyklopedia. 2014.
 REŽNÁ, N. a kol.: Parky a záhrady. Bratislava : DAJAMA, 2010.
 Audiovisual sources, documentary films.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak language

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 32

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
93,75	0,0	0,0	6,25	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Pavol Makyna, PhD.

Last change: 10.11.2022

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KPg/M-VUZde018/22	Course title: Psychological analysis of school educational situations
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Prerequisite subjects: none Prerequisites for passing the course: 100% of continuous assessment Continuous assessment includes the evaluation of the completion of continuous tasks and assignments, which are carried out in an individual or group form. These are mainly experiential activities and exercises aimed at solving school educational situations. Using role-play and cooperative games, the student practises various strategies and techniques for coping with pupils' inappropriate behaviour (max. 30 points). In small groups during class, they develop a proposal for a prevention or intervention program aimed at eliminating or addressing inappropriate school situations (max. 20 points), which they then present (max. 10 points). The student individually produces a seminar paper (on a specific educational problem situation in school) in which he/she proposes a possible solution (max. 30 points). The student will present the seminar paper continuously according to the timetable (max. 10 points). The rating is awarded on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - outstanding results), B (90-81%, very good - above average standard), C (80-73%, well - normal reliable work), D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results), E (65-60%, sufficient - results meet minimum criteria), Fx (59-0%, insufficient - extra work required). For successful completion of the course it is necessary to obtain at least 60% of the points. For a grade of A, students need to produce excellent results continuously throughout the semester, be able to study independently, be able to navigate a variety of literary sources, and critically select relevant sources for their studies. Students have knowledge of a variety of educational situations in the school environment and how to address them, and are able to apply their knowledge in meaningful ways to create assignments. A grade of B means that the students achieved above average results throughout the semester, were able to study independently, are able to navigate through various literary sources and critically select relevant sources for their studies, have knowledge of various educational situations in the school	

environment and their solutions, and are able to apply their knowledge appropriately to the creation of assignments.

A grade of C means that the students performed well during the semester, their theoretical knowledge of various educational situations in the school environment and their solutions is at a good level, but they have deficiencies in their ability to apply this knowledge, they have deficiencies in the critical evaluation and comparison of literary sources and psychological knowledge.

A grade of D means that students were less prepared during the semester, they have slight deficiencies in theoretical knowledge related to various educational situations in the school environment and their solutions. They have considerable difficulties in independent work, they cannot critically analyse information.

A grade of E means that students fail in more than one of the assignments, lack the ability to analyze and compare multiple pieces of knowledge, but have mastered most of the theoretical knowledge in the course.

A grade of FX indicates that the student has not sufficiently completed the course requirements and extra work is required.

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0

Learning outcomes:

Learning outcomes

Learning objectives and outcomes and transferable competences:

The goal is to increase sensitivity to inter-individual differences and group dynamics in the context of dealing with school educational situations and to learn specific strategies and techniques for dealing with these situations.

Students after completing the course:

- understand and orient themselves to the basic background and possible reasons for pupil behaviour at school
- know the different forms of inappropriate behaviour at school
- understand the processes of group dynamics in the school classroom
- know the procedures for dealing with different types of inappropriate behaviour at school
- know the intervention methods used in the prevention and resolution of various educational situations

Upon completion of the course, students will be able to:

- identify inappropriate behaviour of the pupil in the educational environment
- to address the occurrence of various forms of inappropriate pupil behaviour
- sensitively take into account inter-individual differences in group dynamics when dealing with school situations
- design and implement an intervention programme aimed at preventing inappropriate behaviour among pupils
- design and implement an intervention programme to address pupil misbehaviour

Students are competent after completing the course:

- think analytically and critically in the design of prevention and intervention programmes
- communicate adequately in cooperation with the pupil's parents or the pupil himself/herself

Class syllabus:

Brief outline of the course:

1. The basic background of inappropriate behaviour of a child at school and its possible causes.
2. Selected types of inappropriate student behaviour in the educational environment and the possibilities of their identification.
3. The influence of family environment and sibling constellation on children's inappropriate behavior at school.

4. The impact of different types of parenting styles in the family and school environment on child behavior.
5. Dreikurs' theory of mistaken behavioral goals (attention, power, revenge, failure avoidance).
6. Intervention techniques appropriate for addressing particular types of inappropriate behavior.
7. Prevention techniques applicable to the prevention of particular types of inappropriate behaviour. Planning prevention strategies.
8. The dynamics of the school classroom as a social group and its influence on student behavior.
9. Classroom management strategies and techniques.
10. Family and school cooperation. Interview with parents.
11. Practical skills training of students in dealing with educational situations in school.

Recommended literature:

Compulsory reading:

BENDL, S. (2011). Školní kázeň v teorii a praxi. Praha: Triton. 208 s., ISBN 978-80-7387-432-2

CANGELOSI, J. S. (2006). Strategie řízení třídy. Portál. 289 s. ISBN 978-80-7367-650-6

Recommended reading.

FONTANA, D. (2010). Psychologie ve školní praxi. Praha: Portál. 384 s. ISBN

978-80-262-0741-2

LEMEŠOVÁ, M., HAMRANOVÁ, A., MINAROVÍČOVÁ, K., SABOVÁ, L., SOKOLOVÁ,

L. (2017). Psychológia zážitkom. Metodická príručka. Univerzita Komenského. 497 s. ISBN

978-80-223-3655-0

SOKOLOVÁ, L., LEMEŠOVÁ, M., HARVANOVÁ, S. (2019). Čo sa deje v školskej triede?

Dva pohľady na nevhodné správanie detí v škole. Pedagogika.sk, 10(1), 47-65. ISSN (online)

1338-0982. Compulsory reading:

BENDL, S. (2011). Školní kázeň v teorii a praxi. Praha: Triton. 208 s., ISBN 978-80-7387-432-2

CANGELOSI, J. S. (2006). Strategie řízení třídy. Portál. 289 s. ISBN 978-80-7367-650-6

Recommended reading.

FONTANA, D. (2010). Psychologie ve školní praxi. Praha: Portál. 384 s. ISBN

978-80-262-0741-2

LEMEŠOVÁ, M., HAMRANOVÁ, A., MINAROVÍČOVÁ, K., SABOVÁ, L., SOKOLOVÁ,

L. (2017). Psychológia zážitkom. Metodická príručka. Univerzita Komenského. 497 s. ISBN

978-80-223-3655-0

SOKOLOVÁ, L., LEMEŠOVÁ, M., HARVANOVÁ, S. (2019). Čo sa deje v školskej triede?

Dva pohľady na nevhodné správanie detí v škole. Pedagogika.sk, 10(1), 47-65. ISSN (online)

1338-0982.

ŠRAMOVÁ, B., DEPTOVÁ, T., HAMRANOVÁ, A., POLIAKOVÁ, E.. (2019). Násilie

v intímnych vzťahoch dospievajúcich. Metodika pre prácu v oblasti prevencie. Univerzita

Komenského v Bratislave. 189 s. ISBN 978-80-223-4849-2

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak and czech

Notes:

subject with psychological focus, in the study plan marked

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 276

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
83,7	0,0	8,7	2,54	0,72	1,09	3,26

Lecturers:

Last change: 10.11.2022
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KPg/M-VUZde018/22	Course title: Psychological analysis of school educational situations
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Prerequisite subjects: none Prerequisites for passing the course: 100% of continuous assessment Continuous assessment includes the evaluation of the completion of continuous tasks and assignments, which are carried out in an individual or group form. These are mainly experiential activities and exercises aimed at solving school educational situations. Using role-play and cooperative games, the student practises various strategies and techniques for coping with pupils' inappropriate behaviour (max. 30 points). In small groups during class, they develop a proposal for a prevention or intervention program aimed at eliminating or addressing inappropriate school situations (max. 20 points), which they then present (max. 10 points). The student individually produces a seminar paper (on a specific educational problem situation in school) in which he/she proposes a possible solution (max. 30 points). The student will present the seminar paper continuously according to the timetable (max. 10 points). The rating is awarded on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - outstanding results), B (90-81%, very good - above average standard), C (80-73%, well - normal reliable work), D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results), E (65-60%, sufficient - results meet minimum criteria), Fx (59-0%, insufficient - extra work required). For successful completion of the course it is necessary to obtain at least 60% of the points. For a grade of A, students need to produce excellent results continuously throughout the semester, be able to study independently, be able to navigate a variety of literary sources, and critically select relevant sources for their studies. Students have knowledge of a variety of educational situations in the school environment and how to address them, and are able to apply their knowledge in meaningful ways to create assignments. A grade of B means that the students achieved above average results throughout the semester, were able to study independently, are able to navigate through various literary sources and critically select relevant sources for their studies, have knowledge of various educational situations in the school	

environment and their solutions, and are able to apply their knowledge appropriately to the creation of assignments.

A grade of C means that the students performed well during the semester, their theoretical knowledge of various educational situations in the school environment and their solutions is at a good level, but they have deficiencies in their ability to apply this knowledge, they have deficiencies in the critical evaluation and comparison of literary sources and psychological knowledge.

A grade of D means that students were less prepared during the semester, they have slight deficiencies in theoretical knowledge related to various educational situations in the school environment and their solutions. They have considerable difficulties in independent work, they cannot critically analyse information.

A grade of E means that students fail in more than one of the assignments, lack the ability to analyze and compare multiple pieces of knowledge, but have mastered most of the theoretical knowledge in the course.

A grade of FX indicates that the student has not sufficiently completed the course requirements and extra work is required.

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0

Learning outcomes:

Learning outcomes

Learning objectives and outcomes and transferable competences:

The goal is to increase sensitivity to inter-individual differences and group dynamics in the context of dealing with school educational situations and to learn specific strategies and techniques for dealing with these situations.

Students after completing the course:

- understand and orient themselves to the basic background and possible reasons for pupil behaviour at school
- know the different forms of inappropriate behaviour at school
- understand the processes of group dynamics in the school classroom
- know the procedures for dealing with different types of inappropriate behaviour at school
- know the intervention methods used in the prevention and resolution of various educational situations

Upon completion of the course, students will be able to:

- identify inappropriate behaviour of the pupil in the educational environment
- to address the occurrence of various forms of inappropriate pupil behaviour
- sensitively take into account inter-individual differences in group dynamics when dealing with school situations
- design and implement an intervention programme aimed at preventing inappropriate behaviour among pupils
- design and implement an intervention programme to address pupil misbehaviour

Students are competent after completing the course:

- think analytically and critically in the design of prevention and intervention programmes
- communicate adequately in cooperation with the pupil's parents or the pupil himself/herself

Class syllabus:

Brief outline of the course:

1. The basic background of inappropriate behaviour of a child at school and its possible causes.
2. Selected types of inappropriate student behaviour in the educational environment and the possibilities of their identification.
3. The influence of family environment and sibling constellation on children's inappropriate behavior at school.

4. The impact of different types of parenting styles in the family and school environment on child behavior.
5. Dreikurs' theory of mistaken behavioral goals (attention, power, revenge, failure avoidance).
6. Intervention techniques appropriate for addressing particular types of inappropriate behavior.
7. Prevention techniques applicable to the prevention of particular types of inappropriate behaviour. Planning prevention strategies.
8. The dynamics of the school classroom as a social group and its influence on student behavior.
9. Classroom management strategies and techniques.
10. Family and school cooperation. Interview with parents.
11. Practical skills training of students in dealing with educational situations in school.

Recommended literature:

Compulsory reading:

BENDL, S. (2011). Školní kázeň v teorii a praxi. Praha: Triton. 208 s., ISBN 978-80-7387-432-2

CANGELOSI, J. S. (2006). Strategie řízení třídy. Portál. 289 s. ISBN 978-80-7367-650-6

Recommended reading.

FONTANA, D. (2010). Psychologie ve školní praxi. Praha: Portál. 384 s. ISBN

978-80-262-0741-2

LEMEŠOVÁ, M., HAMRANOVÁ, A., MINAROVÍČOVÁ, K., SABOVÁ, L., SOKOLOVÁ,

L. (2017). Psychológia zážitkom. Metodická príručka. Univerzita Komenského. 497 s. ISBN

978-80-223-3655-0

SOKOLOVÁ, L., LEMEŠOVÁ, M., HARVANOVÁ, S. (2019). Čo sa deje v školskej triede?

Dva pohľady na nevhodné správanie detí v škole. Pedagogika.sk, 10(1), 47-65. ISSN (online)

1338-0982. Compulsory reading:

BENDL, S. (2011). Školní kázeň v teorii a praxi. Praha: Triton. 208 s., ISBN 978-80-7387-432-2

CANGELOSI, J. S. (2006). Strategie řízení třídy. Portál. 289 s. ISBN 978-80-7367-650-6

Recommended reading.

FONTANA, D. (2010). Psychologie ve školní praxi. Praha: Portál. 384 s. ISBN

978-80-262-0741-2

LEMEŠOVÁ, M., HAMRANOVÁ, A., MINAROVÍČOVÁ, K., SABOVÁ, L., SOKOLOVÁ,

L. (2017). Psychológia zážitkom. Metodická príručka. Univerzita Komenského. 497 s. ISBN

978-80-223-3655-0

SOKOLOVÁ, L., LEMEŠOVÁ, M., HARVANOVÁ, S. (2019). Čo sa deje v školskej triede?

Dva pohľady na nevhodné správanie detí v škole. Pedagogika.sk, 10(1), 47-65. ISSN (online)

1338-0982.

ŠRAMOVÁ, B., DEPTOVÁ, T., HAMRANOVÁ, A., POLIAKOVÁ, E.. (2019). Násilie

v intímnych vzťahoch dospievajúcich. Metodika pre prácu v oblasti prevencie. Univerzita

Komenského v Bratislave. 189 s. ISBN 978-80-223-4849-2

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak and czech

Notes:

subject with psychological focus, in the study plan marked

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 276

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
83,7	0,0	8,7	2,54	0,72	1,09	3,26

Lecturers:

Last change: 10.11.2022
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KPg/M-PEDde012/22	Course title: Qualitative research methods in teaching and pedagogical sciences
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture + seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Prerequisite subjects: none Prerequisites for successful completion of the course: The course is completed with an assessment, the ratio of interim to final assessment is 100/0. As part of the assessment, students will create (25 points) and critically analyse (25 points) a (self)reflective journal (can take the form of a concept map) focused on pedagogical-methodological situational (self)reflection (50 points in total) and develop (30 points) and defend (in a colloquial discussion) (20 points) a term paper - a conceptual research proposal focused on a qualitative exploration of educational reality. The outcomes of the mid-term and final assessment will be assessed in the assessment period. The aim of the assigned tasks is a coherent pedagogical-methodological (self-)reflection of the student teacher, a critique, identification of critical moments of the investigation of teaching and education from the perspective of student teachers of pedagogy, and a coherent conceptual design of a research study aimed at a purposeful and methodologically accurate (in accordance with the principles of qualitative methodology) design of research activities. A minimum of 91 points is required for a final grade A, a minimum of 81 points for a grade B, a minimum of 73 points for a grade C, a minimum of 66 points for a grade D and a minimum of 60 points for a grade E. To pass the course, a minimum of 60% of the marks must be obtained. The rating is awarded on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - excellent results with only minimal errors), B (90-81%, very good - above average results with minor errors), C (80-73%, good - normal reliable work, average results), D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results, but significant errors occur), E (65-60%, sufficient - results meet minimum criteria), Fx (59-0%, insufficient - passing the course still requires a significant amount of effort and work on the part of the student). A (100-91%, excellent - outstanding results) - the student knows, understands and can apply (not only basic) relevant professional terminology in the outputs, can analyse, synthesise and assess (critically evaluate, develop, enrich with own ideas), is oriented in current scientific-pedagogical	

theories and can also critically analyse and evaluate them - in relation to the key stages of their development and their implications for practice. It can anticipate their further development, identify and propose solutions to problems in relation to the needs of practice,

B (90-81%, very good - above average standard) - the student knows, understands and can apply (not only basic) relevant professional terminology in the outputs, can critically evaluate, develop and enrich it with his/her own ideas, is familiar with current scientific and pedagogical theories and can also critically evaluate them - in relation to the key stages of their development and their implications for practice, but only in selected problems, not in a generalizing way.

C (80-73%, good - normal reliable work) - the student knows, understands and can apply at least the basic relevant professional terminology in the outputs, can apply it adequately, but lacks its development by own ideas, applies it in specific, concrete and not generalizing contexts, is oriented in current scientific-pedagogical theories, but lacks their critical and generalizing evaluation,

D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results) - the student knows, understands and can apply at least the basic relevant professional terminology in the outputs, its correct application is limited and its development by own ideas is absent, the student applies it only in specific, concrete and not generalizing contexts, the orientation in current scientific-pedagogical theories is limited to specific areas, their critical evaluation is absent,

E (65-60%, sufficient - the results meet the minimum criteria) - the student has only a limited understanding and can apply the basic relevant professional terminology in the outputs, its application is limited to defined contexts, critical analysis and development of own ideas is absent, orientation in current scientific-pedagogical theories is limited to specific areas, their critical evaluation and generalization is absent,

Fx (59-0%, insufficient - additional work is required) - student with significant limitations knows, understands, but cannot coherently apply (even basic) relevant professional terminology in the outputs, its application is incoherent, limited to limited contexts, orientation in current scientific-pedagogical theories is incoherent, limited to specific areas, their generalizing application is absent.

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0

Learning outcomes:

Learning outcomes:

Learning objectives and outcomes:

The aim of the course is that students, upon successful completion, will know and be able to apply the basic principles of qualitative research. Students will be able to develop and apply knowledge of the general and specific areas of the work of the qualitatively oriented researcher and teacher-researcher.

By completing the course, the student will be competent to implement analytical, synthesizing and evaluative processes within the framework of (scientifically relevant - practice-supported) theories of qualitative methodology and pedagogical research, processes of personal-professional development on the basis of cognition and (self-)reflection and will know and be able to apply (in the specific outcomes of the course) the necessary resources, strategies and methods for this purpose.

Transferable competences: the student will know and be able to apply resources, strategies and methods for the continuous development of intra and interpersonal communication, organizational, (self-)cognitive competences.

Class syllabus:

Brief outline of the course:

Principles of qualitative methodology and their theoretical-methodological foundations.

Criteria for methodological rigour in qualitative research.

Subjects and objects of qualitative research.

Qualitative research designs.

<p>Data collection and analysis processes.</p> <p>Data interpretation in qualitative research.</p> <p>Specifics of qualitatively oriented educational research.</p> <p>Objectives of qualitatively oriented educational research.</p> <p>Teacher as researcher.</p> <p>Action and teacher research</p>
<p>Recommended literature:</p> <p>Reference sources:</p> <p>Required reading:</p> <p>KOSTRUB, D. 2016. Základy kvalitatívnej metodológie. Keď interpretované významy znamenajú viac ako vysoké čísla. Bratislava : Univerzita Komenského, 2016. ISBN 978-80-223-4166-0.</p> <p>Recommended reading:</p> <p>FLICK, U. 2009. An Introduction to qualitative research. London : SAGE publications Inc. 2009. ISBN 978-1- 84787-323-1.</p> <p>GAVORA, P. 2001. Výskum životného príbehu: učiteľka Adamová. In Pedagogika. 2001, roč. 51, č. 3, s. 352 – 368.</p> <p>GAVORA, P. 2008. Úvod do pedagogického výskumu. Bratislava : Vydavateľstvo Univerzity Komenského, 2008. 236 s. ISBN 978-80-223-2391-8.</p> <p>KOSTRUB, D. – OSTRADICKÝ, P. 2019. A qualitative methodology framework of investigation of learning and teaching based on the use of augmented reality. In ICETA 2019 [elektronický dokument] : 17th IEEE International conference on emerging elearning technologies and applications : Information and communication technologies in learning. Starý Smokovec, Slovakia. 2019, s. 425-440. - : 1. vyd. ISBN 978-1-7281-4967-7.</p> <p>KOSTRUB, D. 2019. The inspiration by qualitative methodology in pedagogical research. Horn : Druckerei Berger, 2019. 238, s. ISBN 978-3-200-06619-9.</p> <p>KOSTRUB, D. –SEVERINI, E. 2018. Výučba a kvalitatívny výskum. Akčný výskum v didaktickej realite. Siedlce : AKKA, 2018. ISBN 978-83-948104-5-0.</p> <p>KOSTRUB, D. –TOMÁNKOVÁ, M. 2014. Interakčný príklon vs. interakčný odklon rodiča voči svojmu dieťaťu v pozorovanom správaní. In Sapere Aude 2014 : pedagogika, psychologie a dnešní společnost 4 Hradec Králové : Magnanimitas, 2014. S. 9-21. ISBN 978-80-87952-03-02.</p> <p>OSTRADICKÝ, P. KOSTRUB, D. 2021. Chain (re)actions as the birth and development of pupil autonomy. In EDULEARN21 [elektronický dokument] : 13th annual International Conference on Education and New Learning Technologies, Barcelona, 5th - 6th of July, 2021 : Roč. 13. - : 1. vyd. ISBN 978-84-09-31267-2. - Barcelona : IATED, 2021. - S. 11734-11742 [CD-ROM].</p> <p>ŠIPOŠOVÁ, M. OSTRADICKÝ, P. 2021. Formovanie pedagogického myslenia študentov učiteľstva angličtiny o problematike výučby gramatiky cudzieho jazyka v kontinuu ich cudzojazyčnej výučby (výskumná štúdia) In Forlang [elektronický dokument] : periodický zborník vedeckých príspevkov a odborných článkov z medzinárodnej vedeckej konferencie konanej 23. - 24. júna 2021 : Roč. 8, č. 1. - : 1. vyd. ISBN 978-80-553-3948-1. - Košice : Technická univerzita v Košiciach, 2021. - S. 368-380 [CD-ROM].</p> <p>ŠVAŘÍČEK, R.- ŠEĐOVÁ, K. a kol. 2014. Kvalitatívny výzkum v pedagogických vědách. Praha : Portál, 2014. ISBN 978-80-262-0644-6.</p> <p>ŠVEC, Š., a kol. 1998. Metodológia vied o výchove. Bratislava : IRIS. 1998. 303 s. ISBN 80-88778-73-5.</p>
<p>Languages necessary to complete the course:</p> <p>slovak and czech and english</p>
<p>Notes:</p>

Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 44						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
90,91	0,0	6,82	0,0	0,0	0,0	2,27
Lecturers: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., Mgr. Peter Ostradický, PhD.						
Last change: 09.11.2022						
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KPg/M-PEDde012/22	Course title: Qualitative research methods in teaching and pedagogical sciences
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture + seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Prerequisite subjects: none Prerequisites for successful completion of the course: The course is completed with an assessment, the ratio of interim to final assessment is 100/0. As part of the assessment, students will create (25 points) and critically analyse (25 points) a (self)reflective journal (can take the form of a concept map) focused on pedagogical-methodological situational (self)reflection (50 points in total) and develop (30 points) and defend (in a colloquial discussion) (20 points) a term paper - a conceptual research proposal focused on a qualitative exploration of educational reality. The outcomes of the mid-term and final assessment will be assessed in the assessment period. The aim of the assigned tasks is a coherent pedagogical-methodological (self-)reflection of the student teacher, a critique, identification of critical moments of the investigation of teaching and education from the perspective of student teachers of pedagogy, and a coherent conceptual design of a research study aimed at a purposeful and methodologically accurate (in accordance with the principles of qualitative methodology) design of research activities. A minimum of 91 points is required for a final grade A, a minimum of 81 points for a grade B, a minimum of 73 points for a grade C, a minimum of 66 points for a grade D and a minimum of 60 points for a grade E. To pass the course, a minimum of 60% of the marks must be obtained. The rating is awarded on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - excellent results with only minimal errors), B (90-81%, very good - above average results with minor errors), C (80-73%, good - normal reliable work, average results), D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results, but significant errors occur), E (65-60%, sufficient - results meet minimum criteria), Fx (59-0%, insufficient - passing the course still requires a significant amount of effort and work on the part of the student). A (100-91%, excellent - outstanding results) - the student knows, understands and can apply (not only basic) relevant professional terminology in the outputs, can analyse, synthesise and assess (critically evaluate, develop, enrich with own ideas), is oriented in current scientific-pedagogical	

theories and can also critically analyse and evaluate them - in relation to the key stages of their development and their implications for practice. It can anticipate their further development, identify and propose solutions to problems in relation to the needs of practice,

B (90-81%, very good - above average standard) - the student knows, understands and can apply (not only basic) relevant professional terminology in the outputs, can critically evaluate, develop and enrich it with his/her own ideas, is familiar with current scientific and pedagogical theories and can also critically evaluate them - in relation to the key stages of their development and their implications for practice, but only in selected problems, not in a generalizing way.

C (80-73%, good - normal reliable work) - the student knows, understands and can apply at least the basic relevant professional terminology in the outputs, can apply it adequately, but lacks its development by own ideas, applies it in specific, concrete and not generalizing contexts, is oriented in current scientific-pedagogical theories, but lacks their critical and generalizing evaluation,

D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results) - the student knows, understands and can apply at least the basic relevant professional terminology in the outputs, its correct application is limited and its development by own ideas is absent, the student applies it only in specific, concrete and not generalizing contexts, the orientation in current scientific-pedagogical theories is limited to specific areas, their critical evaluation is absent,

E (65-60%, sufficient - the results meet the minimum criteria) - the student has only a limited understanding and can apply the basic relevant professional terminology in the outputs, its application is limited to defined contexts, critical analysis and development of own ideas is absent, orientation in current scientific-pedagogical theories is limited to specific areas, their critical evaluation and generalization is absent,

Fx (59-0%, insufficient - additional work is required) - student with significant limitations knows, understands, but cannot coherently apply (even basic) relevant professional terminology in the outputs, its application is incoherent, limited to limited contexts, orientation in current scientific-pedagogical theories is incoherent, limited to specific areas, their generalizing application is absent.
Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0

Learning outcomes:

Learning outcomes:

Learning objectives and outcomes:

The aim of the course is that students, upon successful completion, will know and be able to apply the basic principles of qualitative research. Students will be able to develop and apply knowledge of the general and specific areas of the work of the qualitatively oriented researcher and teacher-researcher.

By completing the course, the student will be competent to implement analytical, synthesizing and evaluative processes within the framework of (scientifically relevant - practice-supported) theories of qualitative methodology and pedagogical research, processes of personal-professional development on the basis of cognition and (self-)reflection and will know and be able to apply (in the specific outcomes of the course) the necessary resources, strategies and methods for this purpose.

Transferable competences: the student will know and be able to apply resources, strategies and methods for the continuous development of intra and interpersonal communication, organizational, (self-)cognitive competences.

Class syllabus:

Brief outline of the course:

Principles of qualitative methodology and their theoretical-methodological foundations.

Criteria for methodological rigour in qualitative research.

Subjects and objects of qualitative research.

Qualitative research designs.

<p>Data collection and analysis processes.</p> <p>Data interpretation in qualitative research.</p> <p>Specifics of qualitatively oriented educational research.</p> <p>Objectives of qualitatively oriented educational research.</p> <p>Teacher as researcher.</p> <p>Action and teacher research</p>
<p>Recommended literature:</p> <p>Reference sources:</p> <p>Required reading:</p> <p>KOSTRUB, D. 2016. Základy kvalitatívnej metodológie. Keď interpretované významy znamenajú viac ako vysoké čísla. Bratislava : Univerzita Komenského, 2016. ISBN 978-80-223-4166-0.</p> <p>Recommended reading:</p> <p>FLICK, U. 2009. An Introduction to qualitative research. London : SAGE publications Inc. 2009. ISBN 978-1- 84787-323-1.</p> <p>GAVORA, P. 2001. Výskum životného príbehu: učiteľka Adamová. In Pedagogika. 2001, roč. 51, č. 3, s. 352 – 368.</p> <p>GAVORA, P. 2008. Úvod do pedagogického výskumu. Bratislava : Vydavateľstvo Univerzity Komenského, 2008. 236 s. ISBN 978-80-223-2391-8.</p> <p>KOSTRUB, D. – OSTRADICKÝ, P. 2019. A qualitative methodology framework of investigation of learning and teaching based on the use of augmented reality. In ICETA 2019 [elektronický dokument] : 17th IEEE International conference on emerging elearning technologies and applications : Information and communication technologies in learning. Starý Smokovec, Slovakia. 2019, s. 425-440. - : 1. vyd. ISBN 978-1-7281-4967-7.</p> <p>KOSTRUB, D. 2019. The inspiration by qualitative methodology in pedagogical research. Horn : Druckerei Berger, 2019. 238, s. ISBN 978-3-200-06619-9.</p> <p>KOSTRUB, D. –SEVERINI, E. 2018. Výučba a kvalitatívny výskum. Akčný výskum v didaktickej realite. Siedlce : AKKA, 2018. ISBN 978-83-948104-5-0.</p> <p>KOSTRUB, D. –TOMÁNKOVÁ, M. 2014. Interakčný príklon vs. interakčný odklon rodiča voči svojmu dieťaťu v pozorovanom správaní. In Sapere Aude 2014 : pedagogika, psychologie a dnešní společnost 4 Hradec Králové : Magnanimitas, 2014. S. 9-21. ISBN 978-80-87952-03-02.</p> <p>OSTRADICKÝ, P. KOSTRUB, D. 2021. Chain (re)actions as the birth and development of pupil autonomy. In EDULEARN21 [elektronický dokument] : 13th annual International Conference on Education and New Learning Technologies, Barcelona, 5th - 6th of July, 2021 : Roč. 13. - : 1. vyd. ISBN 978-84-09-31267-2. - Barcelona : IATED, 2021. - S. 11734-11742 [CD-ROM].</p> <p>ŠIPOŠOVÁ, M. OSTRADICKÝ, P. 2021. Formovanie pedagogického myslenia študentov učiteľstva angličtiny o problematike výučby gramatiky cudzieho jazyka v kontinuu ich cudzojazyčnej výučby (výskumná štúdia) In Forlang [elektronický dokument] : periodický zborník vedeckých príspevkov a odborných článkov z medzinárodnej vedeckej konferencie konanej 23. - 24. júna 2021 : Roč. 8, č. 1. - : 1. vyd. ISBN 978-80-553-3948-1. - Košice : Technická univerzita v Košiciach, 2021. - S. 368-380 [CD-ROM].</p> <p>ŠVAŘÍČEK, R.- ŠEĐOVÁ, K. a kol. 2014. Kvalitatívny výzkum v pedagogických vědách. Praha : Portál, 2014. ISBN 978-80-262-0644-6.</p> <p>ŠVEC, Š., a kol. 1998. Metodológia vied o výchove. Bratislava : IRIS. 1998. 303 s. ISBN 80-88778-73-5.</p>
<p>Languages necessary to complete the course:</p> <p>slovak and czech and english</p>
<p>Notes:</p>

Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 44						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
90,91	0,0	6,82	0,0	0,0	0,0	2,27
Lecturers: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD.						
Last change: 09.11.2022						
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KPg/M-VUZde016/22	Course title: Religious studies
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Prerequisite subjects: none Prerequisites for successful completion of the course: The course is completed with a 100% interim assessment, which includes: a presentation of a selected topic (30% of the assessment) and a final colloquium in the assessment week (70% of the assessment). For successful completion of the course, a minimum of 60% of the presentation grade and 60% of the final colloquium grade is required. The rating is awarded on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - excellent results; students performed excellently during the semester, actively participated in the teaching and showed interest in the subject, they can work independently with the literature and creatively process and present the acquired knowledge, their theoretical knowledge of religious studies is at a high level), B (90-81%, very good - above average standard; students performed very well during the semester, they participated in the teaching, they can work independently with the literature and creatively process and present the acquired knowledge, their theoretical knowledge of religious studies is at a very good level), C (80-73%, good - normal reliable work; students performed standardly well during the semester, they were able to work independently with the literature and to process and present the acquired knowledge in an appropriate way, their theoretical knowledge of religious studies is at a good level), D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results; students have limited ability to work independently with the literature and are able to process and present the acquired knowledge with problems; they have slight deficiencies in theoretical knowledge of religious studies), E (65-60%, sufficient - the results meet the minimum criteria; students have considerable difficulties in working independently with the literature as well as in processing and presenting the acquired knowledge, they have significant deficiencies in theoretical knowledge of religious studies), Fx (59-0%, insufficient - extra work required). Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Learning objectives and outcomes and transferable competences:	

The course will provide students with background information and orientation in the history and present of religions and sufficient background to understand religion as a significant spiritual component of the life of society. By completing the course, students will gain the ability to analyze religion in its interconnectedness as a personal, historical, cultural, ethical, social, and transcendent phenomenon. It will orient them to the world's major religious systems as well as new religious movements. They will be able to use the acquired knowledge effectively in the pedagogical process as part of civics, with an emphasis on education for religious and, in general, attitudinal tolerance. By completing the course, students will develop transferable competencies such as communication skills, analytical skills, creativity and abstract thinking skills, critical thinking skills, motivation and the ability to learn, and reasoning in context.

Learning objectives:

To provide students with the basic information needed to understand religion as a phenomenon that plays a significant role in the life of the individual as well as in society and to familiarize them primarily with the world's dominant religious systems, which are the largest in terms of both number of adherents and geographical representation.

Class syllabus:

Brief outline of the course:

1. Religious studies as a discipline and its key concepts.
2. Hypotheses about the origins of religion; the religious scene of today.
3. Primitive religions: manism and totemism.
4. Ancient religions: Egyptian, Canaanite, Greek, Roman, Celtic and Slavic.
5. Ethnic religions: Taoism, Confucianism and Shintoism.
6. Judaism: doctrine and practice.
7. Christianity: doctrine and practice.
8. Islam: teaching and practice.
9. Hinduism: doctrine and practice.
10. Buddhism: teaching and practice.

Recommended literature:

Compulsory reading:

ZAVIŠ, M. (2008). Repetitóriium z religionistiky 1. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 96 s., ISBN 978-80-223-2554-7

Recommended reading:

ELIADE, M. (1995). Dejiny náboženských predstáv a ideí I. Bratislava: Agora, 398 s., ISBN 80-967210-1-1

ELIADE, M. (1997). Dejiny náboženských predstáv a ideí II. Bratislava: Agora, 424 s., ISBN 80-967210-2-X

ELIADE, M. (199+75). Dejiny náboženských predstáv a ideí I-III. Bratislava: Agora, 294 s., ISBN 80-967210-3-8

GLASSENAPP, H.(2009). Päť svetových náboženstiev. Bratislava: Talentum, 488 s., ISBN 9788088979609

HORYNA, B. (1994). Úvod do religionistiky. Praha: Oikoymenth., 134 s., ISBN 80-85241-64-1

KEENE, M. (2003). Svetové náboženstvá, Bratislava: Ikar, 192 s., ISBN 80-711-8480-2

KOMOROVSKÝ, J. (2000). Religionistika. Veda o náboženstvách sveta a jej pomocné disciplíny. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 154 s. 80-223-0823-4.

KÜNG, H. (2007). Po stopách svetových náboženstiev. Brno: CDK. 179 s. ISBN 80-7325-059-4

ZAVIŠ, M. (2005). New Age – pragmatický synkretizmus dneška/New Age – Pragmatic Syncretism of Today. In: New Age. Bratislava: Ústav pre vzťahy štátu a cirkví, 2005. S. 662-673. ISBN 80-89096-19-0

ZAVIŠ, M. (2013). Paradigma osobnosti kresťanského učiteľa v minulosti a dnes. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 139 s., ISBN 978-80-223-3218-7

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak and czech

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 486

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
37,24	0,0	30,45	15,43	6,17	7,41	3,29

Lecturers: Mgr. Michal Bizoň, PhD.

Last change: 27.02.2024

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KPg/M-VUZde016/22	Course title: Religious studies
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Prerequisite subjects: none Prerequisites for successful completion of the course: The course is completed with a 100% interim assessment, which includes: a presentation of a selected topic (30% of the assessment) and a final colloquium in the assessment week (70% of the assessment). For successful completion of the course, a minimum of 60% of the presentation grade and 60% of the final colloquium grade is required. The rating is awarded on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - excellent results; students performed excellently during the semester, actively participated in the teaching and showed interest in the subject, they can work independently with the literature and creatively process and present the acquired knowledge, their theoretical knowledge of religious studies is at a high level), B (90-81%, very good - above average standard; students performed very well during the semester, they participated in the teaching, they can work independently with the literature and creatively process and present the acquired knowledge, their theoretical knowledge of religious studies is at a very good level), C (80-73%, good - normal reliable work; students performed standardly well during the semester, they were able to work independently with the literature and to process and present the acquired knowledge in an appropriate way, their theoretical knowledge of religious studies is at a good level), D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results; students have limited ability to work independently with the literature and are able to process and present the acquired knowledge with problems; they have slight deficiencies in theoretical knowledge of religious studies), E (65-60%, sufficient - the results meet the minimum criteria; students have considerable difficulties in working independently with the literature as well as in processing and presenting the acquired knowledge, they have significant deficiencies in theoretical knowledge of religious studies), Fx (59-0%, insufficient - extra work required). Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Learning objectives and outcomes and transferable competences:	

The course will provide students with background information and orientation in the history and present of religions and sufficient background to understand religion as a significant spiritual component of the life of society. By completing the course, students will gain the ability to analyze religion in its interconnectedness as a personal, historical, cultural, ethical, social, and transcendent phenomenon. It will orient them to the world's major religious systems as well as new religious movements. They will be able to use the acquired knowledge effectively in the pedagogical process as part of civics, with an emphasis on education for religious and, in general, attitudinal tolerance. By completing the course, students will develop transferable competencies such as communication skills, analytical skills, creativity and abstract thinking skills, critical thinking skills, motivation and the ability to learn, and reasoning in context.

Learning objectives:

To provide students with the basic information needed to understand religion as a phenomenon that plays a significant role in the life of the individual as well as in society and to familiarize them primarily with the world's dominant religious systems, which are the largest in terms of both number of adherents and geographical representation.

Class syllabus:

Brief outline of the course:

1. Religious studies as a discipline and its key concepts.
2. Hypotheses about the origins of religion; the religious scene of today.
3. Primitive religions: manism and totemism.
4. Ancient religions: Egyptian, Canaanite, Greek, Roman, Celtic and Slavic.
5. Ethnic religions: Taoism, Confucianism and Shintoism.
6. Judaism: doctrine and practice.
7. Christianity: doctrine and practice.
8. Islam: teaching and practice.
9. Hinduism: doctrine and practice.
10. Buddhism: teaching and practice.

Recommended literature:

Compulsory reading:

ZAVIŠ, M. (2008). Repetitóriium z religionistiky 1. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 96 s., ISBN 978-80-223-2554-7

Recommended reading:

ELIADE, M. (1995). Dejiny náboženských predstáv a ideí I. Bratislava: Agora, 398 s., ISBN 80-967210-1-1

ELIADE, M. (1997). Dejiny náboženských predstáv a ideí II. Bratislava: Agora, 424 s., ISBN 80-967210-2-X

ELIADE, M. (199+75). Dejiny náboženských predstáv a ideí I-III. Bratislava: Agora, 294 s., ISBN 80-967210-3-8

GLASSENAPP, H.(2009). Päť svetových náboženstiev. Bratislava: Talentum, 488 s., ISBN 9788088979609

HORYNA, B. (1994). Úvod do religionistiky. Praha: Oikoymenh., 134 s., ISBN 80-85241-64-1

KEENE, M. (2003). Svetové náboženstvá, Bratislava: Ikar, 192 s., ISBN 80-711-8480-2

KOMOROVSKÝ, J. (2000). Religionistika. Veda o náboženstvách sveta a jej pomocné disciplíny. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 154 s. 80-223-0823-4.

KÜNG, H. (2007). Po stopách svetových náboženstiev. Brno: CDK. 179 s. ISBN 80-7325-059-4

ZAVIŠ, M. (2005). New Age – pragmatický synkretizmus dneška/New Age – Pragmatic Syncretism of Today. In: New Age. Bratislava: Ústav pre vzťahy štátu a cirkví, 2005. S. 662-673. ISBN 80-89096-19-0

ZAVIŠ, M. (2013). Paradigma osobnosti kresťanského učiteľa v minulosti a dnes. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 139 s., ISBN 978-80-223-3218-7						
Languages necessary to complete the course: slovak and czech						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 486						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
37,24	0,0	30,45	15,43	6,17	7,41	3,29
Lecturers: Mgr. Michal Bizoň, PhD.						
Last change: 27.02.2024						
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KPg/M-PEDde022/22	Course title: School evaluation and self-evaluation
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture + seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Prerequisite subjects: none Prerequisites for passing the course: 100% of continuous assessment Continuous evaluation includes the evaluation of the performance of continuous tasks and assignments, which are mainly carried out in an individual form. These are mainly exercises aimed at dealing with actual situations in the different phases of evaluation in the school. (max. 30 points). In small groups during lessons, they develop a proposal for a prevention or intervention programme aimed at eliminating or addressing inappropriate school situations (max. 20 points), which they then present (max. 10 points). The student individually produces a seminar paper (on a specific educational problem situation in school) in which he/she proposes a possible solution (max. 30 points). The student will present the seminar paper continuously according to the timetable (max. 10 points). To pass the course, a minimum score of 60% is required. The rating is awarded on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - outstanding results), B (90-81%, very good - above average standard), C (80-73%, well - normal reliable work), D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results), E (65-60%, sufficient - results meet minimum criteria), Fx (59-0%, insufficient - extra work required). For a grade of A, students need to produce excellent results continuously throughout the semester, be able to study independently, be able to navigate a variety of literary sources, and critically select relevant sources for their studies. Students have knowledge of a variety of educational situations in the school environment and how to address them and are able to apply their knowledge in meaningful ways to create assignments. A grade of B means that the students achieved above average results throughout the semester, were able to study independently, can navigate through various literary sources and critically select relevant sources for their studies, have knowledge of various educational situations in the school environment and their solutions, and are able to apply their knowledge appropriately to the creation of assignments.	

A grade of C means that the students performed well during the semester, their theoretical knowledge of various educational situations in the school environment and their solutions is at a good level, but they have deficiencies in their ability to apply this knowledge, they have deficiencies in the critical evaluation and comparison of literary sources and psychological knowledge.

A grade of D means that students were less prepared during the semester, they have slight deficiencies in theoretical knowledge related to various educational situations in the school environment and their solutions. They have considerable difficulties in independent work, they cannot critically analyse information.

A grade of E means that students fail in more than one of the assignments, lack the ability to analyze and compare multiple pieces of knowledge, but have mastered most of the theoretical knowledge in the course.

A grade of FX indicates that the student has not sufficiently completed the course requirements and extra work is required.

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0

Learning outcomes:

Learning outcomes:

Learning objectives and outcomes:

The aim is to acquire knowledge about evaluation and self-evaluation as a tool of educational policy at national and international level, to know the relationship between performance and results in the activities of schools, school organizations and individual actors of educational policy, especially teachers in specific educational situations in schools and to acquire specific knowledge about the phases applied in the process of school self-evaluation.

Students after completing the course:

- understand and understand the basic background and terminology of school evaluation and self-evaluation.
- know the content of evaluation as an educational policy tool
- know the content of the phases applied in the school self-evaluation process
- know the basic methods used in research in the field of educational policy theory
- Upon completion of the course, students will be able to:
 - formulate research topics in the field of school evaluation and self-evaluation and propose adequate research methods
 - recognise the differences in the categories of evaluation and inspection in the context of dealing with specific situations
- Students are competent after completing the course:
 - to analyse the conditions for the implementation of school self-evaluation and areas of the school subject to self-evaluation in the development of programme documents in education and school
 - Communicate adequately on the issues of school evaluation and self-evaluation.

Transferable competence is also the acquisition of knowledge about the structure and content of the phases of school evaluation and self-evaluation and the possibility to use it in school practice to gain knowledge useful for improving school management and the educational process in school.

Transferable competencies include the formation of a theoretical basis on educational policy for research activities in this area.

Class syllabus:

Brief outline of the course:

1. International level evaluation and evaluation projects of international organisations.
2. Analysis and interpretation of selected findings of pupils' results from the PISA, PIRLS and TIMSS international surveys.

3. The national level of evaluation of the education system and the tasks of the state school inspection.
4. Summary reports of school inspections in regional education by level of the school system and interpretation of the results of the summary reports.
5. Structure of activities assessed in school. The difference between inspection and evaluation. The relationship between internal and external evaluation.
6. School self-evaluation - explanation and definitions. The essence of self-evaluation and its benefits and risks.
7. Self-evaluation process and its phases.
8. The role of educational research in the design and innovation of school-based evaluation.
9. Selected findings from educational research on school evaluation.
10. Current status of self-evaluation in schools in the Slovak Republic.
11. Need for guidance and training in self-evaluation.

Recommended literature:

Reference sources:

Required reading:

Pisoňová, M. a kol. (2021). Manažment vzdelávania - Teoretické, empirické a praxeologické aspekty riadenia vzdelávacích inštitúcií. Wolters Kluwer.

Vašátková, J. (2006). Úvod do autoevaluace školy. Olomouc: Univerzita Palackého v Olomouci. Recommended reading.

Kolář, Z. - Šikulová, R. (2005). Hodnocení žáků. Praha: Grada.

Pavlov, I. (1999). Sebahodnotenie kvality školy. Prešov: Metodické centrum.

Plavčan, P. (2019). PIRLS – TIMSS – PISA. Vzdelávanie a kvalita. Brno: MSD.

Veteška, J. - Tureckiová, M. (2008). Kompetence ve vzdělávání. Praha: Grada.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak and czech

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 63

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
96,83	0,0	1,59	0,0	0,0	0,0	1,59

Lecturers:

Last change: 09.11.2022

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KPg/M-PEDde022/22	Course title: School evaluation and self-evaluation
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture + seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Prerequisite subjects: none Prerequisites for passing the course: 100% of continuous assessment Continuous evaluation includes the evaluation of the performance of continuous tasks and assignments, which are mainly carried out in an individual form. These are mainly exercises aimed at dealing with actual situations in the different phases of evaluation in the school. (max. 30 points). In small groups during lessons, they develop a proposal for a prevention or intervention programme aimed at eliminating or addressing inappropriate school situations (max. 20 points), which they then present (max. 10 points). The student individually produces a seminar paper (on a specific educational problem situation in school) in which he/she proposes a possible solution (max. 30 points). The student will present the seminar paper continuously according to the timetable (max. 10 points). To pass the course, a minimum score of 60% is required. The rating is awarded on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - outstanding results), B (90-81%, very good - above average standard), C (80-73%, well - normal reliable work), D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results), E (65-60%, sufficient - results meet minimum criteria), Fx (59-0%, insufficient - extra work required). For a grade of A, students need to produce excellent results continuously throughout the semester, be able to study independently, be able to navigate a variety of literary sources, and critically select relevant sources for their studies. Students have knowledge of a variety of educational situations in the school environment and how to address them and are able to apply their knowledge in meaningful ways to create assignments. A grade of B means that the students achieved above average results throughout the semester, were able to study independently, can navigate through various literary sources and critically select relevant sources for their studies, have knowledge of various educational situations in the school environment and their solutions, and are able to apply their knowledge appropriately to the creation of assignments.	

A grade of C means that the students performed well during the semester, their theoretical knowledge of various educational situations in the school environment and their solutions is at a good level, but they have deficiencies in their ability to apply this knowledge, they have deficiencies in the critical evaluation and comparison of literary sources and psychological knowledge.

A grade of D means that students were less prepared during the semester, they have slight deficiencies in theoretical knowledge related to various educational situations in the school environment and their solutions. They have considerable difficulties in independent work, they cannot critically analyse information.

A grade of E means that students fail in more than one of the assignments, lack the ability to analyze and compare multiple pieces of knowledge, but have mastered most of the theoretical knowledge in the course.

A grade of FX indicates that the student has not sufficiently completed the course requirements and extra work is required.

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0

Learning outcomes:

Learning outcomes:

Learning objectives and outcomes:

The aim is to acquire knowledge about evaluation and self-evaluation as a tool of educational policy at national and international level, to know the relationship between performance and results in the activities of schools, school organizations and individual actors of educational policy, especially teachers in specific educational situations in schools and to acquire specific knowledge about the phases applied in the process of school self-evaluation.

Students after completing the course:

- understand and understand the basic background and terminology of school evaluation and self-evaluation.
- know the content of evaluation as an educational policy tool
- know the content of the phases applied in the school self-evaluation process
- know the basic methods used in research in the field of educational policy theory
- Upon completion of the course, students will be able to:
 - formulate research topics in the field of school evaluation and self-evaluation and propose adequate research methods
 - recognise the differences in the categories of evaluation and inspection in the context of dealing with specific situations
- Students are competent after completing the course:
 - to analyse the conditions for the implementation of school self-evaluation and areas of the school subject to self-evaluation in the development of programme documents in education and school
 - Communicate adequately on the issues of school evaluation and self-evaluation.

Transferable competence is also the acquisition of knowledge about the structure and content of the phases of school evaluation and self-evaluation and the possibility to use it in school practice to gain knowledge useful for improving school management and the educational process in school.

Transferable competencies include the formation of a theoretical basis on educational policy for research activities in this area.

Class syllabus:

Brief outline of the course:

1. International level evaluation and evaluation projects of international organisations.
2. Analysis and interpretation of selected findings of pupils' results from the PISA, PIRLS and TIMSS international surveys.

3. The national level of evaluation of the education system and the tasks of the state school inspection.
4. Summary reports of school inspections in regional education by level of the school system and interpretation of the results of the summary reports.
5. Structure of activities assessed in school. The difference between inspection and evaluation. The relationship between internal and external evaluation.
6. School self-evaluation - explanation and definitions. The essence of self-evaluation and its benefits and risks.
7. Self-evaluation process and its phases.
8. The role of educational research in the design and innovation of school-based evaluation.
9. Selected findings from educational research on school evaluation.
10. Current status of self-evaluation in schools in the Slovak Republic.
11. Need for guidance and training in self-evaluation.

Recommended literature:

Reference sources:

Required reading:

Pisoňová, M. a kol. (2021). Manažment vzdelávania - Teoretické, empirické a praxeologické aspekty riadenia vzdelávacích inštitúcií. Wolters Kluwer.

Vašátková, J. (2006). Úvod do autoevaluace školy. Olomouc: Univerzita Palackého v Olomouci. Recommended reading.

Kolář, Z. - Šikulová, R. (2005). Hodnocení žáků. Praha: Grada.

Pavlov, I. (1999). Sebahodnotenie kvality školy. Prešov: Metodické centrum.

Plavčan, P. (2019). PIRLS – TIMSS – PISA. Vzdelávanie a kvalita. Brno: MSD.

Veteška, J. - Tureckiová, M. (2008). Kompetence ve vzdělávání. Praha: Grada.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak and czech

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 63

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
96,83	0,0	1,59	0,0	0,0	0,0	1,59

Lecturers:

Last change: 09.11.2022

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KPg/M-PEDde019/22	Course title: School institution internships
Educational activities: Type of activities: internship Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 20s Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Prerequisite subjects: none Prerequisites for successful completion of the course: 100% of continuous assessment Assessment: consists of an interim and a final assessment (30+20, 50 points in total). Continuous assessment: consists of completing the internship in the required 20 hours in continuous or block form (30 pts.). Final assessment: consists of a written reflection on the internship according to a predetermined structure (20 pts.). The rating shall be awarded on a scale of A (100-91%, excellent - excellent results with only minimal errors), B (90-81%, very good - above average results with minor errors), C (80-73%, good - normal reliable work, average results), D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results, but significant errors occur), E (65-60%, sufficient - results meet minimum criteria), Fx (59-0%, insufficient - extra work required). For successful completion of the course it is necessary to obtain at least 60% of the points. A minimum of 91 points is required for a final grade of A. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: a creative and original approach in the development of intermediate assignments, excellent professional knowledge and its application in problem solving, excellent orientation in the subject matter, excellent communication skills, responsibility and timely completion of assignments, exceptional activity in the classroom during the semester. A score of at least 81 points is required for a final grade of B. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: a creative approach in developing ongoing assignments using a model, above average expertise and application of that expertise in problem solving using tutorials, above average orientation to the problem, above average communication skills, responsibility and timely completion of assignments, and above average activity in class during the semester. A minimum of 73 points is required for a final grade of C. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: the ability to develop intermediate assignments using the given template, good professional knowledge and its application in solving problem problems in a group or with the help	

<p>of the instructor, good orientation in the subject matter, good communication skills, completion of the assigned tasks, average activity in class during the semester when prompted by the instructor. A minimum of 66 points is required for a final grade of D. For this grade, the student is expected to demonstrate: the ability to develop intermediate assignments using the assigned template and with the assistance of the instructor, average proficiency and application in problem solving in a group setting or with the assistance of the instructor, average orientation to the subject matter, average communication skills, completion of assignments, and basic activity in the classroom during the semester in collaboration with the instructor or other students.</p> <p>A score of at least 60 points is required for a final grade of E. For this assessment, the student should demonstrate: the ability to work through assignments and with the help of the instructor, basic/minimal professional knowledge, basic/minimal orientation to the subject matter, basic communication skills, and completion of assigned tasks.</p> <p>Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0</p>
<p>Learning outcomes:</p> <p>Learning objectives and outcomes:</p> <p>A student completing the internship in educational institutions course should:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - to get an overview of educational and state institutions (preferably those under the jurisdiction of the Ministry of Education, Science, Research and Sport of the Slovak Republic), - to get acquainted with the mission, the functioning of the above institutions and the possibilities of cooperation with the school and teachers, - to get acquainted with the real activities carried out by the employees of the organisations operating in the field of education and training (preferably those under the competence of the Ministry of Education of the Slovak Republic), - gain practical knowledge of the specifics of working in the institution visited. <p>Transferable competences: to practise the ability to acquire and process relevant information about the current structure of the visited institution, its goals, tasks, methods of work organisation and quality assurance to apply the knowledge and competences in the study of other pedagogical disciplines and in their future school practice.</p>
<p>Class syllabus:</p> <p>Brief outline of the course:</p> <p>Instructions on how to organise an internship. Basic information about the selected organisation active in the field of education and training (preferably one that is under the jurisdiction of the Ministry of Education of the Slovak Republic). Familiarisation with the structure, objectives, specific tasks, organisation of work and quality assurance. Completion of an internship in a selected institution within a specified scope in a continuous or block form. Preparation of a written reflection on the traineeship according to a predetermined structure.</p>
<p>Recommended literature:</p> <p>Recommended reading:</p> <p>Applicable legislation and internal rules of the organisation in which the traineeship takes place. Interim and final reports of the projects implemented and being implemented by the organisation.</p>
<p>Languages necessary to complete the course:</p> <p>slovak and czech</p>
<p>Notes:</p> <p>Remarks: The course can be completed in continuous or block form.</p>

Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 64						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
98,44	0,0	1,56	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers:						
Last change: 09.11.2022						
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KPg/M-PEDde019/22	Course title: School institution internships
Educational activities: Type of activities: internship Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 20s Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Prerequisite subjects: none Prerequisites for successful completion of the course: 100% of continuous assessment Assessment: consists of an interim and a final assessment (30+20, 50 points in total). Continuous assessment: consists of completing the internship in the required 20 hours in continuous or block form (30 pts.). Final assessment: consists of a written reflection on the internship according to a predetermined structure (20 pts.). The rating shall be awarded on a scale of A (100-91%, excellent - excellent results with only minimal errors), B (90-81%, very good - above average results with minor errors), C (80-73%, good - normal reliable work, average results), D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results, but significant errors occur), E (65-60%, sufficient - results meet minimum criteria), Fx (59-0%, insufficient - extra work required). For successful completion of the course it is necessary to obtain at least 60% of the points. A minimum of 91 points is required for a final grade of A. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: a creative and original approach in the development of intermediate assignments, excellent professional knowledge and its application in problem solving, excellent orientation in the subject matter, excellent communication skills, responsibility and timely completion of assignments, exceptional activity in the classroom during the semester. A score of at least 81 points is required for a final grade of B. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: a creative approach in developing ongoing assignments using a model, above average expertise and application of that expertise in problem solving using tutorials, above average orientation to the problem, above average communication skills, responsibility and timely completion of assignments, and above average activity in class during the semester. A minimum of 73 points is required for a final grade of C. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: the ability to develop intermediate assignments using the given template, good professional knowledge and its application in solving problem problems in a group or with the help	

of the instructor, good orientation in the subject matter, good communication skills, completion of the assigned tasks, average activity in class during the semester when prompted by the instructor. A minimum of 66 points is required for a final grade of D. For this grade, the student is expected to demonstrate: the ability to develop intermediate assignments using the assigned template and with the assistance of the instructor, average proficiency and application in problem solving in a group setting or with the assistance of the instructor, average orientation to the subject matter, average communication skills, completion of assignments, and basic activity in the classroom during the semester in collaboration with the instructor or other students.

A score of at least 60 points is required for a final grade of E. For this assessment, the student should demonstrate: the ability to work through assignments and with the help of the instructor, basic/minimal professional knowledge, basic/minimal orientation to the subject matter, basic communication skills, and completion of assigned tasks.

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0

Learning outcomes:

Learning objectives and outcomes:

A student completing the internship in educational institutions course should:

- to get an overview of educational and state institutions (preferably those under the jurisdiction of the Ministry of Education, Science, Research and Sport of the Slovak Republic),
- to get acquainted with the mission, the functioning of the above institutions and the possibilities of cooperation with the school and teachers,
- to get acquainted with the real activities carried out by the employees of the organisations operating in the field of education and training (preferably those under the competence of the Ministry of Education of the Slovak Republic),
- gain practical knowledge of the specifics of working in the institution visited.

Transferable competences: to practise the ability to acquire and process relevant information about the current structure of the visited institution, its goals, tasks, methods of work organisation and quality assurance to apply the knowledge and competences in the study of other pedagogical disciplines and in their future school practice.

Class syllabus:

Brief outline of the course:

Instructions on how to organise an internship. Basic information about the selected organisation active in the field of education and training (preferably one that is under the jurisdiction of the Ministry of Education of the Slovak Republic). Familiarisation with the structure, objectives, specific tasks, organisation of work and quality assurance. Completion of an internship in a selected institution within a specified scope in a continuous or block form. Preparation of a written reflection on the traineeship according to a predetermined structure.

Recommended literature:

Recommended reading:

Applicable legislation and internal rules of the organisation in which the traineeship takes place. Interim and final reports of the projects implemented and being implemented by the organisation.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak and czech

Notes:

Remarks: The course can be completed in continuous or block form.

Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 64						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
98,44	0,0	1,56	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers:						
Last change: 09.11.2022						
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KH/M-HISde008/22	Course title: Seminar on Theory and Methodology of History Teaching
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Type, volume, methods and workload of the student - additional information 2 hours seminar/week; total 22 hours per semester, full-time student workload: 2S (2 credits): 11 x 2 hours of direct instruction = 22 hours; 28 hours of seminar work on the subject matter with defence. Total 50 hours of student work. Educational methods: E-U-R (evocation-awareness-reflection); analysis and review of texts, iconic texts and educational materials; brainstorming; instruction; creation of educational aids, project method; problem-based learning method; teamwork; discussion of the subject task; chain discussion; SWOT analysis	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 100 % of the intermediate verbal and scored marks. During the semester, the student reflects the content of the course's thematic focus by presenting the solved tasks and applying the E-U-R method. In the mid-term and final evaluation of the student's work output, the student receives feedback using verbal and team evaluation scores. SWOT analysis is applied in the final assessment. At least 91 points are required for a final grade of A, at least 81 points for a grade of B, at least 73 points for a grade of C, at least 66 points for a grade of D and at least 60 points for a grade of E. Credit will not be awarded to students who obtain less than 15 points in any of the four written examinations. To pass the course, a minimum score of 60% is required. The grade is awarded on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - excellent results, the student has a broad, compact knowledge in the specialised field of the discipline and can creatively and originally apply them in theoretical and practical contexts, is oriented in the current state of knowledge of borderline scientific disciplines, conceptually thinks in the creation of methodological (educational) materials, responsibly works independently and in groups, can actively acquire information and professionally communicate them and creatively apply them in solving problem tasks. He/she knows the latest trends in modern didactics of history and can consider the suitability of their application to history practice within the educational field of Human and Society. B (90-81%, very good - above average standard, the student is oriented in the issue, knows it, can independently acquire new knowledge, and solve professional tasks, but his/her critical,	

constructive thinking is borderline when analysing and assessing the planes of normative and reflective didactics),

C (80-73%, good - normal reliable work, although the student can orient himself in the problem, independently search and analyse information, can learn, but he cannot think critically and constructively enough, evaluate the issues solved, and apply the acquired knowledge creatively and conceptually in broader theoretical and practical contexts),

D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results, the student can orientate himself in the problem at a basic level, his knowledge is fragmented and incomplete, and at a lower level of satisfaction, he also applies transferable knowledge of the field and related disciplines, in the area of factual, conceptual, procedural and metacognitive knowledge he shows more serious deficiencies),

E (65-60%, sufficient - the results meet the minimum criteria, the student can orient himself in the problem only with great difficulty, he knows only the most basic knowledge, he does not demonstrate the ability to think critically and does not apply the acquired knowledge in a systematic way to the solution of practical tasks),

Fx (59-0%, insufficient - additional work is required, the student cannot orient himself/herself in the problem, does not master the most basic knowledge, does not demonstrate the ability to argue and think critically)

Learning outcomes:

By solving the continuously assigned tasks at the seminar, the student acquires the necessary competencies for the creative work of a history teacher. By completing the course, he/she will be able to evaluate historical events more comprehensively and process larger thematic units into more comprehensible, diverse "images" of the past - appropriate for understanding pupils of different age categories and mental maturity. Using concrete examples, it analyses the relationship between historical science and history and applies the transfer of theory to school practice.

Class syllabus:

By analysing the topics, the student will gain knowledge about the theoretical and practical transformations of history educational practice and the possibilities of applying modern methods and strategies recommended for teaching and learning of pupils in primary and secondary schools. Through the creative activity, the student will gain intellectual, practical, and emotional experience and insight into the process of modernising history teaching.

The course content focuses on the following focal topics and activities:

- Discussion of the "big questions of history - the past for the future", the selection and updating of the history curriculum with emphasis on the aspect of interdisciplinary connections.
- The selection and interpretation of examples highlighting the specificities and peculiarities of history education in terms of the difficulty of acquiring historical knowledge. The teacher as a motivator of pupils' learning.
- Analysis and comparison of documents for teaching history from 1918 to 1993 on the territory of Czechoslovakia. Creation of reviews from a contemporary perspective.
- Graphical representations of models of history teaching in Slovakia since 1993 and current perspectives of history education.
- Analysis and discussion of the recommendations of the RE to the Ministers of Education of the Member States on the teaching of history in the 21st century.
- Didactical analysis of the curriculum and the functionality of linking local, national, and transnational history. Methodology of historical cognition, developing factual, conceptual, and procedural knowledge. Didactic analysis of the curriculum applied to a specific history curriculum.
- Creation of a timeline/axis with the graphic marking of contextual connections within the larger thematic unit being studied.

- Application of the method of multiperspectivity as one of the most challenging methods of history teaching (on a selected topic).
- Effectiveness of educational aids (techniques) in fixing knowledge (mind maps, historical and geographical maps, multimedia aids, infographics, etc.). Creation of concrete demonstrations (according to the choice of the activity) and argumentative justification of their functionality.
- Identifying the positives and negatives of the assessment process of pupils' performance in history lessons.
- Historical memory, myths and stereotypes - "the presence of the past", students' attitude towards history and the subject of History. Analysis of available findings of empirical research.

Recommended literature:

Required reading:

BOCKOVÁ, A.: Ako reflektujú slovenskí študenti dejepis a históriu? In: Verbum historiae, 2/2014.

BOCKOVÁ, A.: Výučba dejepisu ako pedagogický problém (pohľad na funkčnosť dejepisného vzdelávania a funkčnosť faktografie). In: Verbum historiae 1. Prešov : Vydavateľstvo M. Vaška, 2009.

ČAPEK, R.: Moderní didaktika dějepisu. Lexikon výukových a hodnoticích metod. Praha : Grada, 2015.

HUMAJ, R. – BOHUNICKÁ, J: Z histórie spoločnosti. Bratislava: Raabe, 2018.

JANČURA, M. – BOJKOVÁ, A. (ed.): Dejiny tvoríš ty! História, škola, verejný priestor. Košice: Univerzita Pavla Jozefa Šafárika, 2019.

RYBENSKÁ, Klára: Moderní přístupy k výuce dějepisu. Hradec Králové : UHK, 2020.

Recommended reading:

BAUMANN, E.: Koncepcia historickej empatie ako inovatívny prístup v didaktike dejepisu. In : Duchoňová, J.-Hošová,D.-Koleňáková, R.Š: (eds.): Inovatívne trendy v odborových didaktikách. Prepojenie teórie a praxe výučbových stratégií kritického a tvorivého myslenia. Nitra : Univerzita Konštantína Filozofa, 2019.

BOCKOVÁ, A.: Empirický prieskum. Metodika stáže. Bratislava : Univerzita Komenského, 2021.

BOCKOVÁ, A.: Konfrontácie vo výučbe súčasných dejín. In: I mlčení je lež. Ostrava : Občanské sdružení Pant, 2009.

BURIAN, V.: Trendy, ktoré možno zatrasú školami. In: Dobrá škola, roč. 7, 2015, č. 3.

HAVELKOVÁ, Lenka – HANUS, Martin: Rozvoj mapových dovedností ve výuce dějepisu. In: Geografické rozhledy, 2015, 24 (5), s. 14-15.

JANČURA, M., BOJKOVÁ, A. (ed): Dejiny tvoríš ty! História, škola, verejný priestor. Košice: Univerzita Pavla Jozefa Šafárika, 2019.

KMEŤ, M.: História a dejepis (Vybrané kapitoly z didaktiky dejepisu). Banská Bystrica : Univerzita Mateja Bela, 2017.

LABISCHOVÁ, D.-GRACOVÁ, B.: Příručka k didaktice dějepisu, Ostrava : Ostravská univerzita v Ostrave, 2010.

NÁVOJSKÝ, A.: Dejepis. In: Globálne vzdelávanie ZŠ. Metodická príručka pre učiteľky a učiteľov 2. stupňa ZŠ. Biológia, dejepis, výtvarná a hudobná výchova umením, geografia, občianska náuka. Bratislava: Človek v ohrození, o. z. 2014.

Odporúčania RE ministrom školstva členských štátov pre výučbu dejepisu v 21. storočí. Bratislava : Informačná kancelária RE, 2001.

SLÁDKOVÁ, K.: Virtuálna cesta Myjavou. In : Myjavský región v didaktických variáciách.

Diplomová práca. Bratislava : Pedagogická fakulta UK v Bratislave, 2021. Dostupné na internete: <https://www.fedu.uniba.sk/sucasti/katedry/katedra-historie/dejepis-pre-21-storocie/>

STRADLING, R.: Multiperspektíva v dejepisnom vzdelávaní. Bratislava : Metodické centrum mesta Bratislavy, 2007.
 TUREK, I.: Kľúčové kompetencie. Bratislava : Metodicko-pedagogické centrum v Bratislave, 2003.
 Metodický pokyn č. 21/2011- na hodnotenie a klasifikáciu žiakov stredných škôl.
 Metodický pokyn č. 22/2011- na hodnotenie a klasifikáciu žiakov základných škôl.
 Učebnice dejepisu pre základné školy, gymnáziá a stredné školy;
 Inovovaný Štátny vzdelávací program pre vzdelávaciu oblasť 'Človek a spoločnosť' - dejepis,
 dostupný na: www.statpedu.sk

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak and Czech languages

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 217

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
50,23	0,0	35,48	10,6	0,92	0,0	2,76

Lecturers: Mgr. Ivana Dendys, PhD.

Last change: 10.11.2022

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KH/M-HISde017/22	Course title: Slovak political exile in the 20th century
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture + seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Type, volume, methods and workload of the student - additional information 2 hours lecture and seminar/week, a total of 22 hours per semester, combined; (primarily full-time) Student workload: 2PS (2 credits): 11 x 2 hours direct instruction = 22 hours; 38 hours seminar preparation 38 hours of preparation for the seminar paper; 10 hours of preparation for the presentation of the seminar paper. Total 60 hours of student work. Learning methods: discussing the topic, problem-solving exercises, e-learning, and project methods.	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 100% of the intermediate assessment. The student writes a seminar paper on Slovak political exile in the 20th century. The thesis must be based on relevant historical literature (at least ten sources) and include a historical-didactic dimension. To obtain a final grade of A, a minimum of 91 points is required, a grade of B at least 81 points, a grade of C at least 73 points, a grade of D at least 66 points and at least 60 points for an E grade. Credit shall not be awarded to students with less than 15 points in any of the four written examinations. Successfully passing the course requires a minimum of 60% of the course grade. The grade is awarded on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - excellent results, the student is familiar with the subject matter, he/she has mastered it, demonstrates a creative approach and the ability to think critically), B (90-81%, very good - above average standard, the student is familiar with the subject, mastery of the subject matter, but critical thinking is borderline), C (80-73%, good - normal reliable work, the student knows his/her way around the issue, learns, but cannot apply the knowledge gained to practice), D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results, the student can orient himself/herself to the problem only at a basic level, his knowledge is partial, he does not demonstrate the ability to think critically and cannot apply the acquired knowledge to practice), E (65-60%, sufficient - results meet the minimum criteria, the student can orient only with great difficulty, knows only the most basic knowledge, does not demonstrate the ability to think critically and cannot apply the acquired knowledge to practice), Fx (59-0%, insufficient - extra work is required, the student cannot navigate the problem, does not know the most basic knowledge, and does not demonstrate the ability to think critically.	

Learning outcomes:

In the course, students will learn about a significant but little-treated phenomenon of the Slovak political exile. They will learn about the causes that led to the emergence of the exile and its waves of 1938/1939, 1945, 1948 and 1968. They will acquire knowledge that will enable them to navigate the complex issues of exile, its currents and personalities. They will be able to orient themselves in exile magazine and book production. They will be able to classify the phenomenon of the Slovak exile in a broader European and world context and compare it with the exiles of other nations.

Class syllabus:

The course introduces students to basic information about the Slovak political exile in the 20th century. It focuses on the key issues of this phenomenon, international contexts. It characterises the individual exile waves (1938-1939, 1945, 1948, 1968) and their personalities. It focuses on the following key themes:

- What is exile, the definition of the terms: migration, emigration and exile
- Since when can we talk about the Slovak political exile?
- Causes of exile and its intensity, countries where exile was directed
- The exile wave of 1938 and 1939 and its personalities, inclusion in the context of anti-fascist resistance
- The exile wave of 1945 and its personalities, inclusion in the context of post-war exiles from Central Europe
- The exile wave of 1948 and its personalities, Placement in context
- The significance of the exile waves in relation to the anti-communist resistance
- The 1968 exile wave and its personalities
- The interrelationships of the individual exile waves
- The church-oriented exile and its centres Rome, Cleveland, Cambridge (Ontario)
- Attitudes and evaluations of the exile by the domestic political regimes
- An assessment of the significance of the Slovak exile in the 20th century
- A review of the Slovak exile in the 20th century.
- How to teach about exile.

Recommended literature:

Compulsory readings:

JASEK, P. (ed.): Politický exil z krajín strednej a východnej Európy. Motívy, stratégie, aktivity a perspektívy na Východe a Západe, 1945 – 1989. Bratislava : ÚPN, 2017.

ŠPETKO, J.: Slovenská politická emigrácia v 20. storočí. Praha : Danubius, 1994.

Recommended readings:

BERNADIČ, J. M.: O emigrantoch a utečencoch. Bratislava : Postscriptum, 2008.

BRAXÁTOR, F.: Slovenský exil 68. Bratislava : LÚČ, 1992.

CABADAJ, P.: Slovenský literárny exil. Martin : Matica slovenská, 2002.

CHOVAN-REHÁK, J. a kol.: Slovenský povojnový exil. Martin : Matica slovenská, 1998.

JASEK, P. (ed.): Svetový kongres Slovákov v zápase proti komunistickému režimu. Bratislava : ÚPN, 2018.

KAPLAN, K.: Poúnorový exil 1948-49. Liberec : Dialog, 2007.

KRATOCHVÍL, J.: Český a slovenský exil 20. století. Brno : Meadow Art, 2003.

LIČKO, M.: Ako chutí cudzina. Bratislava : Kalligram, 1999.

PEŠEK, J.: Slovenský poválečný exil. Bratislava : Historický ústav SAV, 2011.

REPKA, V.: Rozhovory z diaľky. Martin : Matica slovenská, 2000.

ŠPETKO, J.: Líšky kontra ježe. Slovenská politická emigrácia 1948 – 1989. Bratislava : Kalligram, 2002.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak language						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 115						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
86,96	0,0	8,7	1,74	0,87	0,87	0,87
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD.						
Last change: 10.11.2022						
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KPg/M-PEDde024/22	Course title: Social pedagogy for teachers
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Prerequisite subjects: none Prerequisites for successful completion of the course: The course is completed by assessment, 100% of the interim assessment. Interim assessment includes: the student will prepare a seminar paper (maximum possible number of points - 40). The seminar paper is a condition for the award of the overall grade. The student completes an intermediate written examination of knowledge (maximum possible points - 60). For successful completion of the course, it is necessary to obtain at least 60% of the points (min. 60 out of 100 points). The rating is awarded on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - excellent results with only minimal errors), B (90-81%, very good - above average results with minor errors), C (80-73%, good - normal reliable work, average results), D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results, but significant errors occur), E (65-60%, sufficient - results meet minimum criteria), Fx (59-0%, insufficient - passing the course still requires a significant amount of effort and work on the part of the student). A minimum of 91 points is required for a final grade of A. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: a creative and original approach in the development of intermediate assignments, excellent professional knowledge and its application in problem solving, excellent orientation in the subject matter, excellent communication skills, responsibility and timely completion of assignments, exceptional activity in the classroom during the semester. A score of at least 81 points is required for a final grade of B. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: a creative approach in developing ongoing assignments using a model, above average expertise and application of that expertise in problem solving using tutorials, above average orientation to the problem, above average communication skills, responsibility and timely completion of assignments, above average activity in class during the semester. A minimum of 73 points is required for a final grade of C. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: the ability to develop intermediate assignments using the given template, good professional knowledge and its application in solving problem problems in a group or with the help	

of the instructor, good orientation in the subject matter, good communication skills, completion of the assigned tasks, average activity in class during the semester when prompted by the instructor. A minimum of 66 points is required for a final grade of D. For this grade, the student is expected to demonstrate: the ability to develop intermediate assignments using a given template and with the assistance of the instructor, average proficiency and application in problem solving in a group setting or with the assistance of the instructor, average orientation to the subject matter, average communication skills, completion of assignments, and basic activity in the classroom during the semester in collaboration with the instructor or other students.

A score of at least 60 points is required for a final grade of E. For this assessment, the student should demonstrate: the ability to produce continuous assignments and with the help of the instructor, basic/minimal professional knowledge, basic/minimal orientation to the subject matter, basic communication skills, completion of assigned tasks.

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0

Learning outcomes:

Learning outcomes:

Learning objectives and outcomes:

The aim of the course School Social Pedagogy is to provide students with knowledge in the field of school social pedagogy. The student knows and understands the specifics of the concepts of school social pedagogical work. The student understands the functions and target groups of school social-educational work. The student can explain the importance of teacher collaboration with the school social educator and other professional and educational personnel in the eastern guidance system.

Can explain the negative consequences of a child's/pupil's disadvantaging family environment on the educational process. Knows and understands the specifics of the education of children and pupils from disadvantaged family backgrounds. Can name and justify selected support measures and intervention programmes in the education of pupils from disadvantaged backgrounds.

The student understands the socio-pedagogical aspects of prevention and intervention of problem behaviour of pupils. He/she can apply the acquired knowledge in solving educational difficulties of pupils resulting from difficult life situation and specifics of family life with special emphasis on pupils coming from socially disadvantaged background.

Transferable competences developed during students' work in seminars: by analysing, solving and discussing problems from seminar assignments, the student is able to communicate his/her conclusions, think critically and think in context.

Class syllabus:

Brief outline of the course:

Target groups of school social-educational work. Functions of school social-educational work. Classical conceptions of school socio-pedagogical work in Germany with emphasis on the concept of the School of Social Education (socio-pedagogical competences of the teacher).

Cooperation of the teacher with the school social pedagogue and other pedagogical and professional staff of the school.

Socio-pedagogical aspects of inclusive education. Socio-educational work with the class collective in an inclusive school environment.

Categorization of children/pupils from socially disadvantaged backgrounds. Specifics of education of pupils from socially disadvantaged backgrounds. School achievement of pupils from socially disadvantaged backgrounds. Socio-educational work with children and pupils from socially disadvantaged backgrounds. Pupil foreigner (with different mother tongue). Support measures and selected intervention programmes for children and pupils from disadvantaged family backgrounds.

Socio-pedagogical aspects of the education of pupils in a specific life situation: a pupil from a foster family in school. A pupil from a family in the process of divorce. A pupil from a family at risk of domestic violence.

Socio-educational aspects of working with pupils with problem behaviour, prevention and intervention.

Recommended literature:

Reference sources:

Required reading:

ŠUHAJDOVÁ, I. 2019. Výchova detí zo sociálne znevýhodňujúceho prostredia. Trnava:

Pedagogická fakulta Trnavskej univerzity v Trnave, 2019. ISBN 978-80-568-0358-5.

ZEMANČÍKOVÁ, V. 2012. Školská sociálno-pedagogická práca v Nemecku, vznik a klasické koncepcie In: Sociálny pedagóg v škole : zborník príspevkov z medzinárodného odborného seminára, Banská Bystrica, 2012. s. 173-180. ISBN 978-80-557-0465-4.

ZEMANČÍKOVÁ, V. 2014. Problémové správanie žiakov a úloha sociálneho pedagóga v reflexii učiteľov In: Sociální pedagogika: časopis pro vědu a praxi. 2(1), s.22-36. 2014. ISSN 1805-8825.

Recommended reading:

BAKOŠOVÁ, Z. 2005. Sociálna pedagogika ako životná pomoc. Bratislava: Stimul, 2005. ISBN 80-89236-00-6.

ČOKYNA, J. A okraje máš kde? N Press, 2019. ISBN 978-80-99925-06-0.

Reference sources:

Required reading:

ŠUHAJDOVÁ, I. 2019. Výchova detí zo sociálne znevýhodňujúceho prostredia. Trnava:

Pedagogická fakulta Trnavskej univerzity v Trnave, 2019. ISBN 978-80-568-0358-5.

ZEMANČÍKOVÁ, V. 2012. Školská sociálno-pedagogická práca v Nemecku, vznik a klasické koncepcie In: Sociálny pedagóg v škole : zborník príspevkov z medzinárodného odborného seminára, Banská Bystrica, 2012. s. 173-180. ISBN 978-80-557-0465-4.

ZEMANČÍKOVÁ, V. 2014. Problémové správanie žiakov a úloha sociálneho pedagóga v reflexii učiteľov In: Sociální pedagogika: časopis pro vědu a praxi. 2(1), s.22-36. 2014. ISSN 1805-8825.

Recommended reading:

BAKOŠOVÁ, Z. 2005. Sociálna pedagogika ako životná pomoc. Bratislava: Stimul, 2005. ISBN 80-89236-00-6.

ČOKYNA, J. A okraje máš kde? N Press, 2019. ISBN 978-80-99925-06-0.

LIBERČÁNOVÁ, K. 2020. Sociálnovýchovný proces u detí so špecifickými potrebami v oblasti správania sa. In Komponenty sociálnopedagogického procesu a ich aplikácia v spoločenskej praxi. Trnava: Trnavská univerzita, 2020, s.87-104. ISBN 978-80-568-0384-4.

NIKLOVÁ, M. 2020. Edukácia žiakov zo sociálne znevýhodneného prostredia. In Manažment školy v praxi. 1. 2020. ISSN 1339-925X.

ZEMANČÍKOVÁ, V. 2015. Rómske deti a ich vzdelanostný pokrok. In: Slovenská encyklopédia edukológie. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2015. s. 292-700. ISBN 978-80-223-3747-2.

ZEMANČÍKOVÁ, V. 2021. Sociálne aspekty čitateľskej gramotnosti s akcentom na dieťa zo sociálne znevýhodňujúceho prostredia na Slovensku. In: Sociální pedagogika: časopis pro vědu a praxi. 8(2), 2021.

ZEMANČÍKOVÁ, V.- BOMBA, L. 2012. Vplyv socioekonomického statusu rodiny na prospech žiaka v škole - súčasný stav na Liptove In: Pedagogika.sk, 2012. roč.17, č. 3, s. 145-171. ISSN 1338-0982.

Language required for the course: slovak language, czech language

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak language, czech language

Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 9						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
55,56	0,0	11,11	22,22	0,0	0,0	11,11
Lecturers: Mgr. Vladimíra Zemančíková, PhD.						
Last change: 09.11.2022						
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KPg/M-PEDde024/22	Course title: Social pedagogy for teachers
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Prerequisite subjects: none Prerequisites for successful completion of the course: The course is completed by assessment, 100% of the interim assessment. Interim assessment includes: the student will prepare a seminar paper (maximum possible number of points - 40). The seminar paper is a condition for the award of the overall grade. The student completes an intermediate written examination of knowledge (maximum possible points - 60). For successful completion of the course, it is necessary to obtain at least 60% of the points (min. 60 out of 100 points). The rating is awarded on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - excellent results with only minimal errors), B (90-81%, very good - above average results with minor errors), C (80-73%, good - normal reliable work, average results), D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results, but significant errors occur), E (65-60%, sufficient - results meet minimum criteria), Fx (59-0%, insufficient - passing the course still requires a significant amount of effort and work on the part of the student). A minimum of 91 points is required for a final grade of A. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: a creative and original approach in the development of intermediate assignments, excellent professional knowledge and its application in problem solving, excellent orientation in the subject matter, excellent communication skills, responsibility and timely completion of assignments, exceptional activity in the classroom during the semester. A score of at least 81 points is required for a final grade of B. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: a creative approach in developing ongoing assignments using a model, above average expertise and application of that expertise in problem solving using tutorials, above average orientation to the problem, above average communication skills, responsibility and timely completion of assignments, above average activity in class during the semester. A minimum of 73 points is required for a final grade of C. For this grade, the student should demonstrate: the ability to develop intermediate assignments using the given template, good professional knowledge and its application in solving problem problems in a group or with the help	

of the instructor, good orientation in the subject matter, good communication skills, completion of the assigned tasks, average activity in class during the semester when prompted by the instructor. A minimum of 66 points is required for a final grade of D. For this grade, the student is expected to demonstrate: the ability to develop intermediate assignments using a given template and with the assistance of the instructor, average proficiency and application in problem solving in a group setting or with the assistance of the instructor, average orientation to the subject matter, average communication skills, completion of assignments, and basic activity in the classroom during the semester in collaboration with the instructor or other students.

A score of at least 60 points is required for a final grade of E. For this assessment, the student should demonstrate: the ability to produce continuous assignments and with the help of the instructor, basic/minimal professional knowledge, basic/minimal orientation to the subject matter, basic communication skills, completion of assigned tasks.

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0

Learning outcomes:

Learning outcomes:

Learning objectives and outcomes:

The aim of the course School Social Pedagogy is to provide students with knowledge in the field of school social pedagogy. The student knows and understands the specifics of the concepts of school social pedagogical work. The student understands the functions and target groups of school social-educational work. The student can explain the importance of teacher collaboration with the school social educator and other professional and educational personnel in the eastern guidance system.

Can explain the negative consequences of a child's/pupil's disadvantaging family environment on the educational process. Knows and understands the specifics of the education of children and pupils from disadvantaged family backgrounds. Can name and justify selected support measures and intervention programmes in the education of pupils from disadvantaged backgrounds.

The student understands the socio-pedagogical aspects of prevention and intervention of problem behaviour of pupils. He/she can apply the acquired knowledge in solving educational difficulties of pupils resulting from difficult life situation and specifics of family life with special emphasis on pupils coming from socially disadvantaged background.

Transferable competences developed during students' work in seminars: by analysing, solving and discussing problems from seminar assignments, the student is able to communicate his/her conclusions, think critically and think in context.

Class syllabus:

Brief outline of the course:

Target groups of school social-educational work. Functions of school social-educational work. Classical conceptions of school socio-pedagogical work in Germany with emphasis on the concept of the School of Social Education (socio-pedagogical competences of the teacher).

Cooperation of the teacher with the school social pedagogue and other pedagogical and professional staff of the school.

Socio-pedagogical aspects of inclusive education. Socio-educational work with the class collective in an inclusive school environment.

Categorization of children/pupils from socially disadvantaged backgrounds. Specifics of education of pupils from socially disadvantaged backgrounds. School achievement of pupils from socially disadvantaged backgrounds. Socio-educational work with children and pupils from socially disadvantaged backgrounds. Pupil foreigner (with different mother tongue). Support measures and selected intervention programmes for children and pupils from disadvantaged family backgrounds.

Socio-pedagogical aspects of the education of pupils in a specific life situation: a pupil from a foster family in school. A pupil from a family in the process of divorce. A pupil from a family at risk of domestic violence.

Socio-educational aspects of working with pupils with problem behaviour, prevention and intervention.

Recommended literature:

Reference sources:

Required reading:

ŠUHAJDOVÁ, I. 2019. Výchova detí zo sociálne znevýhodňujúceho prostredia. Trnava:

Pedagogická fakulta Trnavskej univerzity v Trnave, 2019. ISBN 978-80-568-0358-5.

ZEMANČÍKOVÁ, V. 2012. Školská sociálno-pedagogická práca v Nemecku, vznik a klasické koncepcie In: Sociálny pedagóg v škole : zborník príspevkov z medzinárodného odborného seminára, Banská Bystrica, 2012. s. 173-180. ISBN 978-80-557-0465-4.

ZEMANČÍKOVÁ, V. 2014. Problémové správanie žiakov a úloha sociálneho pedagóga v reflexii učiteľov In: Sociální pedagogika: časopis pro vědu a praxi. 2(1), s.22-36. 2014. ISSN 1805-8825.

Recommended reading:

BAKOŠOVÁ, Z. 2005. Sociálna pedagogika ako životná pomoc. Bratislava: Stimul, 2005. ISBN 80-89236-00-6.

ČOKYNA, J. A okraje máš kde? N Press, 2019. ISBN 978-80-99925-06-0.

Reference sources:

Required reading:

ŠUHAJDOVÁ, I. 2019. Výchova detí zo sociálne znevýhodňujúceho prostredia. Trnava:

Pedagogická fakulta Trnavskej univerzity v Trnave, 2019. ISBN 978-80-568-0358-5.

ZEMANČÍKOVÁ, V. 2012. Školská sociálno-pedagogická práca v Nemecku, vznik a klasické koncepcie In: Sociálny pedagóg v škole : zborník príspevkov z medzinárodného odborného seminára, Banská Bystrica, 2012. s. 173-180. ISBN 978-80-557-0465-4.

ZEMANČÍKOVÁ, V. 2014. Problémové správanie žiakov a úloha sociálneho pedagóga v reflexii učiteľov In: Sociální pedagogika: časopis pro vědu a praxi. 2(1), s.22-36. 2014. ISSN 1805-8825.

Recommended reading:

BAKOŠOVÁ, Z. 2005. Sociálna pedagogika ako životná pomoc. Bratislava: Stimul, 2005. ISBN 80-89236-00-6.

ČOKYNA, J. A okraje máš kde? N Press, 2019. ISBN 978-80-99925-06-0.

LIBERČÁNOVÁ, K. 2020. Sociálnovýchovný proces u detí so špecifickými potrebami v oblasti správania sa. In Komponenty sociálnopedagogického procesu a ich aplikácia v spoločenskej praxi. Trnava: Trnavská univerzita, 2020, s.87-104. ISBN 978-80-568-0384-4.

NIKLOVÁ, M. 2020. Edukácia žiakov zo sociálne znevýhodneného prostredia. In Manažment školy v praxi. 1. 2020. ISSN 1339-925X.

ZEMANČÍKOVÁ, V. 2015. Rómske deti a ich vzdelanostný pokrok. In: Slovenská encyklopédia edukológie. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2015. s. 292-700. ISBN 978-80-223-3747-2.

ZEMANČÍKOVÁ, V. 2021. Sociálne aspekty čitateľskej gramotnosti s akcentom na dieťa zo sociálne znevýhodňujúceho prostredia na Slovensku. In: Sociální pedagogika: časopis pro vědu a praxi. 8(2), 2021.

ZEMANČÍKOVÁ, V.- BOMBA, L. 2012. Vplyv socioekonomického statusu rodiny na prospech žiaka v škole - súčasný stav na Liptove In: Pedagogika.sk, 2012. roč.17, č. 3, s. 145-171. ISSN 1338-0982.

Language required for the course: slovak language, czech language

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak language, czech language

Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 9						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
55,56	0,0	11,11	22,22	0,0	0,0	11,11
Lecturers: Mgr. Vladimíra Zemančíková, PhD.						
Last change: 09.11.2022						
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Education						
Course ID: PdF.KPg/M-VUZde026/22		Course title: Strategies for developing student creativity				
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 2						
Recommended semester: 1., 3.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 0						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Barbora Jaslovská, PhD., Mgr. Peter Ostradický, PhD., Mgr. Adriana Poliaková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Martin Kuruc, PhD.						
Last change:						
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Education						
Course ID: PdF.KPg/M-VUZde026/22		Course title: Strategies for developing student creativity				
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 2						
Recommended semester: 2., 4.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 0						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Barbora Jaslovská, PhD., Mgr. Peter Ostradický, PhD., Mgr. Adriana Poliaková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Martin Kuruc, PhD.						
Last change:						
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KH/M-HISde011/22	Course title: Teaching history in the 21st century
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Type, volume, methods and workload of the student - additional information 2 hours seminar/week, total per semester 22 hours, attendance method 2S (2 credits): 11x 2 hours of direct teaching = 22 hours; 38 hours of preparation for the interim assessment; A total of 60 hours of student work. Connection of theoretical system analysis of current links between Historiography and Teaching History with a practical exercise of the possibilities of classical and newly emerging methods of school interpretation of History: moderated discussions on particular topics and the presented specific outputs of the seminar participants, systematically increased attention paid to student evaluations of works presented by their colleagues and mutual presentation of the most successful works of the participants of one group of the seminar to the participants of the other group, feedback also provided by individual contacts of the respective student's works with the lecturer.	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 100% of the interim assessment. The final forms of the students' three ongoing seminar outputs are submitted during the examination period. At least 91 points are required to obtain a final grade of A, at least 81 points to obtain a B grade, at least 73 points for a C grade, at least 66 points for a D grade, and at least 60 points for an E grade. To successfully complete the subject, it is necessary to obtain at least 60% of the point evaluation. The rating is given on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent – excellent, outstanding results, the student actively demonstrates an entire analytical perception of all parts of the issue - i.e. questions of selecting and making historical topics available for history teaching education and presents his perception precisely and interestingly in his outputs assigned by the lecturer), B (90-81%, very good – above average standard, the student actively demonstrates his successful analytical skills in assessing selection questions and making historical topics accessible in School history, his argumentation regarding the possible paths of History Teaching in the 21st century, however, is sometimes not fully precise), C (80-73%, good – usual reliable work, the student moves safely in the area of reproducing the information obtained, but only with difficulty applies and synthesises the acquired knowledge when solving model situations of own outputs),	

D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results, the student orients himself in the basic causal issues of both contexts, he rarely participates in discussions, his ability to independently present the issues of choosing historical topics for historical education and the issue of their functional accessibility is only superficial and considerably limited,

E (65-60%, sufficient - the results meet the minimum criteria, the student navigated the professional issue only with great difficulty and in a rigid manner, did not participate in the discussion on his initiative and could not formulate his view on solving specific questions of his future specialisations),

Fx (59-0%, insufficient – additional work is required, the student does not know how to navigate the issue, did not master most of the most basic information of the seminar, or the required outputs are also missing)

Learning outcomes:

Graduates of the course can actively and systematically transpose specific historical topics representing national and transnational issues of European history (mainly Central European areas issues) to the current topics of history teaching while searching, analysing and comparing the existing modern domestic and foreign multimedia means of their teaching by simultaneously submitting and formally presenting their proposals for the inclusion of possible new topics in the teaching of history in the Slovak Republic and show ways of their practical teaching through the modern methodology and possible technologies. The outcome of the course should therefore be the completion of the professional training of the future teacher so that he moves with confidence in both levels of the professional side of his profession – in academic and school history.

Class syllabus:

The relationship between historiography and history. Are the goals of academic and school historiography different?

- Current functionality of history. Common European and national problems of History Teaching
- From the "New History" in the historiography of the second half of the 20th century to the consequences: the history of the turn of the 20th/21st century. What is more important, "past" or "memory"? On specific examples of selected historical teaching topics.
- Chances and limits of digitised teaching of history (Digital technologies in reality.)
- "Edutainment" as a path or goal of modern history teaching - chances and limits (modulation computer games, possibilities of historical overlaps of pop music, literature, natural sciences)
- Possibilities of counterfactual history in History teaching
- Specifying the forms of student outputs, final presentations of works

Recommended literature:

Compulsory:

CENTKOWSKI, J.: O formování evropského modelu školní historické výchovy. In: Historie a škola III. Praha : Ústav pro informace ve vzdělávání, 2006.

TONKOVÁ, M.: Dejepis na Slovensku v čase kultúrnej transformácie : problém historickej vedy i problém teórie vyučovania. In: Verbum historiae 2/2014.

TONKOVÁ, M.: Predstavy a realita - skúsenosti s digitalizáciou dejepisného učiva a dejepisnej výučby v Slovenskej republike In: Sborník prací Pedagogické fakulty

Masarykovy univerzity, řada společenských věd, roč. 25, č. 2, Brno 2011

Recommended readings:

TONKOVÁ, M.: Prítomnosť minulosti: slovenské učebnice dejepisu ako prameň pre výskum histórie a historickej pamäti – možnosti prípadových štúdií. In: Verbum historiae 1/2019.

COWLEY, R.. (ed.): Co by bylo, kdyby. Praha : Academia 2005.

FERRO, M.: Jak se vyprávějí dějiny dětem po celém světě. Praha : Academia 2019.

LIPTÁK, L.: Historické pojmy. In: Storočie dlhšie ako sto rokov, Bratislava : Kalligram 1999, 2011.
 LIPTÁK, L.: Čo sú slovenské dejiny? Konflikt politiky a vedy. In: Storočie dlhšie ako sto rokov, Bratislava : Kalligram 1999, 2011.
 Multimedia aids and teaching multimedia resources: The Map as History – a multimedia Atlas <https://www.the-map-as-history.com/>; videá MŠ VVaŠ SR viki(iedu.sk); historical videogames: Attentat 1942 (2017), Kingdom Come/Deliverance (2018).
 Učebnice dejepisu SR pre ZŠ a gymnáziá vydané po r. 1989

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak and Czech languages

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 123

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
85,37	0,0	13,82	0,81	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Miriam Viršínská, PhD.

Last change: 10.11.2022

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KP/M-VUZde005/22	Course title: Teaching practice 1 (A)
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 2t Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Prerequisites for successful completion of the course: The course is completed by assessment (100% of the interim assessment). The student will attend a pre-practise seminar with the practice methodologist of the approbation subject (A), will complete within 2 weeks 30 hours of practice in the approbation subject (A), including 10 hours of tutorials, 10 hours of outcomes and 10 hours of analyses with a trainee teacher in a primary or secondary school according to the subject/content specialisation. From the tutorials and outcomes the student keeps a personal portfolio of teaching practice. The personal portfolio is an indicator of the student's personal commitment and responsibility. The portfolio may be in print or electronic format. The student submits the portfolio to the practice methodologist for evaluation, and at the end of the portfolio the student attends a colloquium to evaluate and reflect on the teaching practice. The rating is awarded on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - outstanding results), B (90-81%, very good - above average standard), C (80-73%, well - normal reliable work), D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results), E (65-60%, sufficient - results meet minimum criteria), Fx (59-0%, insufficient - extra work required) For successful completion of the course it is necessary to obtain at least 60% of the points. A - excellent results: the student is able to apply procedures in the processes of formulating objectives according to different taxonomies of objectives. The student can analyze and classify methods and forms and other didactic categories in practice. The student is able to work effectively with professional sources. The student can critically, factually assess and evaluate the presented solutions of others, can evaluate the quality of his/her own work. B - above average standard: the student can apply the procedures in the processes of formulating goals according to different taxonomies of goals. The student can analyze and classify methods and forms and other didactic categories in practice. Above-average orientation in the problems of general didactics, above-average communication skills, completion of assigned tasks. Critical evaluation is at borderline level.	

C - normal reliable work: the student is able to work out the assigned tasks, average orientation in the problems of general didactics. Can apply the procedures in the processes according to the model and with the teacher's help. Average activity on intermediate assignments.

D - acceptable results: the student is able to work out intermediate tasks with the help of the teacher, average orientation in general didactics, average student activity.

E - the results meet the minimum criteria: the student can define and define basic didactic concepts and elements, but cannot define them in educational contexts. Critical assessment and evaluation are absent. Sufficient level of practical skills and professional knowledge.

FX - extra work is required: the student has very little knowledge of basic didactic terminology, cannot apply it in the outputs, there is no application of procedures, correct elaboration of tasks. Critical assessment and evaluation are absent.

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0

Learning outcomes:

Learning outcomes:

Learning objectives and outcomes and transferable competences:

The aim of pedagogical practice 1A is to orient the student to real school practice, the work of teachers and pupils in the teaching process of the subject (A) in primary and secondary schools. During the practicum the student observes the teaching process of a trainee teacher and, on the basis of theoretical knowledge, analyses the teaching process in its entirety. During the outcomes, the student is able to work out the methodological preparation for the teaching unit, he/she is able to appropriately implement the individual objectives, methods, forms, teaching means and phases into the teaching process.

After completing the pedagogical practice 1 A, the student can orientate in real school practice, in the work of teachers and pupils in primary and secondary school teaching. The student is able to integrate and confront the theoretical and practical component of university training, is able to process the record of the hospitalization of the teaching unit, is able to conduct his/her own teaching outputs and real educational activity in the conditions of primary and secondary school. After completing the pedagogical practice 1 A, the student can apply the requirements of school documentation when designing a teaching unit, can process the preparation for the lesson according to the subject approbation, can interpret and predict educational phenomena, can appropriately implement individual objectives, methods, forms, teaching means and phases in the teaching process. The student can perceive pedagogical and psychological phenomena in a real school situation, register and interpret them accurately.

Class syllabus:

Brief outline of the course:

Hospitalization activity:

Preparatory phase of the hospitalization: pre-practicum seminar, definition of the requirements for the implementation of the practice, preparation and study of the hospitalization sheets, study of the literature, pre-hospitalization interview with the trainee teacher.

Implementation phase of the hospitalization: self-observation of the teaching process, processing of the hospitalization sheets.

Final phase of the hospitalization: interpretation of observed educational phenomena, analysis of the hospitalization portfolio.

Output activity:

Preparatory phase for the output: elaboration of the methodological preparation for teaching, analysis of the methodological preparation for teaching with the trainee teacher,

Implementation phase of the output: implementation of the teaching unit, implementation of the individual objectives, methods, forms, teaching means and phases into the teaching process.

<p>Final phase of the outcome: reflection on own preparation and analysis of teaching with the trainee teacher.</p> <p>Final colloquium of Teaching practice 1 (A):</p> <p>The colloquium conducted with the pedagogical practice methodologist leads students to confront theory with practice, to perceive the concept in relation to the specific educational activity, to the specific work of the teacher, but above all in relation to the pupil.</p>																				
<p>Recommended literature:</p> <p>Recommended reading:</p> <p>ČAPEK, R. (2020). Uč jako umělec. Jan Melvil Publishing, 240s., ISBN 978-80-7555-105-4</p> <p>DOUŠKOVÁ, K., LUPTÁKOVÁ-VANČÍKOVÁ, K. (2009). Pedagogická prax v príprave učiteľa. Banská Bystrica: Univerzita Mateja Bela, 196 s. 978-80-8083-867-6</p> <p>IVANOVIČOVÁ, J., KRAMÁREKOVÁ, H. (2010). Pedagogická prax – súčasť pregraduálnej prípravy budúcich učiteľov. Nitra: Fakulta prírodných vied, 108 s. ISBN 978-80-8094-680-7</p> <p>KONTÍROVÁ, S. (2011). Pedagogická prax študentov učiteľstva akademických predmetov. Košice: Univerzita Pavla Jozefa Šafárika, 115 s. ISBN 978-80-7097-834-4</p> <p>KOSTRUB, D., SEVERINI, E. (2016). Portfólio v pedagogickej praxi študenta. In: Švec, V., Lojdová, K., Pravdová, B. Učiteľské praxe – současné poznatky a perspektivy. Brno. Masarykova univerzita. 2016 s. 150-156. ISBN 978-80-210-8274-8</p> <p>KRATOCHVÍLOVÁ, J., SVOJANOVSKÝ, P. a kol. (2020). Standard kvality profesních kompetencí studenta učitelství. Brno: Masarykova Univerzita, Katedra pedagogiky. ISBN 978-80-210-9581-6</p> <p>National curriculum for ISCED 2 and ISCED 3</p> <p>Pedagogical documentation according to subject specialization.</p>																				
<p>Languages necessary to complete the course:</p> <p>Slovak, English and Czech (in the case of language subject approbations also the target language)</p>																				
<p>Notes:</p> <p>The internship is carried out in the terms determined by the schedule of the academic year of PdF UK. It is preceded by an initial briefing session of students with the methodologist of the practice of a given apprenticeship. The designation (A) for practical training applies to the first field of study in the combination, the designation (B) to the second (according to the abbreviation of the study programme).</p>																				
<p>Past grade distribution</p> <p>Total number of evaluated students: 1007</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>A</th><th>ABS</th><th>B</th><th>C</th><th>D</th><th>E</th><th>FX</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>80,64</td><td>0,0</td><td>12,61</td><td>2,68</td><td>1,49</td><td>0,99</td><td>1,59</td></tr> </tbody> </table>							A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX	80,64	0,0	12,61	2,68	1,49	0,99	1,59
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX														
80,64	0,0	12,61	2,68	1,49	0,99	1,59														
<p>Lecturers:</p>																				
<p>Last change: 10.11.2022</p>																				
<p>Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.</p>																				

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KP/M-VUZde005/22	Course title: Teaching practice 1 (A)
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 2t Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Prerequisites for successful completion of the course: The course is completed by assessment (100% of the interim assessment). The student will attend a pre-practise seminar with the practice methodologist of the approbation subject (A), will complete within 2 weeks 30 hours of practice in the approbation subject (A), including 10 hours of tutorials, 10 hours of outcomes and 10 hours of analyses with a trainee teacher in a primary or secondary school according to the subject/content specialisation. From the tutorials and outcomes the student keeps a personal portfolio of teaching practice. The personal portfolio is an indicator of the student's personal commitment and responsibility. The portfolio may be in print or electronic format. The student submits the portfolio to the practice methodologist for evaluation, and at the end of the portfolio the student attends a colloquium to evaluate and reflect on the teaching practice. The rating is awarded on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - outstanding results), B (90-81%, very good - above average standard), C (80-73%, well - normal reliable work), D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results), E (65-60%, sufficient - results meet minimum criteria), Fx (59-0%, insufficient - extra work required) For successful completion of the course it is necessary to obtain at least 60% of the points. A - excellent results: the student is able to apply procedures in the processes of formulating objectives according to different taxonomies of objectives. The student can analyze and classify methods and forms and other didactic categories in practice. The student is able to work effectively with professional sources. The student can critically, factually assess and evaluate the presented solutions of others, can evaluate the quality of his/her own work. B - above average standard: the student can apply the procedures in the processes of formulating goals according to different taxonomies of goals. The student can analyze and classify methods and forms and other didactic categories in practice. Above-average orientation in the problems of general didactics, above-average communication skills, completion of assigned tasks. Critical evaluation is at borderline level.	

C - normal reliable work: the student is able to work out the assigned tasks, average orientation in the problems of general didactics. Can apply the procedures in the processes according to the model and with the teacher's help. Average activity on intermediate assignments.

D - acceptable results: the student is able to work out intermediate tasks with the help of the teacher, average orientation in general didactics, average student activity.

E - the results meet the minimum criteria: the student can define and define basic didactic concepts and elements, but cannot define them in educational contexts. Critical assessment and evaluation are absent. Sufficient level of practical skills and professional knowledge.

FX - extra work is required: the student has very little knowledge of basic didactic terminology, cannot apply it in the outputs, there is no application of procedures, correct elaboration of tasks. Critical assessment and evaluation are absent.

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0

Learning outcomes:

Learning outcomes:

Learning objectives and outcomes and transferable competences:

The aim of pedagogical practice 1A is to orient the student to real school practice, the work of teachers and pupils in the teaching process of the subject (A) in primary and secondary schools. During the practicum the student observes the teaching process of a trainee teacher and, on the basis of theoretical knowledge, analyses the teaching process in its entirety. During the outcomes, the student is able to work out the methodological preparation for the teaching unit, he/she is able to appropriately implement the individual objectives, methods, forms, teaching means and phases into the teaching process.

After completing the pedagogical practice 1 A, the student can orientate in real school practice, in the work of teachers and pupils in primary and secondary school teaching. The student is able to integrate and confront the theoretical and practical component of university training, is able to process the record of the hospitalization of the teaching unit, is able to conduct his/her own teaching outputs and real educational activity in the conditions of primary and secondary school. After completing the pedagogical practice 1 A, the student can apply the requirements of school documentation when designing a teaching unit, can process the preparation for the lesson according to the subject approbation, can interpret and predict educational phenomena, can appropriately implement individual objectives, methods, forms, teaching means and phases in the teaching process. The student can perceive pedagogical and psychological phenomena in a real school situation, register and interpret them accurately.

Class syllabus:

Brief outline of the course:

Hospitalization activity:

Preparatory phase of the hospitalization: pre-practicum seminar, definition of the requirements for the implementation of the practice, preparation and study of the hospitalization sheets, study of the literature, pre-hospitalization interview with the trainee teacher.

Implementation phase of the hospitalization: self-observation of the teaching process, processing of the hospitalization sheets.

Final phase of the hospitalization: interpretation of observed educational phenomena, analysis of the hospitalization portfolio.

Output activity:

Preparatory phase for the output: elaboration of the methodological preparation for teaching, analysis of the methodological preparation for teaching with the trainee teacher,

Implementation phase of the output: implementation of the teaching unit, implementation of the individual objectives, methods, forms, teaching means and phases into the teaching process.

<p>Final phase of the outcome: reflection on own preparation and analysis of teaching with the trainee teacher.</p> <p>Final colloquium of Teaching practice 1 (A):</p> <p>The colloquium conducted with the pedagogical practice methodologist leads students to confront theory with practice, to perceive the concept in relation to the specific educational activity, to the specific work of the teacher, but above all in relation to the pupil.</p>																				
<p>Recommended literature:</p> <p>Recommended reading:</p> <p>ČAPEK, R. (2020). Uč jako umělec. Jan Melvil Publishing, 240s., ISBN 978-80-7555-105-4</p> <p>DOUŠKOVÁ, K., LUPTÁKOVÁ-VANČÍKOVÁ, K. (2009). Pedagogická prax v přípravě učitelů. Banská Bystrica: Univerzita Mateja Bela, 196 s. 978-80-8083-867-6</p> <p>IVANOVIČOVÁ, J., KRAMÁREKOVÁ, H. (2010). Pedagogická prax – súčasť pregraduálnej prípravy budúcich učiteľov. Nitra: Fakulta prírodných vied, 108 s. ISBN 978-80-8094-680-7</p> <p>KONTÍROVÁ, S. (2011). Pedagogická prax študentov učiteľstva akademických predmetov. Košice: Univerzita Pavla Jozefa Šafárika, 115 s. ISBN 978-80-7097-834-4</p> <p>KOSTRUB, D., SEVERINI, E. (2016). Portfólio v pedagogickej praxi študenta. In: Švec, V., Lojdová, K., Pravdová, B. Učiteľské praxe – současné poznatky a perspektivy. Brno. Masarykova univerzita. 2016 s. 150-156. ISBN 978-80-210-8274-8</p> <p>KRATOCHVÍLOVÁ, J., SVOJANOVSKÝ, P. a kol. (2020). Standard kvality profesních kompetencí studenta učitelství. Brno: Masarykova Univerzita, Katedra pedagogiky. ISBN 978-80-210-9581-6</p> <p>National curriculum for ISCED 2 and ISCED 3</p> <p>Pedagogical documentation according to subject specialization.</p>																				
<p>Languages necessary to complete the course:</p> <p>Slovak, English and Czech (in the case of language subject approbations also the target language)</p>																				
<p>Notes:</p> <p>The internship is carried out in the terms determined by the schedule of the academic year of PdF UK. It is preceded by an initial briefing session of students with the methodologist of the practice of a given apprenticeship. The designation (A) for practical training applies to the first field of study in the combination, the designation (B) to the second (according to the abbreviation of the study programme).</p>																				
<p>Past grade distribution</p> <p>Total number of evaluated students: 1007</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>A</th><th>ABS</th><th>B</th><th>C</th><th>D</th><th>E</th><th>FX</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>80,64</td><td>0,0</td><td>12,61</td><td>2,68</td><td>1,49</td><td>0,99</td><td>1,59</td></tr> </tbody> </table>							A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX	80,64	0,0	12,61	2,68	1,49	0,99	1,59
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX														
80,64	0,0	12,61	2,68	1,49	0,99	1,59														
<p>Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Ivica Kolečáni Lenčová, PhD., Mgr. Eva Faithová, PhD., Mgr. Ivana Dendys, PhD., doc. Mgr. Beatriz Gómez-Pablos Calvo, PhD., Mgr. Lucia Hlavatá, PhD., Ing. Eva Tóblová, PhD., PaedDr. Eva Smetanová, PhD.</p>																				
<p>Last change: 10.11.2022</p>																				
<p>Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.</p>																				

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KP/M-VUZde006/22	Course title: Teaching practice 1 (B)
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 2t Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Prerequisites for successful completion of the course: The course is completed by assessment (100% of the interim assessment). The student will attend a pre-practise seminar with the practice methodologist of the approbation subject (B), will complete within 2 weeks 30 hours of practice in the approbation subject (B), including 10 hours of tutorials, 10 hours of outcomes and 10 hours of analyses with a trainee teacher in a primary or secondary school according to the subject/content specialisation. From the tutorials and outcomes the student keeps a personal portfolio of teaching practice. The personal portfolio is an indicator of the student's personal commitment and responsibility. The portfolio may be in print or electronic format. The student submits the portfolio to the practice methodologist for evaluation, and at the end of the portfolio the student attends a colloquium to evaluate and reflect on the teaching practice. The rating is awarded on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - outstanding results), B (90-81%, very good - above average standard), C (80-73%, well - normal reliable work), D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results), E (65-60%, sufficient - results meet minimum criteria), Fx (59-0%, insufficient - extra work required). For successful completion of the course it is necessary to obtain at least 60% of the points. A - excellent results: the student is able to apply procedures in the processes of formulating objectives according to different taxonomies of objectives. The student can analyze and classify methods and forms and other didactic categories in practice. The student is able to work effectively with professional sources. The student can critically, factually assess and evaluate the presented solutions of others, can evaluate the quality of his/her own work. B - above average standard: the student can apply the procedures in the processes of formulating goals according to different taxonomies of goals. The student can analyze and classify methods and forms and other didactic categories in practice. Above-average orientation in the problems of general didactics, above-average communication skills, completion of assigned tasks. Critical evaluation is at borderline level.	

C - normal reliable work: the student is able to work out the assigned tasks, average orientation in the problems of general didactics. Can apply the procedures in the processes according to the model and with the teacher's help. Average activity on intermediate assignments.

D - acceptable results: the student is able to work out intermediate tasks with the help of the teacher, average orientation in general didactics, average student activity.

E - the results meet the minimum criteria: the student can define and define basic didactic concepts and elements, but cannot define them in educational contexts. Critical assessment and evaluation are absent. Sufficient level of practical skills and professional knowledge.

FX - extra work is required: the student has very little knowledge of basic didactic terminology, cannot apply it in the outputs, there is no application of procedures, correct elaboration of tasks. Critical assessment and evaluation are absent.

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0

Learning outcomes:

Learning outcomes

Learning objectives and outcomes and transferable competences:

The aim of Teaching practice 1 (B) is to orient the student to real school practice, the work of teachers and pupils in the teaching process of the subject (B) in primary and secondary schools. During the practicum, the student observes the teaching process of a trainee teacher and, on the basis of theoretical knowledge, analyses the teaching process in its entirety. During the outcomes, the student is able to work out the methodological preparation for the teaching unit, he/she is able to appropriately implement the individual objectives, methods, forms, teaching means and phases into the teaching process.

After completing Teaching practice 1 (B), the student can orientate in real school practice, in the work of teachers and pupils in primary and secondary school teaching. The student is able to integrate and confront the theoretical and practical component of university training, is able to process the record of the hospitalization of the teaching unit, is able to conduct his/her own teaching outputs and real educational activity in the conditions of primary and secondary school. After completing Teaching practice 1 (B), the student can apply the requirements of school documentation in designing a teaching unit, can process the preparation for a lesson according to the subject approbation, can interpret and predict educational phenomena, can appropriately implement individual objectives, methods, forms, teaching means and phases in the teaching process. The student can perceive pedagogical and psychological phenomena in a real school situation, register and interpret them accurately.

Class syllabus:

Brief outline of the course:

Hospitalization activity:

Preparatory phase of the hospitalization: pre-practicum seminar, definition of the requirements for the implementation of the practice, preparation and study of the hospitalization sheets, study of the literature, pre-hospitalization interview with the trainee teacher.

Implementation phase of the hospitalization: self-observation of the teaching process, processing of the hospitalization sheets.

Final phase of the hospitalization: interpretation of observed educational phenomena, analysis of the hospitalization portfolio.

Output activity:

Preparatory phase for the output: elaboration of the methodological preparation for teaching, analysis of the methodological preparation for teaching with the trainee teacher,

Implementation phase of the output: implementation of the teaching unit, implementation of the individual objectives, methods, forms, teaching means and phases into the teaching process.

<p>Final phase of the outcome: reflection on own preparation and analysis of teaching with the trainee teacher.</p> <p>Final colloquium of Teaching practice 1 (B):</p> <p>The colloquium conducted with the pedagogical practice methodologist leads students to confront theory with practice, to perceive the concept in relation to the specific educational activity, to the specific work of the teacher, but above all in relation to the pupil.</p>																				
<p>Recommended literature:</p> <p>Recommended reading:</p> <p>ČAPEK, R. (2020). Uč jako umělec. Jan Melvil Publishing, 240s., ISBN 978-80-7555-105-4</p> <p>DOUŠKOVÁ, K., LUPTÁKOVÁ-VANČÍKOVÁ, K. (2009). Pedagogická prax v príprave učiteľa. Banská Bystrica: Univerzita Mateja Bela, 196 s. 978-80-8083-867-6</p> <p>IVANOVIČOVÁ, J., KRAMÁREKOVÁ, H. (2010). Pedagogická prax – súčasť pregraduálnej prípravy budúcich učiteľov. Nitra: Fakulta prírodných vied, 108 s. ISBN 978-80-8094-680-7</p> <p>KONTÍROVÁ, S. (2011). Pedagogická prax študentov učiteľstva akademických predmetov. Košice: Univerzita Pavla Jozefa Šafárika, 115 s. ISBN 978-80-7097-834-4</p> <p>KOSTRUB, D., SEVERINI, E. (2016). Portfólio v pedagogickej praxi študenta. In: Švec, V., Lojdová, K., Pravdová, B. Učiteľské praxe – současné poznatky a perspektivy. Brno. Masarykova univerzita. 2016 s. 150-156. ISBN 978-80-210-8274-8</p> <p>KRATOCHVÍLOVÁ, J., SVOJANOVSKÝ, P. a kol. (2020). Standard kvality profesních kompetencí studenta učitelství. Brno: Masarykova Univerzita, Katedra pedagogiky. ISBN 978-80-210-9581-6</p> <p>National curriculum for ISCED 2 and ISCED 3</p> <p>Pedagogical documentation according to subject specialization.</p>																				
<p>Languages necessary to complete the course:</p> <p>Language required for the course:</p> <p>Slovak, English and Czech (in the case of language subject approbations also the target language)</p>																				
<p>Notes:</p> <p>Notes: The internship is carried out in the terms determined by the schedule of the academic year of PdF UK. It is preceded by an initial briefing session of students with the methodologist of the practice of a given apprenticeship. The designation (A) for practical training applies to the first field of study in the combination, the designation (B) to the second (according to the abbreviation of the study programme).</p>																				
<p>Past grade distribution</p> <p>Total number of evaluated students: 958</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>A</th><th>ABS</th><th>B</th><th>C</th><th>D</th><th>E</th><th>FX</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>76,72</td><td>0,0</td><td>14,3</td><td>5,01</td><td>1,15</td><td>1,67</td><td>1,15</td></tr> </tbody> </table>							A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX	76,72	0,0	14,3	5,01	1,15	1,67	1,15
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX														
76,72	0,0	14,3	5,01	1,15	1,67	1,15														
<p>Lecturers:</p>																				
<p>Last change: 10.11.2022</p>																				
<p>Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.</p>																				

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KP/M-VUZde006/22	Course title: Teaching practice 1 (B)
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 2t Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Prerequisites for successful completion of the course: The course is completed by assessment (100% of the interim assessment). The student will attend a pre-practise seminar with the practice methodologist of the approbation subject (B), will complete within 2 weeks 30 hours of practice in the approbation subject (B), including 10 hours of tutorials, 10 hours of outcomes and 10 hours of analyses with a trainee teacher in a primary or secondary school according to the subject/content specialisation. From the tutorials and outcomes the student keeps a personal portfolio of teaching practice. The personal portfolio is an indicator of the student's personal commitment and responsibility. The portfolio may be in print or electronic format. The student submits the portfolio to the practice methodologist for evaluation, and at the end of the portfolio the student attends a colloquium to evaluate and reflect on the teaching practice. The rating is awarded on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - outstanding results), B (90-81%, very good - above average standard), C (80-73%, well - normal reliable work), D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results), E (65-60%, sufficient - results meet minimum criteria), Fx (59-0%, insufficient - extra work required). For successful completion of the course it is necessary to obtain at least 60% of the points. A - excellent results: the student is able to apply procedures in the processes of formulating objectives according to different taxonomies of objectives. The student can analyze and classify methods and forms and other didactic categories in practice. The student is able to work effectively with professional sources. The student can critically, factually assess and evaluate the presented solutions of others, can evaluate the quality of his/her own work. B - above average standard: the student can apply the procedures in the processes of formulating goals according to different taxonomies of goals. The student can analyze and classify methods and forms and other didactic categories in practice. Above-average orientation in the problems of general didactics, above-average communication skills, completion of assigned tasks. Critical evaluation is at borderline level.	

C - normal reliable work: the student is able to work out the assigned tasks, average orientation in the problems of general didactics. Can apply the procedures in the processes according to the model and with the teacher's help. Average activity on intermediate assignments.

D - acceptable results: the student is able to work out intermediate tasks with the help of the teacher, average orientation in general didactics, average student activity.

E - the results meet the minimum criteria: the student can define and define basic didactic concepts and elements, but cannot define them in educational contexts. Critical assessment and evaluation are absent. Sufficient level of practical skills and professional knowledge.

FX - extra work is required: the student has very little knowledge of basic didactic terminology, cannot apply it in the outputs, there is no application of procedures, correct elaboration of tasks. Critical assessment and evaluation are absent.

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0

Learning outcomes:

Learning outcomes

Learning objectives and outcomes and transferable competences:

The aim of Teaching practice 1 (B) is to orient the student to real school practice, the work of teachers and pupils in the teaching process of the subject (B) in primary and secondary schools. During the practicum, the student observes the teaching process of a trainee teacher and, on the basis of theoretical knowledge, analyses the teaching process in its entirety. During the outcomes, the student is able to work out the methodological preparation for the teaching unit, he/she is able to appropriately implement the individual objectives, methods, forms, teaching means and phases into the teaching process.

After completing Teaching practice 1 (B), the student can orientate in real school practice, in the work of teachers and pupils in primary and secondary school teaching. The student is able to integrate and confront the theoretical and practical component of university training, is able to process the record of the hospitalization of the teaching unit, is able to conduct his/her own teaching outputs and real educational activity in the conditions of primary and secondary school. After completing Teaching practice 1 (B), the student can apply the requirements of school documentation in designing a teaching unit, can process the preparation for a lesson according to the subject approbation, can interpret and predict educational phenomena, can appropriately implement individual objectives, methods, forms, teaching means and phases in the teaching process. The student can perceive pedagogical and psychological phenomena in a real school situation, register and interpret them accurately.

Class syllabus:

Brief outline of the course:

Hospitalization activity:

Preparatory phase of the hospitalization: pre-practicum seminar, definition of the requirements for the implementation of the practice, preparation and study of the hospitalization sheets, study of the literature, pre-hospitalization interview with the trainee teacher.

Implementation phase of the hospitalization: self-observation of the teaching process, processing of the hospitalization sheets.

Final phase of the hospitalization: interpretation of observed educational phenomena, analysis of the hospitalization portfolio.

Output activity:

Preparatory phase for the output: elaboration of the methodological preparation for teaching, analysis of the methodological preparation for teaching with the trainee teacher,

Implementation phase of the output: implementation of the teaching unit, implementation of the individual objectives, methods, forms, teaching means and phases into the teaching process.

<p>Final phase of the outcome: reflection on own preparation and analysis of teaching with the trainee teacher.</p> <p>Final colloquium of Teaching practice 1 (B):</p> <p>The colloquium conducted with the pedagogical practice methodologist leads students to confront theory with practice, to perceive the concept in relation to the specific educational activity, to the specific work of the teacher, but above all in relation to the pupil.</p>																				
<p>Recommended literature:</p> <p>Recommended reading:</p> <p>ČAPEK, R. (2020). Uč jako umělec. Jan Melvil Publishing, 240s., ISBN 978-80-7555-105-4</p> <p>DOUŠKOVÁ, K., LUPTÁKOVÁ-VANČÍKOVÁ, K. (2009). Pedagogická prax v príprave učiteľa. Banská Bystrica: Univerzita Mateja Bela, 196 s. 978-80-8083-867-6</p> <p>IVANOVIČOVÁ, J., KRAMÁREKOVÁ, H. (2010). Pedagogická prax – súčasť pregraduálnej prípravy budúcich učiteľov. Nitra: Fakulta prírodných vied, 108 s. ISBN 978-80-8094-680-7</p> <p>KONTÍROVÁ, S. (2011). Pedagogická prax študentov učiteľstva akademických predmetov. Košice: Univerzita Pavla Jozefa Šafárika, 115 s. ISBN 978-80-7097-834-4</p> <p>KOSTRUB, D., SEVERINI, E. (2016). Portfólio v pedagogickej praxi študenta. In: Švec, V., Lojdová, K., Pravdová, B. Učiteľské praxe – současné poznatky a perspektivy. Brno. Masarykova univerzita. 2016 s. 150-156. ISBN 978-80-210-8274-8</p> <p>KRATOCHVÍLOVÁ, J., SVOJANOVSKÝ, P. a kol. (2020). Standard kvality profesních kompetencí studenta učitelství. Brno: Masarykova Univerzita, Katedra pedagogiky. ISBN 978-80-210-9581-6</p> <p>National curriculum for ISCED 2 and ISCED 3</p> <p>Pedagogical documentation according to subject specialization.</p>																				
<p>Languages necessary to complete the course:</p> <p>Language required for the course:</p> <p>Slovak, English and Czech (in the case of language subject approbations also the target language)</p>																				
<p>Notes:</p> <p>Notes: The internship is carried out in the terms determined by the schedule of the academic year of PdF UK. It is preceded by an initial briefing session of students with the methodologist of the practice of a given apprenticeship. The designation (A) for practical training applies to the first field of study in the combination, the designation (B) to the second (according to the abbreviation of the study programme).</p>																				
<p>Past grade distribution</p> <p>Total number of evaluated students: 958</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>A</th><th>ABS</th><th>B</th><th>C</th><th>D</th><th>E</th><th>FX</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>76,72</td><td>0,0</td><td>14,3</td><td>5,01</td><td>1,15</td><td>1,67</td><td>1,15</td></tr> </tbody> </table>							A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX	76,72	0,0	14,3	5,01	1,15	1,67	1,15
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX														
76,72	0,0	14,3	5,01	1,15	1,67	1,15														
<p>Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Ivica Kolečáni Lenčová, PhD., Mgr. Ivana Dendys, PhD., Mgr. Dominika Weisssová, PhD., Mgr. Lucia Hlavatá, PhD., Ing. Eva Tóblová, PhD., PaedDr. Eva Smetanová, PhD., prof. György Domokos, PhD.</p>																				
<p>Last change: 10.11.2022</p>																				
<p>Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.</p>																				

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KP/M-VUZde007/22	Course title: Teaching practice 2 (A)
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 3t Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Prerequisites for successful completion of the course: The course is completed by assessment (100% of the interim assessment). The student will attend a pre-practise seminar with the apprenticeship methodologist (A), complete 45 hours of practice, including 10 hours of tutorials, 20 hours of outcomes and 15 hours of analysis with a trainee teacher in an elementary or secondary school according to the subject/content of the apprenticeship. The student keeps a personal portfolio of teaching practice from the tutorials and outcomes. The personal portfolio is an indicator of the student's personal commitment and responsibility. The portfolio may be in print or electronic format. The student submits the portfolio to the Practice Methodologist for evaluation, and at the end of the portfolio the student attends a colloquium to evaluate and reflect on the teaching practice. The rating is awarded on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - outstanding results), B (90-81%, very good - above average standard), C (80-73%, well - normal reliable work), D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results), E (65-60%, sufficient - results meet minimum criteria), Fx (59-0%, insufficient - extra work required). For successful completion of the course it is necessary to obtain at least 60% of the points. A - excellent results: the student is able to apply procedures in the processes of formulating objectives according to different taxonomies of objectives. The student can analyze and classify methods and forms and other didactic categories in practice. The student is able to work effectively with professional sources. The student can critically, factually assess and evaluate the presented solutions of others, can evaluate the quality of his/her own work. B - above average standard: the student can apply the procedures in the processes of formulating goals according to different taxonomies of goals. The student can analyze and classify methods and forms and other didactic categories in practice. Above-average orientation in the problems of general didactics, above-average communication skills, completion of assigned tasks. Critical evaluation is at borderline level.	

C - normal reliable work: the student is able to work out the assigned tasks, average orientation in the problems of general didactics. Can apply the procedures in the processes according to the model and with the teacher's help. Average activity on intermediate assignments.

D - acceptable results: the student is able to work out intermediate tasks with the help of the teacher, average orientation in general didactics, average student activity.

E - the results meet the minimum criteria: the student can define and define basic didactic concepts and elements, but cannot define them in educational contexts. Critical assessment and evaluation are absent. Sufficient level of practical skills and professional knowledge.

FX - extra work is required: the student has very little knowledge of basic didactic terminology, cannot apply it in the outputs, there is no application of procedures, correct elaboration of tasks. Critical assessment and evaluation are absent.

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0

Learning outcomes:

Learning outcomes

Learning objectives and outcomes and transferable competences:

The aim of Teaching practice 2 (A) is orientation to real school practice, the work of teachers and pupils in the teaching process in primary and secondary schools. During the practicum, the student observes the teaching process of a trainee teacher and analyses the teaching process in its entirety on the basis of the theoretical knowledge of the didactics of the subject approbation (A). During the outcomes, the student is able to elaborate the methodological preparation for the teaching unit, he/she is able to appropriately implement individual objectives, methods, forms, teaching means and phases into the teaching process.

After completing Teaching practice 2 (A), the student is able to orientate in real school practice, in the work of teachers and pupils in primary and secondary school teaching. The student is able to integrate and confront the theoretical and practical component of university training, is able to process the record of the hospitalization of the teaching unit, is able to conduct his/her own teaching outputs and real educational activity in the conditions of primary and secondary school. After completing Teaching practice 2 (A), the student can apply the requirements of school documentation in designing a teaching unit, can process the preparation for a lesson according to the subject specialization, can interpret and predict educational phenomena, can appropriately implement individual objectives, methods, forms, teaching means and phases in the teaching process. The student can perceive pedagogical and psychological phenomena in a real school situation, register and interpret them accurately.

Class syllabus:

Brief outline of the course:

Hospitalization activity:

Preparatory phase of the hospitalization: pre-practicum seminar, definition of the requirements for the implementation of the practice, preparation and study of the hospitalization sheets, study of didactic literature, pre-hospitalization interview with the trainee teacher.

Implementation phase of the hospitalization: self-observation of the teaching process, processing of the hospitalization sheets.

Final phase of the hospitalization: interpretation of observed educational phenomena, analysis of the hospitalization portfolio.

Output activity:

Preparatory phase for the output: elaboration of the methodological preparation for, analysis of the methodological preparation for teaching with the trainee teacher,

Implementation phase of the output: implementation of the teaching unit, implementation of the individual objectives, methods, forms, teaching means and phases into the teaching process.

Final outcome stage: reflection on own preparation and teaching with the trainee teacher.
 Final colloquium of teaching practice 2 (A):
 The colloquium conducted with the methodologist of pedagogical practice of the approbation subject (A) leads students to confront theory with practice, to perceive the concept in relation to the specific educational activity, to the specific work of the teacher, but above all in relation to the pupil.

Recommended literature:

Recommended reading:

ČAPEK, R. (2020). Uč jako umělec. Jan Melvil Publishing, 240s., ISBN 978-80-7555-105-4

DOUŠKOVÁ, K., LUPTÁKOVÁ-VANČÍKOVÁ, K. (2009). Pedagogická prax v přípravě učitel'a. Banská Bystrica: Univerzita Mateja Bela, 196 s. 978-80-8083-867-6

IVANOVIČOVÁ, J., KRAMÁREKOVÁ, H. (2010). Pedagogická prax – súčasť pregraduálnej prípravy budúcich učiteľov. Nitra: Fakulta prírodných vied, 108 s. ISBN 978-80-8094-680-7

KONTÍROVÁ, S. (2011). Pedagogická prax študentov učiteľstva akademických predmetov. Košice: Univerzita Pavla Jozefa Šafárika, 115 s. ISBN 978-80-7097-834-4

KOSTRUB, D., SEVERINI, E. (2016). Portfólio v pedagogickej praxi študenta. In: Švec, V., Lojdová, K., Pravdová, B. Učiteľské praxe – současné poznatky a perspektivy. Brno. Masarykova univerzita. 2016 s. 150-156. ISBN 978-80-210-8274-8

KRATOCHVÍLOVÁ, J., SVOJANOVSKÝ, P. a kol. (2020). Standard kvality profesních kompetencí studenta učitelství. Brno: Masarykova Univerzita, Katedra pedagogiky. ISBN 978-80-210-9581-6

Pedagogical documentation according to subject specialization.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, English and Czech (in the case of language subject approbations also the target language)

Notes:

Remarks: The internship is carried out in the terms determined by the schedule of the academic year of PdF UK. It is preceded by an initial briefing session of students with the methodologist of the practice of a given apprenticeship. The designation (A) for practical training applies to the first field of study in the combination, the designation (B) to the second (according to the abbreviation of the study programme).

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 883

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
80,52	0,0	14,84	2,94	0,91	0,34	0,45

Lecturers:

Last change: 10.11.2022

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KP/M-VUZde007/22	Course title: Teaching practice 2 (A)
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 3t Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Prerequisites for successful completion of the course: The course is completed by assessment (100% of the interim assessment). The student will attend a pre-practise seminar with the apprenticeship methodologist (A), complete 45 hours of practice, including 10 hours of tutorials, 20 hours of outcomes and 15 hours of analysis with a trainee teacher in an elementary or secondary school according to the subject/content of the apprenticeship. The student keeps a personal portfolio of teaching practice from the tutorials and outcomes. The personal portfolio is an indicator of the student's personal commitment and responsibility. The portfolio may be in print or electronic format. The student submits the portfolio to the Practice Methodologist for evaluation, and at the end of the portfolio the student attends a colloquium to evaluate and reflect on the teaching practice. The rating is awarded on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - outstanding results), B (90-81%, very good - above average standard), C (80-73%, well - normal reliable work), D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results), E (65-60%, sufficient - results meet minimum criteria), Fx (59-0%, insufficient - extra work required). For successful completion of the course it is necessary to obtain at least 60% of the points. A - excellent results: the student is able to apply procedures in the processes of formulating objectives according to different taxonomies of objectives. The student can analyze and classify methods and forms and other didactic categories in practice. The student is able to work effectively with professional sources. The student can critically, factually assess and evaluate the presented solutions of others, can evaluate the quality of his/her own work. B - above average standard: the student can apply the procedures in the processes of formulating goals according to different taxonomies of goals. The student can analyze and classify methods and forms and other didactic categories in practice. Above-average orientation in the problems of general didactics, above-average communication skills, completion of assigned tasks. Critical evaluation is at borderline level.	

C - normal reliable work: the student is able to work out the assigned tasks, average orientation in the problems of general didactics. Can apply the procedures in the processes according to the model and with the teacher's help. Average activity on intermediate assignments.

D - acceptable results: the student is able to work out intermediate tasks with the help of the teacher, average orientation in general didactics, average student activity.

E - the results meet the minimum criteria: the student can define and define basic didactic concepts and elements, but cannot define them in educational contexts. Critical assessment and evaluation are absent. Sufficient level of practical skills and professional knowledge.

FX - extra work is required: the student has very little knowledge of basic didactic terminology, cannot apply it in the outputs, there is no application of procedures, correct elaboration of tasks. Critical assessment and evaluation are absent.

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0

Learning outcomes:

Learning outcomes

Learning objectives and outcomes and transferable competences:

The aim of Teaching practice 2 (A) is orientation to real school practice, the work of teachers and pupils in the teaching process in primary and secondary schools. During the practicum, the student observes the teaching process of a trainee teacher and analyses the teaching process in its entirety on the basis of the theoretical knowledge of the didactics of the subject approbation (A). During the outcomes, the student is able to elaborate the methodological preparation for the teaching unit, he/she is able to appropriately implement individual objectives, methods, forms, teaching means and phases into the teaching process.

After completing Teaching practice 2 (A), the student is able to orientate in real school practice, in the work of teachers and pupils in primary and secondary school teaching. The student is able to integrate and confront the theoretical and practical component of university training, is able to process the record of the hospitalization of the teaching unit, is able to conduct his/her own teaching outputs and real educational activity in the conditions of primary and secondary school. After completing Teaching practice 2 (A), the student can apply the requirements of school documentation in designing a teaching unit, can process the preparation for a lesson according to the subject specialization, can interpret and predict educational phenomena, can appropriately implement individual objectives, methods, forms, teaching means and phases in the teaching process. The student can perceive pedagogical and psychological phenomena in a real school situation, register and interpret them accurately.

Class syllabus:

Brief outline of the course:

Hospitalization activity:

Preparatory phase of the hospitalization: pre-practicum seminar, definition of the requirements for the implementation of the practice, preparation and study of the hospitalization sheets, study of didactic literature, pre-hospitalization interview with the trainee teacher.

Implementation phase of the hospitalization: self-observation of the teaching process, processing of the hospitalization sheets.

Final phase of the hospitalization: interpretation of observed educational phenomena, analysis of the hospitalization portfolio.

Output activity:

Preparatory phase for the output: elaboration of the methodological preparation for, analysis of the methodological preparation for teaching with the trainee teacher,

Implementation phase of the output: implementation of the teaching unit, implementation of the individual objectives, methods, forms, teaching means and phases into the teaching process.

Final outcome stage: reflection on own preparation and teaching with the trainee teacher.
 Final colloquium of teaching practice 2 (A):
 The colloquium conducted with the methodologist of pedagogical practice of the approbation subject (A) leads students to confront theory with practice, to perceive the concept in relation to the specific educational activity, to the specific work of the teacher, but above all in relation to the pupil.

Recommended literature:

Recommended reading:

ČAPEK, R. (2020). Uč jako umělec. Jan Melvil Publishing, 240s., ISBN 978-80-7555-105-4

DOUŠKOVÁ, K., LUPTÁKOVÁ-VANČÍKOVÁ, K. (2009). Pedagogická prax v přípravě učitel'a. Banská Bystrica: Univerzita Mateja Bela, 196 s. 978-80-8083-867-6

IVANOVIČOVÁ, J., KRAMÁREKOVÁ, H. (2010). Pedagogická prax – súčasť pregraduálnej prípravy budúcich učiteľov. Nitra: Fakulta prírodných vied, 108 s. ISBN 978-80-8094-680-7

KONTÍROVÁ, S. (2011). Pedagogická prax študentov učiteľstva akademických predmetov. Košice: Univerzita Pavla Jozefa Šafárika, 115 s. ISBN 978-80-7097-834-4

KOSTRUB, D., SEVERINI, E. (2016). Portfólio v pedagogickej praxi študenta. In: Švec, V., Lojdová, K., Pravdová, B. Učiteľské praxe – současné poznatky a perspektivy. Brno. Masarykova univerzita. 2016 s. 150-156. ISBN 978-80-210-8274-8

KRATOCHVÍLOVÁ, J., SVOJANOVSKÝ, P. a kol. (2020). Standard kvality profesních kompetencí studenta učitelství. Brno: Masarykova Univerzita, Katedra pedagogiky. ISBN 978-80-210-9581-6

Pedagogical documentation according to subject specialization.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, English and Czech (in the case of language subject approbations also the target language)

Notes:

Remarks: The internship is carried out in the terms determined by the schedule of the academic year of PdF UK. It is preceded by an initial briefing session of students with the methodologist of the practice of a given apprenticeship. The designation (A) for practical training applies to the first field of study in the combination, the designation (B) to the second (according to the abbreviation of the study programme).

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 883

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
80,52	0,0	14,84	2,94	0,91	0,34	0,45

Lecturers: Mgr. Ľubica Horváthová, PhD., Mgr. Ivana Dendys, PhD., Mgr. Lucia Hlavatá, PhD., PaedDr. Eva Smetanová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Beatriz Gómez-Pablos Calvo, PhD.

Last change: 10.11.2022

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KP/M-VUZde008/22	Course title: Teaching practice 2 (B)
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 3t Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Prerequisites for successful completion of the course: The course is completed by assessment (100% of the interim assessment). The student will attend a pre-praxis seminar with the apprenticeship methodologist (B), complete 45 hours of practice, including 10 hours of exercises, 20 hours of outcomes and 15 hours of analyses with a trainee teacher in an elementary or secondary school according to the subject/content of the apprenticeship. The student keeps a personal portfolio of teaching practice from the tutorials and outcomes. The personal portfolio is an indicator of the student's personal commitment and responsibility. The portfolio may be in print or electronic format. The student submits the portfolio to the Practice Methodologist for evaluation, and at the end of the portfolio the student attends a colloquium to evaluate and reflect on the teaching practice. The rating is awarded on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - outstanding results), B (90-81%, very good - above average standard), C (80-73%, well - normal reliable work), D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results), E (65-60%, sufficient - results meet minimum criteria), Fx (59-0%, insufficient - extra work required). For successful completion of the course it is necessary to obtain at least 60% of the points. A - excellent results: the student is able to apply procedures in the processes of formulating objectives according to different taxonomies of objectives. The student can analyze and classify methods and forms and other didactic categories in practice. The student is able to work effectively with professional sources. The student can critically, factually assess and evaluate the presented solutions of others, can evaluate the quality of his/her own work. B - above average standard: the student can apply the procedures in the processes of formulating goals according to different taxonomies of goals. The student can analyze and classify methods and forms and other didactic categories in practice. Above-average orientation in the problems of general didactics, above-average communication skills, completion of assigned tasks. Critical evaluation is at borderline level.	

C - normal reliable work: the student is able to work out the assigned tasks, average orientation in the problems of general didactics. Can apply the procedures in the processes according to the model and with the teacher's help. Average activity on intermediate assignments.

D - acceptable results: the student is able to work out intermediate tasks with the help of the teacher, average orientation in general didactics, average student activity.

E - the results meet the minimum criteria: the student can define and define basic didactic concepts and elements, but cannot define them in educational contexts. Critical assessment and evaluation are absent. Sufficient level of practical skills and professional knowledge.

FX - extra work is required: the student has very little knowledge of basic didactic terminology, cannot apply it in the outputs, there is no application of procedures, correct elaboration of tasks. Critical assessment and evaluation are absent.

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0

Learning outcomes:

Learning outcomes

Learning objectives and outcomes and transferable competences:

The aim of Teaching practice 2 (B) is orientation to real school practice, the work of teachers and pupils in the teaching process in primary and secondary schools. During the practicum, the student observes the teaching process of a trainee teacher and analyses the teaching process in its entirety on the basis of the theoretical knowledge of the didactics of the subject approbation (B). During the outcomes, the student is able to elaborate the methodological preparation for the teaching unit, he/she is able to appropriately implement individual objectives, methods, forms, teaching means and phases into the teaching process.

After completing Teaching practice 2 (B), the student can orientate in real school practice, in the work of teachers and pupils in primary and secondary school teaching. The student is able to integrate and confront the theoretical and practical component of university training, is able to process the record of the hospitalization of the teaching unit, is able to conduct his/her own teaching outputs and real educational activity in the conditions of primary and secondary school. After completing Teaching practice 2 (B), the student can apply the requirements of school documentation in designing a teaching unit, can process the preparation for a lesson according to the subject specialization, can interpret and predict educational phenomena, can appropriately implement individual objectives, methods, forms, teaching means and phases in the teaching process. The student can perceive pedagogical and psychological phenomena in a real school situation, register and interpret them accurately.

Class syllabus:

Brief outline of the course:

Hospitalization activity:

Preparatory phase of the hospitalization: pre-practicum seminar, definition of the requirements for the implementation of the practice, preparation and study of the hospitalization sheets, study of didactic literature, pre-hospitalization interview with the trainee teacher.

Implementation phase of the hospitalization: self-observation of the teaching process, processing of the hospitalization sheets.

Final phase of the hospitalization: interpretation of observed educational phenomena, analysis of the hospitalization portfolio.

Output activity:

Preparatory phase for the output: elaboration of the methodological preparation for, analysis of the methodological preparation for teaching with the trainee teacher,

Implementation phase of the output: implementation of the teaching unit, implementation of the individual objectives, methods, forms, teaching means and phases into the teaching process.

Final outcome stage: reflection on own preparation and teaching with the trainee teacher.
 Final colloquium of teaching practice 2 (B):
 The colloquium conducted with the methodologist of pedagogical practice of the approbation subject (B) leads students to confront theory with practice, to perceive the concept in relation to the specific educational activity, to the specific work of the teacher, but above all in relation to the pupil.

Recommended literature:

Recommended reading:

ČAPEK, R. (2020). Uč jako umělec. Jan Melvil Publishing, 240s., ISBN 978-80-7555-105-4

DOUŠKOVÁ, K., LUPTÁKOVÁ-VANČÍKOVÁ, K. (2009). Pedagogická prax v přípravě učitel'a. Banská Bystrica: Univerzita Mateja Bela, 196 s. 978-80-8083-867-6

IVANOVIČOVÁ, J., KRAMÁREKOVÁ, H. (2010). Pedagogická prax – súčasť pregraduálnej prípravy budúcich učiteľov. Nitra: Fakulta prírodných vied, 108 s. ISBN 978-80-8094-680-7

KONTÍROVÁ, S. (2011). Pedagogická prax študentov učiteľstva akademických predmetov. Košice: Univerzita Pavla Jozefa Šafárika, 115 s. ISBN 978-80-7097-834-4

KOSTRUB, D., SEVERINI, E. (2016). Portfólio v pedagogickej praxi študenta. In: Švec, V., Lojďová, K., Pravdová, B. Učiteľské praxe – současné poznatky a perspektivy. Brno. Masarykova univerzita. 2016 s. 150-156. ISBN 978-80-210-8274-8

KRATOCHVÍLOVÁ, J., SVOJANOVSKÝ, P. a kol. (2020). Standard kvality profesních kompetencí studenta učitelství. Brno: Masarykova Univerzita, Katedra pedagogiky. ISBN 978-80-210-9581-6

Pedagogical documentation according to subject specialization.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, English and Czech (in the case of language subject approbations also the target language)

Notes:

Remarks: The internship is carried out in the terms determined by the schedule of the academic year of PdF UK. It is preceded by an initial briefing session of students with the methodologist of the practice of a given apprenticeship. The designation (A) for practical training applies to the first field of study in the combination, the designation (B) to the second (according to the abbreviation of the study programme).

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 826

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
77,12	0,0	16,71	3,75	1,69	0,12	0,61

Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Ivica Kolečáni Lenčová, PhD., Mgr. Ivana Dendys, PhD., Mgr. Dominika Weissová, PhD., Mgr. Lucia Hlavatá, PhD., PaedDr. Eva Smetanová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Beatriz Gómez-Pablos Calvo, PhD.

Last change: 09.11.2022

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KP/M-VUZde008/22	Course title: Teaching practice 2 (B)
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 3t Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Prerequisites for successful completion of the course: The course is completed by assessment (100% of the interim assessment). The student will attend a pre-praxis seminar with the apprenticeship methodologist (B), complete 45 hours of practice, including 10 hours of exercises, 20 hours of outcomes and 15 hours of analyses with a trainee teacher in an elementary or secondary school according to the subject/content of the apprenticeship. The student keeps a personal portfolio of teaching practice from the tutorials and outcomes. The personal portfolio is an indicator of the student's personal commitment and responsibility. The portfolio may be in print or electronic format. The student submits the portfolio to the Practice Methodologist for evaluation, and at the end of the portfolio the student attends a colloquium to evaluate and reflect on the teaching practice. The rating is awarded on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - outstanding results), B (90-81%, very good - above average standard), C (80-73%, well - normal reliable work), D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results), E (65-60%, sufficient - results meet minimum criteria), Fx (59-0%, insufficient - extra work required). For successful completion of the course it is necessary to obtain at least 60% of the points. A - excellent results: the student is able to apply procedures in the processes of formulating objectives according to different taxonomies of objectives. The student can analyze and classify methods and forms and other didactic categories in practice. The student is able to work effectively with professional sources. The student can critically, factually assess and evaluate the presented solutions of others, can evaluate the quality of his/her own work. B - above average standard: the student can apply the procedures in the processes of formulating goals according to different taxonomies of goals. The student can analyze and classify methods and forms and other didactic categories in practice. Above-average orientation in the problems of general didactics, above-average communication skills, completion of assigned tasks. Critical evaluation is at borderline level.	

C - normal reliable work: the student is able to work out the assigned tasks, average orientation in the problems of general didactics. Can apply the procedures in the processes according to the model and with the teacher's help. Average activity on intermediate assignments.

D - acceptable results: the student is able to work out intermediate tasks with the help of the teacher, average orientation in general didactics, average student activity.

E - the results meet the minimum criteria: the student can define and define basic didactic concepts and elements, but cannot define them in educational contexts. Critical assessment and evaluation are absent. Sufficient level of practical skills and professional knowledge.

FX - extra work is required: the student has very little knowledge of basic didactic terminology, cannot apply it in the outputs, there is no application of procedures, correct elaboration of tasks. Critical assessment and evaluation are absent.

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0

Learning outcomes:

Learning outcomes

Learning objectives and outcomes and transferable competences:

The aim of Teaching practice 2 (B) is orientation to real school practice, the work of teachers and pupils in the teaching process in primary and secondary schools. During the practicum, the student observes the teaching process of a trainee teacher and analyses the teaching process in its entirety on the basis of the theoretical knowledge of the didactics of the subject approbation (B). During the outcomes, the student is able to elaborate the methodological preparation for the teaching unit, he/she is able to appropriately implement individual objectives, methods, forms, teaching means and phases into the teaching process.

After completing Teaching practice 2 (B), the student can orientate in real school practice, in the work of teachers and pupils in primary and secondary school teaching. The student is able to integrate and confront the theoretical and practical component of university training, is able to process the record of the hospitalization of the teaching unit, is able to conduct his/her own teaching outputs and real educational activity in the conditions of primary and secondary school. After completing Teaching practice 2 (B), the student can apply the requirements of school documentation in designing a teaching unit, can process the preparation for a lesson according to the subject specialization, can interpret and predict educational phenomena, can appropriately implement individual objectives, methods, forms, teaching means and phases in the teaching process. The student can perceive pedagogical and psychological phenomena in a real school situation, register and interpret them accurately.

Class syllabus:

Brief outline of the course:

Hospitalization activity:

Preparatory phase of the hospitalization: pre-practicum seminar, definition of the requirements for the implementation of the practice, preparation and study of the hospitalization sheets, study of didactic literature, pre-hospitalization interview with the trainee teacher.

Implementation phase of the hospitalization: self-observation of the teaching process, processing of the hospitalization sheets.

Final phase of the hospitalization: interpretation of observed educational phenomena, analysis of the hospitalization portfolio.

Output activity:

Preparatory phase for the output: elaboration of the methodological preparation for, analysis of the methodological preparation for teaching with the trainee teacher,

Implementation phase of the output: implementation of the teaching unit, implementation of the individual objectives, methods, forms, teaching means and phases into the teaching process.

Final outcome stage: reflection on own preparation and teaching with the trainee teacher.
 Final colloquium of teaching practice 2 (B):
 The colloquium conducted with the methodologist of pedagogical practice of the approbation subject (B) leads students to confront theory with practice, to perceive the concept in relation to the specific educational activity, to the specific work of the teacher, but above all in relation to the pupil.

Recommended literature:

Recommended reading:

ČAPEK, R. (2020). Uč jako umělec. Jan Melvil Publishing, 240s., ISBN 978-80-7555-105-4

DOUŠKOVÁ, K., LUPTÁKOVÁ-VANČÍKOVÁ, K. (2009). Pedagogická prax v přípravě učitel'a. Banská Bystrica: Univerzita Mateja Bela, 196 s. 978-80-8083-867-6

IVANOVIČOVÁ, J., KRAMÁREKOVÁ, H. (2010). Pedagogická prax – súčasť pregraduálnej prípravy budúcich učiteľov. Nitra: Fakulta prírodných vied, 108 s. ISBN 978-80-8094-680-7

KONTÍROVÁ, S. (2011). Pedagogická prax študentov učiteľstva akademických predmetov. Košice: Univerzita Pavla Jozefa Šafárika, 115 s. ISBN 978-80-7097-834-4

KOSTRUB, D., SEVERINI, E. (2016). Portfólio v pedagogickej praxi študenta. In: Švec, V., Lojdová, K., Pravdová, B. Učiteľské praxe – současné poznatky a perspektivy. Brno. Masarykova univerzita. 2016 s. 150-156. ISBN 978-80-210-8274-8

KRATOCHVÍLOVÁ, J., SVOJANOVSKÝ, P. a kol. (2020). Standard kvality profesních kompetencí studenta učitelství. Brno: Masarykova Univerzita, Katedra pedagogiky. ISBN 978-80-210-9581-6

Pedagogical documentation according to subject specialization.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, English and Czech (in the case of language subject approbations also the target language)

Notes:

Remarks: The internship is carried out in the terms determined by the schedule of the academic year of PdF UK. It is preceded by an initial briefing session of students with the methodologist of the practice of a given apprenticeship. The designation (A) for practical training applies to the first field of study in the combination, the designation (B) to the second (according to the abbreviation of the study programme).

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 826

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
77,12	0,0	16,71	3,75	1,69	0,12	0,61

Lecturers:

Last change: 09.11.2022

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KPg/M-VUZde015/22	Course title: Textbook and educational resources creation and evaluation
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Prerequisite subjects: none Prerequisites for successful completion of the course: the course is completed with an assessment (100% of the continuous assessment). During the semester, the student's task is to solve continuously assigned tasks and to participate in the presentation and discussion of their solutions in seminars. The solution of each problem is evaluated with points. The maximum possible number of points for all assignments combined is 30. The rating is awarded on a scale: A minimum of 28 points is required for a final grade A (excellent - outstanding results), a minimum of 25 points for a grade B (very good - above average standard), a minimum of 22 points for a grade C (good - normal reliable work), a minimum of 20 points for a grade D (satisfactory - acceptable results) and a minimum of 18 points for a grade E (satisfactory - results meet the minimum criteria). A grade of FX (Inadequate - extra work required) will be awarded to students who score 17 points or less. To pass the course, a minimum score of 60% is required. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Learning objectives and outcomes and transferable competences: After completing the course, students will be able to explain the functions and individual elements of the textbook structure, describe the system of its creation and the current textbook policy in the Slovak Republic. They will be able to analyse, critically reflect on and discuss the elements of quality of a particular textbook defined in individual assignments. Students will be able to explain the background to the creation of various educational resources and define the specifics of the creation and use of digital educational resources in teaching. They will be able to search for digital educational content in its central repositories and open educational resources. Students will develop their analytical and critical thinking, communication, lecturing and metacognitive skills while solving, presenting and discussing the results of ongoing assignments. Students will be able to use the acquired knowledge and skills creatively in the study of other didactic disciplines and in their future teaching practice.	
Class syllabus:	

<p>Brief outline of the course:</p> <p>Textbook as a specific type of teaching aid. Functions and structure of a textbook. Textbook production system and textbook policy in the Slovak Republic. Analysis and evaluation of textbook quality. Basis for the development of teaching texts, textbooks and other educational resources. Specifics of creation and use of digital educational resources in teaching. Use of central repositories of digital educational content and open educational resources.</p>																				
<p>Recommended literature:</p> <p>Recommended reading:</p> <p>GAVORA, P., et al. How to develop students' reading comprehension. Nitra: Enigma, 2008.</p> <p>KNECHT, P., JANIK, T. et al. Textbooks from the perspective of pedagogical research. Brno: Paido, 2008.</p> <p>MAŇÁK, J., KNECHT, P. Textbook evaluation. Brno: Paido, 2007.</p> <p>MAŇÁK, J., KLAPKO, D. Textbooks under the magnifying glass. Brno: Paido, 2006.</p> <p>NOGOVÁ, M. et al. The procedure of creating and publishing textbooks. Bratislava : ŠPÚ, 2005.</p> <p>PŠENÁKOVÁ, I. Creation of didactic interactive materials and criteria of their quality evaluation. Trnava: Faculty of Education, Trnava University of Technology, 2021</p>																				
<p>Languages necessary to complete the course:</p> <p>slovak and czech</p>																				
<p>Notes:</p>																				
<p>Past grade distribution</p> <p>Total number of evaluated students: 76</p> <table> <tr> <th>A</th><th>ABS</th><th>B</th><th>C</th><th>D</th><th>E</th><th>FX</th></tr> <tr> <td>93,42</td><td>0,0</td><td>1,32</td><td>1,32</td><td>0,0</td><td>0,0</td><td>3,95</td></tr> </table>							A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX	93,42	0,0	1,32	1,32	0,0	0,0	3,95
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX														
93,42	0,0	1,32	1,32	0,0	0,0	3,95														
<p>Lecturers: Ing. Mgr. Jozef Strakoš, PhD.</p>																				
<p>Last change: 10.11.2022</p>																				
<p>Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.</p>																				

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KPg/M-VUZde015/22	Course title: Textbook and educational resources creation and evaluation
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Prerequisite subjects: none Prerequisites for successful completion of the course: the course is completed with an assessment (100% of the continuous assessment). During the semester, the student's task is to solve continuously assigned tasks and to participate in the presentation and discussion of their solutions in seminars. The solution of each problem is evaluated with points. The maximum possible number of points for all assignments combined is 30. The rating is awarded on a scale: A minimum of 28 points is required for a final grade A (excellent - outstanding results), a minimum of 25 points for a grade B (very good - above average standard), a minimum of 22 points for a grade C (good - normal reliable work), a minimum of 20 points for a grade D (satisfactory - acceptable results) and a minimum of 18 points for a grade E (satisfactory - results meet the minimum criteria). A grade of FX (Inadequate - extra work required) will be awarded to students who score 17 points or less. To pass the course, a minimum score of 60% is required. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Learning objectives and outcomes and transferable competences: After completing the course, students will be able to explain the functions and individual elements of the textbook structure, describe the system of its creation and the current textbook policy in the Slovak Republic. They will be able to analyse, critically reflect on and discuss the elements of quality of a particular textbook defined in individual assignments. Students will be able to explain the background to the creation of various educational resources and define the specifics of the creation and use of digital educational resources in teaching. They will be able to search for digital educational content in its central repositories and open educational resources. Students will develop their analytical and critical thinking, communication, lecturing and metacognitive skills while solving, presenting and discussing the results of ongoing assignments. Students will be able to use the acquired knowledge and skills creatively in the study of other didactic disciplines and in their future teaching practice.	
Class syllabus:	

<p>Brief outline of the course:</p> <p>Textbook as a specific type of teaching aid. Functions and structure of a textbook. Textbook production system and textbook policy in the Slovak Republic. Analysis and evaluation of textbook quality. Basis for the development of teaching texts, textbooks and other educational resources. Specifics of creation and use of digital educational resources in teaching. Use of central repositories of digital educational content and open educational resources.</p>																				
<p>Recommended literature:</p> <p>Recommended reading:</p> <p>GAVORA, P., et al. How to develop students' reading comprehension. Nitra: Enigma, 2008.</p> <p>KNECHT, P., JANIK, T. et al. Textbooks from the perspective of pedagogical research. Brno: Paido, 2008.</p> <p>MAŇÁK, J., KNECHT, P. Textbook evaluation. Brno: Paido, 2007.</p> <p>MAŇÁK, J., KLAPKO, D. Textbooks under the magnifying glass. Brno: Paido, 2006.</p> <p>NOGOVÁ, M. et al. The procedure of creating and publishing textbooks. Bratislava : ŠPÚ, 2005.</p> <p>PŠENÁKOVÁ, I. Creation of didactic interactive materials and criteria of their quality evaluation. Trnava: Faculty of Education, Trnava University of Technology, 2021</p>																				
<p>Languages necessary to complete the course:</p> <p>slovak and czech</p>																				
<p>Notes:</p>																				
<p>Past grade distribution</p> <p>Total number of evaluated students: 76</p> <table> <tr> <th>A</th><th>ABS</th><th>B</th><th>C</th><th>D</th><th>E</th><th>FX</th></tr> <tr> <td>93,42</td><td>0,0</td><td>1,32</td><td>1,32</td><td>0,0</td><td>0,0</td><td>3,95</td></tr> </table>							A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX	93,42	0,0	1,32	1,32	0,0	0,0	3,95
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX														
93,42	0,0	1,32	1,32	0,0	0,0	3,95														
<p>Lecturers: Ing. Mgr. Jozef Strakoš, PhD.</p>																				
<p>Last change: 10.11.2022</p>																				
<p>Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.</p>																				

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KH/M-HISde015/22	Course title: The Emergence, Development and Disintegration of the Soviet Bloc
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture + seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Type, volume, methods and workload of the student - additional information 2 hours lecture/week, total per semester 22 hours, attendance method 2P (2 credits): 11x 2 hours of direct teaching = 22 hours; 10 hours of preparation for the interim assessment; 28 hours of preparation for the exam. A total of 60 hours of student work. Dialogic form of lectures, feedback - student reflection of the functionality of the information obtained at the end of the lectures, fixation of the presented information through two ongoing partial outputs), an exam in the form of a colloquium aimed at deepening the professional and communication skills of graduates and teamwork in the analysis of controversial topics.	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 40% of the interim and 60% of the final assessment. The student prepares two partial outputs during the semester and takes an oral exam during the exam period. At least 91 points are required to obtain a final grade of A, at least 81 points to obtain a B grade, at least 73 points for a C grade, at least 66 points for a D grade, and at least 60 points for an E grade. Credits will not be awarded to a student who receives less than 15 points from any of the two written examinations. To successfully complete the subject, it is necessary to obtain at least 60% of the point evaluation. The rating is given on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent – excellent, outstanding results, the student is thoroughly and safely oriented in the narrower and broader contexts of the issue, his individual written outputs precisely analysed and compared the relevant topic in the colloquium interview he demonstrates the desired professional and the communication approach B (90-81%, very good – above average standard, the student can orientate himself safely in the narrower and wider context of the issue, his individual written outputs are successful although not fully precise, he manages communication well in a team interview), C (80-73%, good – usual reliable work, the student knows how to navigate the issue, but cannot apply the acquired knowledge equally successfully in a team professional discussion), D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results, the student knows how to orientate himself in the issue at a gapped basic level, controls rather partial factual data, written outputs are not adequate to the requirements of the context),	

E (65-60%, sufficient – the results meet the minimum criteria, the student knows how to navigate the issue only with great difficulty, he only has the most basic partial knowledge, his ability to independently summarise the presentation of any context in the professional colloquium is almost zero),

Fx (59-0%, insufficient – additional work is required, the student does not know how to navigate the issue, does not master the most basic knowledge, or lacks the required ongoing outputs)

Learning outcomes:

The course aims to shed light on one of the most influential and the most complicated phenomena of the 20th Century development - the application of the totalitarian doctrine of communist socialism in the satellite states of the USSR in its essential milestones from the final operations of the Second World War to the collapse of the USSR. A graduate of the course can define the main problems and aspects of this development, from political and economic to the history of everyday life and is more precisely aware of the connection between the growth of this phenomenon and the development in Slovakia. This type of professional knowledge will create a specific background for his expected professional orientation as a teacher: it will enable him to move professionally in one of the most complicated and emotionally burning topics and, simultaneously, the least covered topics of Slovak History Teaching.

Class syllabus:

- Political, economic and social analysis of the Soviet bloc development in the years 1944 – 1989: from its origin to internal degradation:
- Allied system of the USSR - the USSR and the formation of the so-called people's democracies at the beginning of the Cold War, the internal post-war development of the USSR and the consequences for the formation of stronger ties between the countries of the allied system, questions about the internal routing of countries under Soviet influence
- Stalinism and the first wave of crises in the countries of the communist bloc (Soviet state and society in 1948-1953). What is "Sovietization": the Soviet model in the countries of Central and Eastern Europe and the Yugoslav question.
- The welfare state of the second half of the 20th century in the practice of communist socialism – social and economic development of the Soviet bloc countries during the 1950s and 1960s, their standard features and specifics.
- The Yugoslav model of communism and its influence in the bloc.
- The Soviet bloc at the beginning of the third industrial revolution: the political and economic development of the USSR during the L. I. Brezhnev's time as a development from attempts to reform the system to the onset of neoconservatism; the consequences of neo-Stalinism (Brezhnevism) on the bloc countries (a new internal division of the "united" countries of the bloc).
- The collapse of the USSR and the collapse of the Soviet bloc - economic, social, political and ethical issues

Recommended literature:

Compulsory:

MOULIS, V. – VALENTA, J. - VYKOUKAL, J.: Vznik, krize a rozpad sovětského bloku. Ostrava: Amosium 1991.

TONKOVÁ, M.: Nad súčasnými otázkami o komunistických koncepciách a predstavách o integrácii východnej Európy po druhej svetovej vojne) In: Integračné a dezintegračné procesy v strednej Európe v 20. storočí. - Bratislava : Veda SAV, 2008.

TONKOVÁ, M.: Balkánske krajiny v čase prvých povojnových parlamentných volieb. In: Prvé povojnové voľby v strednej a juhovýchodnej Európe. - Bratislava : Veda, 1998

Recommended readings:

VYKOUKAL, J. – LITERA, B. – TEJCHMAN, M.: Východ. Praha : Libri, 2000.

TONKOVÁ, M.: Zápas o interpretáciu komunistickej doktríny počas formovania a upevňovania politickej moci komunistických strán v balkánskom regióne. In: Stredná a juhovýchodná Európa v politike veľmocí: Sondy do vývoja 2. - Bratislava : Historický ústav SAV, 1994.
 TONKOVÁ, M.: Balkánske krajiny v období formovania východného bloku. In: Stredná a juhovýchodná Európa: Sondy do vývoja v 40. rokoch. Bratislava : Historický ústav SAV, 1992.
 Kol: Cesty k trhovému hospodárstvu. Bratislava : Ekonomický ústav SAV, 1993

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak and Czech languages

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 53

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
56,6	0,0	33,96	7,55	0,0	0,0	1,89

Lecturers: PhDr. Mária Tonková, CSc.

Last change: 10.11.2022

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KH/M-HISde022/22	Course title: The History of Science and Technology
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture + seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Type, volume, methods and workload of the student - additional information Two hours lecture and seminar/week, 22 hours total per semester, combined; (primarily full-time); 2PS (2 credits): 11x 2 hours of direct teaching # 22 hours; 20 hours of preparation for mid-term assessment; 18 hours of preparation for seminar paper presentation. Total 60 hours of student work; discussion of the topic; problem-solving, e-learning; project methods.	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The student works on a seminar paper during the semester, which is handed in at the end of the teaching part of the semester. The student will summarise the knowledge from the history of science and technology that he/she has acquired during the semester and propose a potential technical monument in Slovakia for the list of protected properties. The student will prepare documents for such a listing, including a brief history of the development of this type of monument and a description of its uniqueness within the industrial history of Slovakia and Central Europe. At the end of the class, he/she will present his/her proposal in front of his/her classmates and the teacher. The seminar paper will comprise 60% of the overall grade. Presentation of the project, participation in discussions and problem-solving exercises during the semester comprise 40% of the total grade. A final grade of A requires a score of at least 91%, a grade of B requires a score of at least 81%, a grade of C requires a score of at least 73%, a grade of D requires a score of at least 66%, and a grade of E requires a score of at least 60%. To pass the course, a minimum of 60% marks is required. The grade is awarded on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - outstanding results, the student is familiar with the subject matter, has mastered it, demonstrates a creative approach and the ability to think critically), B (90-81%, very good - above average standard, the student is knowledgeable and proficient in the subject matter, but critical thinking is borderline), C (80-73%, good - normal reliable work, the student does know his/her way around the issue, has learned, but cannot apply the knowledge gained to practice), D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results, the student can orient himself/herself to the problem only at a basic level, his/her knowledge is fragmented, he/she does not demonstrate the ability to think critically and cannot apply the acquired knowledge to practice),	

<p>E (65-60%, sufficient - the results meet the minimum criteria, the student can navigate the issue only with great difficulty, knows only the most basic knowledge, does not demonstrate the ability to think critically and cannot apply the acquired knowledge to practice),</p> <p>Fx (59-0%, insufficient - extra work is required, the student is unable to navigate the issues, does not master the most basic knowledge, does not demonstrate the ability to think critically)</p>
<p>Learning outcomes:</p> <p>Within the course, the student will learn key facts from the history of science and technology through Slovak technical monuments and their possible use in the pedagogical process at primary or secondary school. The student will be able to analyse the contribution of a potential technical monument and will know its unique position within the Slovak and Central European territories. He/she can also prepare expert material for assessing the registration among the monuments and knows the importance of the presentation of the monument to the general public.</p>
<p>Class syllabus:</p> <p>The course focuses on deepening the knowledge of monuments of technical character in Slovakia in the context of the history of science and technology. The student will get acquainted with the basic facts of the history of science and technology. As a future teacher, the student can communicate the acquired knowledge to pupils. The course will concentrate on the following key topics:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Introduction to the study of the history of science and technology. Essential milestones of historical development and categorisation of technical monuments. - Mills. Water, steam and haban mills in Slovakia. - Mining monuments. Development of the mining industry in Slovakia and technical monuments of metallurgical character. - Bridges. Bridge structures, their architecture and transport monuments in Slovakia. - Breweries and distilleries. Brewery and distillery monuments in the context of technical development in Slovakia and Central Europe. - Sugar refineries and saltworks. Sugar and salt processing plants as technical monuments of Slovakia. - Smelters. Ironworks monuments and their significance in the history of Slovakia. - Factories. Factory buildings of various orientations as jewels of Slovak technology. - Other Slovak technical monuments of various kinds. Observatories, granaries, power stations, etc.
<p>Recommended literature:</p> <p>Compulsory:</p> <p>MLYNKA, L., HABERLANDOVÁ, K.: Technické pamiatky. Bratislava : Dajama, 2007.</p> <p>Recommended readings:</p> <p>ŠULLOVÁ, Z. (ed.): Zbierky dejín techniky I. Košice: Slovenské technické múzeum, 2015.</p> <p>ŠULLOVÁ, Z. (ed.): Zbierky dejín techniky I. Košice: Slovenské technické múzeum, 2016.</p> <p>ŠULLOVÁ, Z. (ed.): Múzeá vedy a techniky : zbierky dejín vedy a techniky III. : unikáty v zbierkach dejín techniky. Košice: Slovenské technické múzeum, 2017.</p> <p>BARTOŠÍKOVÁ, T. (ed.): Technické pamiatky – zbierky, výskum a nové využitie. Bratislava: Pamiatkový úrad SR, 2018.</p> <p>SARVAŠ, A. - LIPTÁK, M. -BEŇÁK, M.: Čierne diery: priemyselné pamiatky a zabudnuté miesta Slovenska. Bratislava: Čierne diery, 2018.</p> <p>Audiovisual sources, documentary films.</p>
<p>Languages necessary to complete the course:</p> <p>Slovak language</p>
<p>Notes:</p>

Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 57						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
98,25	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	1,75
Lecturers: Mgr. Pavol Makyna, PhD.						
Last change: 10.11.2022						
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KH/M-HISde001/22	Course title: Theory and Methodology of History Teaching
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Type, volume, methods and workload of the student - additional information 2 hours lecture/week; total 22 hours per semester, combined; (primarily full-time) Student workload: 2P (4 credits): 11 x 2 hours of direct instruction = 22 hours; 18 hours of preparation for ongoing discussion of the topic; 60 hours of exam preparation. Total 100 hours of student work. Learning methods: lecture; explanation; E-U-R (evocation-awareness-reflection); analysis of educational documents; discussion of the topic; SWOT analysis.	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 30% of the interim and 70% of the final evaluation. During the semester, the student analyses and reflects on the content of each thematic and problem-oriented lecture, continuously discusses, formulates, and asks questions, applying the E-U-R method. The final assessment is practised after the oral examination. The student (after generating the topic/question) presents theoretical and practical knowledge of the field and discusses the key aspects of school history and the field of didactics. SWOT analysis is applied in the mid-term and final assessment. A minimum of 91 points is required for a final grade of A, a minimum of 81 points for a grade of B, a minimum of 73 points for a grade of C, a minimum of 66 points for a grade of D and a minimum of 60 points for a grade of E. Credit will not be awarded to students who obtain less than 15 points in the four written examinations. A score of at least 60% is required to pass the course. The grade is awarded on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - excellent results, the student has profound knowledge in the specialised field of the discipline, understands the theories, methods and strategies of education and can integrate knowledge and apply it in theoretical and practical contexts, he is oriented in the current state of knowledge of history, didactics and borderline disciplines, he thinks conceptually, can actively acquire information and creatively (originally) apply it in solving problem tasks, knows the results of current empirical research in the field and responsibly solves problems independently and in teams, and can communicate professional conclusions and justifications of the problems solved, B (90-81%, very good - above average standard, the student is oriented in the issue, has mastery of it, can independently acquire new knowledge and solve professional tasks, but his critical, constructive thinking is borderline in analysing and assessing the planes of normative and reflexive didactics),	

C (80-73%, good - normal reliable work, although the student can orient himself in the problem, independently search and analyse information, can learn, but he cannot think critically and constructively enough, evaluate the issues solved, and apply the acquired knowledge creatively and conceptually in broader theoretical and practical contexts),

D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results, the student can orientate himself in the problem at a basic level, his knowledge is fragmented and incomplete and at a lower level of satisfaction, he also applies transferable knowledge of the field and related disciplines, in the area of factual, conceptual, procedural and metacognitive knowledge he shows more serious deficiencies),

E (65-60%, sufficient - the results meet the minimum criteria, the student can orient himself in the problem only with great difficulty, he knows only the most basic knowledge, he does not demonstrate the ability to think critically and does not apply the acquired knowledge in a systematic way to the solution of practical tasks),

Fx (59-0%, insufficient - extra work is required, the student cannot navigate the problem, does not master the most basic knowledge, and does not demonstrate the ability to argue and think critically).

Learning outcomes:

By completing the course, the student will be able to place the theoretical knowledge of didactics in the broader contexts of the conceptualisation of history in the past and present. Following the bachelor's studies, the student will be familiar with a wider range of diversified methods, strategic approaches and forms of modern history teaching and the possibilities of their application. The student can apply the principles of creating and designing pedagogical and didactic environments in his/her work; he/she knows the methodology of using empirical research in teaching history and can evaluate students' attitudes towards history and the study of history.

Class syllabus:

Students will become familiar with selected issues in the theory and methodology of history, identify the requirements for teacher education, and gain knowledge about the application of methods and strategies recommended for teaching and learning in primary and secondary schools. They will gain an overview of the transformations of history teaching in Slovakia in European dimensions and can follow its conceptual changes.

The course content focuses on the following key topics:

- "The big questions of history - about the past for the future." The perception of interdisciplinary (interdisciplinary) contexts in the teaching of history,
- The specifics and peculiarities of history education in terms of the difficulty of acquiring historical knowledge, the personality of the teacher in the process of delivering content and the student learning process,
- A retrospective view of the teaching of history from 1918 to 1993 on the territory of Czechoslovakia, comparison and analysis of textbooks used in the school system of history education of the period in question,
- Models of teaching history in Slovakia since 1993 and current perspectives of history education, transformations of content and procedural aspects of teaching and learning.
- The European dimension in the teaching of history and the main trends in European didactics of history,
- Didactical analysis of the curriculum and the functionality of linking local, national, and transnational history. Methodology of historical cognition, development of factual, conceptual, and procedural knowledge,
- Methodology of teaching larger thematic units.
- "Multiperspectivity" as one of the most challenging methods of history teaching.
- Effectiveness of educational aids (techniques) in fixing knowledge (concept maps, historical and geographical maps, multimedia aids, infographics, etc.).

- Evaluation and assessment of pupils in history lessons, identification of problems.
- Historical memory, myths, and stereotypes - "the present of the past", students' attitude towards history itself and the subject of History. Conclusions of empirical research.

Recommended literature:

Required reading:

BENEŠ, Z.-GRACOVÁ, B.-PRŮCHA, J.: Sondy a analýzy. Učebnice dějepisu – teorie a multikulturní aspekty edukačního média. Praha, 2008.

BOCKOVÁ, A.: Výučba dejepisu ako pedagogický problém (pohľad na funkčnosť dejepisného vzdelávania a funkčnosť faktografie). In: Verbum historiae 1. Prešov : Vydavateľstvo M. Vaška, 2009.

ČAPEK, R.: Moderní didaktika dějepisu. Lexikon výukových a hodnoticích metod. Praha : Grada, 2015.

FISCHER, R.: Učíme děti myslet a učit se. Praha, 2004.

KMEŤ, M.: História a dejepis (Vybrané kapitoly z didaktiky dejepisu). Banská Bystrica : Univerzita Mateja Bela, 2017.

KRATOCHVÍL, V.: Metafora stromu ako model didaktiky dejepisu k predpokladom výučby. Bratislava : Raabe, 2019.

LABISCHOVÁ, D.-GRACOVÁ, B.: Příručka k didaktice dějepisu, Ostrava : Ostravská univerzita v Ostrave, 2010.

Recommended reading:

BOCKOVÁ, A.: Empirický prieskum. Metodika stáže. Bratislava : Univerzita Komenského, 2021.

BOCKOVÁ, A.: Ako reflektujú slovenskí študenti dejepis a históriu? In: Verbum historiae, 2/2014.

BOCKOVÁ, A.: Dejepisné vzdelávanie je hodnototvorný proces. In: Vita historiae dedicata, Bratislava : Univerzita Komenského, 2018.

BOCKOVÁ, A.: Obrazy priestorovej perspektívy slovenského územia v učebniciach dejepisu. In : Letz, R. a kol: Slovenské územie v historickom kontexte. Bratislava : Matica slovenská, 2017.

KÁZMEROVÁ, Ľ.: Premeny v školstve a vzdelávaní na Slovensku (1918 -1945), Bratislava : HÚ SAV, 2012.

KLÍMA, B. a kol: Mládež a dejiny. Brno : Masarykova univerzita, 2001.

LETZ, R.-MAKYNA, P. a kol.: Rok 1918 v historickej pamäti Slovenska a strednej Európy. Bratislava : Matica slovenská, 2020.

OTČENÁŠOVÁ, S.: Schválená minulosť. Kolektívne identita v československých a slovenských učebniciach (1918 – 1989). Košice : UPJŠ, 2010.

PETLÁK, E.: Súčasnosť a perspektívy didaktiky. In : Duchoňová, J.-Hošová,D.-Koleňáková, R.Š: (eds.): Inovatívne trendy v odborových didaktikách. Prepojenie teórie a praxe výučbových stratégií kritického a tvorivého myslenia. Nitra : Univerzita Konštantína Filozofa, 2019.

RÖTLING, Gustáv: Hodnotenie učebnej činnosti žiakov. Banská Bystrica: Metodické centrum, 1997.

STRADLING, R.: Vyučovanie európskej histórie dvadsiateho storočia. Bratislava : Metodické centrum mesta Bratislavy, 2002.

STRADLING, R.: Multiperspektíva v dejepisnom vzdelávaní. Bratislava : Metodické centrum mesta Bratislavy, 2007.

SWAINOVÁ, H. (ed.): Velké otázky historie. Praha : Národní divadlo, 2006.

TUREK, I.: Kľúčové kompetencie. Bratislava : Metodicko-pedagogické centrum v Bratislave, 2003.

ZDECHOVANOVÁ, D., BOCKOVÁ, A., PÁNIK, P. (eds.): Inovatívne prístupy v ďalšom vzdelávaní učiteľov v oblasti kultúrneho a prírodného dedičstva. Metodická príručka. Bratislava: Strom života, 2006.

Učebnice dejepisu pre základné školy, gymnáziá a stredné školy

Inovovaný Štátny vzdelávací program pre vzdelávaciu oblasť Človek a spoločnosť - dejepis, dostupný na: www.statpedu.sk

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak and Czech languages

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 236

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
38,98	0,0	31,36	15,68	7,2	2,97	3,81

Lecturers: Mgr. Ivana Dendys, PhD.

Last change: 10.11.2022

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Education						
Course ID: PdF.KPg/M-VUZde012/22		Course title: Training of teachers' social skills				
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 24s Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 2						
Recommended semester: 2., 4.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 120						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
91,67	0,0	1,67	2,5	0,0	0,0	4,17
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Martin Kuruc, PhD.						
Last change: 22.04.2022						
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Education						
Course ID: PdF.KPg/M-VUZde012/22		Course title: Training of teachers' social skills				
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 24s Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 2						
Recommended semester: 1., 3.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 120						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
91,67	0,0	1,67	2,5	0,0	0,0	4,17
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Martin Kuruc, PhD.						
Last change: 22.04.2022						
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KH/M-HISde025/22	Course title: Work with educational media
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Type, volume, methods and workload of the student - additional information 2 hours seminar/week; total 22 hours per semester, combined; (primarily full-time) student workload: 2S (2 credits): 11 x 2 hours of direct instruction = 22 hours; 28 hours of portfolio development and reflection on lecture topics and final colloquium. Total of 50 hours of student work. Educational methods: E-U-R (evocation-awareness-reflection); explanation; instruction; content analysis of educational media; review; chain discussion on the topic; problem-solving and assignment/project development; SWOT analysis.	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 100 % of the intermediate verbal and scored marks. During the semester, the student analyses and reviews educational media, reflects on their functionality in the academic environment, analyses the content and thematic focus of print and digital aids, creates proposals and presents development trends in the creation of educational media, applying the E-U-R method. The individual outputs of the thesis are collectively verbalised and scored. The final assessment is by discussion/colloquium and summation of the points obtained. The SWOT analysis method is applied in the evaluation. A minimum of 91 points is required for a final grade of A, a minimum of 81 points for a grade of B, a minimum of 73 points for a grade of C, a minimum of 66 points for a grade of D and a minimum of 60 points for a grade of E. Credit will not be awarded to students who obtain less than 15 points in any of the four written examinations. A score of at least 60% is required to pass the course. The grade is awarded on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - excellent results, the student can integrate and compatibly apply acquired knowledge and skills in a specialised area of expertise, can practice general and subject competencies in working with educational media, thinks conceptually, searches for new information, and approaches individual and teamwork responsibly. He/she can critically review and apply knowledge in applications for the development of the field (history itself, subject history, history didactics), B (90-81%, very good - above average standard, the student is oriented in the issue, mastering it, he can independently acquire new knowledge and solve professional tasks, but his critical, constructive thinking is borderline when analysing and assessing the planes of normative and reflexive didactics),	

<p>C (80-73%, good - normal reliable work, although the student can orient himself in the problem, he can independently search and analyse the information, he can learn, but he cannot think critically and constructively enough, he evaluates the solved problems, and apply the acquired knowledge creatively and conceptually in broader theoretical and practical contexts),</p> <p>D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results, the student can orientate himself in the problem at a basic level, his knowledge is fragmented and incomplete, and at a lower level of satisfaction, he also applies transferable knowledge of the field and from related disciplines, he shows more severe deficiencies in the area of factual, conceptual, procedural and metacognitive knowledge),</p> <p>E (65-60%, sufficient - the results meet the minimum criteria, the student can orient himself in the problem only with great difficulty, he knows only the most basic knowledge, he does not demonstrate the ability to think critically and does not apply the acquired knowledge in a systematic way to the solution of practical tasks),</p> <p>Fx (59-0%, insufficient - additional work is required, the student cannot orient himself/herself in the problem, does not master the most basic knowledge, does not demonstrate the ability to argue and think critically)</p>
<p>Learning outcomes:</p> <p>The student will gain theoretical knowledge of modern didactics of history, European trends, and recommendations for contemporary history by completing the course. The student will gain an overview of the modernisation of teaching history in Slovakia and the functionality of the didactic system of history. Analyse partial problems of modern history didactics and the results of empirical research in contemporary school practice. He is also oriented in the creation of teaching media and the process of critical assessment of educational materials and programmes.</p>
<p>Class syllabus:</p> <p>Students will become familiar with selected problems of modern didactics of history, identify requirements for teacher education, and gain knowledge about the application of methods and strategies recommended for teaching and learning pupils in primary and secondary schools. They will gain an overview of the modernisation of history teaching in Slovakia and the requirements for the functionality of the didactic system in educational practice.</p> <p>The course content focuses on the following key topics:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - "Object didactics" and its function in historical education. - Methodology of analysis and assessment of educational media, educational programs, recommended literary and pictorial genres suitable for the academic field: Human and society. - Criteria for the creation and analysis of history textbooks and workbooks. - Application of ethical and social responsibility in presenting knowledge and opinions. - The teacher from the perspective of the creator of educational media and active curriculum project developer. - Principles of working with multimedia aids in history teaching. - History online, online archives as a source of historical sources. - Limits of the virtual world. - Museum exhibits "speak to us". - Recollective memory - eyewitness accounts (reliability of recollective optimism/pessimism (oral history).
<p>Recommended literature:</p> <p>Required reading:</p> <p>BENEŠ, Z., GRACOVÁ, B., PRŮCHA, J.: Sondy a analýzy. Učebnice dějepisu – teorie a multikulturní aspekty edukačního média. Praha, 2008.</p>

BOCKOVÁ, A.: Obrazy priestorovej perspektívy slovenského územia v učebniciach dejepisu. In : Letz, R. a kol: Slovenské územie v historickom kontexte. Bratislava : Matica slovenská, 2017.

BOCKOVÁ, A.-GÁPA, M.: Možnosti transferu historických poznatkov (múzejných zbierok) do edukačného procesu. In: Muzeológia a kultúrne dedičstvo I. 6/2018.

ČAPEK, R.: Moderní didaktika dějepisu. Lexikon výukových a hodnoticích metod. Praha : Grada, 2015.

STRADLING, R.: Vyučovanie európskej histórie dvadsiateho storočia. Bratislava : Metocké centrum mesta Bratislavy, 2002.

Recommended reading:

JUŠČÁKOVÁ, Z.: Hodnotenie kvality učebníc učiteľmi

Dejepis pre 5. – 9. ročník ZŠ a osemročné gymnáziá. Správa z výskumnej sondy. Bratislava : ŠpÚ, 2020.

KMEŤ, M.: História a dejepis (Vybrané kapitoly z didaktiky dejepisu). Banská Bystrica : Univerzita Mateja Bela, 2017.

LABISCHOVÁ, D.-GRACOVÁ, B.: Příručka k didaktice dějepisu, Ostrava : Ostravská univerzita v Ostrave, 2010.

SLÁDKOVÁ, K.: Virtuálna cesta Myjavou. In : Myjavský región v didaktických variáciách. Diplomová práca. Bratislava : Pedagogická fakulta UK,, 2021. Dostupné na internete: <https://www.fedu.uniba.sk/sucasti/katedry/katedra-historie/dejepis-pre-21-storocie/>

STRADLING, R.: Multiperspektíva v dejepisnom vzdelávaní. Bratislava : Metodické centrum mesta Bratislavy, 2007.

TUREK, I.: Klíčové kompetence. Bratislava : Metodicko-pedagogické centrum v Bratislave, 2003.

Učebnice dejepisu pre základné školy, gymnáziá a stredné školy;
Inovovaný Štátny vzdelávací program pre vzdelávaciu oblasť 'Človek a spoločnosť' - dejepis, dostupný na: www.statpedu.sk

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak and Czech languages

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 42

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
71,43	0,0	19,05	9,52	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Ivana Dendys, PhD.

Last change: 10.11.2022

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Education	
Course ID: PdF.KP/M-VUZde027/24	Course title: Študentská vedecká, odborná a umelecká činnosť 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements:	
Learning outcomes:	
Class syllabus:	
Recommended literature:	
Languages necessary to complete the course:	
Notes:	
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 4	
ABS	M
100,0	0,0
Lecturers:	
Last change: 20.02.2025	
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Dušan Kostrub, PhD., prof. PhDr. Róbert Letz, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočárová, PhD.	